NEQUID PEREAT

Gc
942.3801
So54p
v.30
1293097

M.L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00855 2603

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/publication3014some

THE REGISTER

OF

Nicholas Bubwith,

Bishop of Bath and Wells,

1407–1424.

Pt. 2

FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE REGISTRY AT WELLS.

VOL. II.

EDITED BY

THOMAS SCOTT HOLMES, D.D.,
Chancellor and Canon Residentiary of Wells.

Bath & Wells (Diocese) Bishop, 1407-1424
(Nicholas Bubwith)

PRINTED FOR SUBSCRIBERS ONLY.

1914.

LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

1293097

Southern Bk. Co. — $7.50

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1418 FOLLOWS.

771. April 6. Wells. The vicar general instituted Sir Robert Celiworth, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Foxcote, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Elys; at the presentation of William Fynderne, esquire, then patron. 1418.

772. April 22. Same place. He instituted Sir John Axemystre, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Henton Monachorum, vacant by death; at the presentation of Master John Hody, precentor of Wells.

773. April 23. Wells. He instituted Sir John Fovent, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Kulmyngton, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Come, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, of the diocese of Salisbury. And Sir John then swore obedience upon the gospels, there, in the presence of John Rydeler, master of the school of Wells, and William Forster, clerk, of the diocese of York. Fol. 144*d*.

774. May 3. Same place. He instituted Sir Roger Bradewey, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Northover, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Lyllid; at the presentation of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bruggewater.

775. May 17. Montacute. He instituted Sir John Pudell, chaplain, in the person of Richard Gourle, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Chiselburgh, at the king's presentation.

776. June 3. Wells. He instituted Master John Storthwayt, bachelor of both laws, canon of Wells, as rector of the parish church of Northstoke, vacant by the resignation of Master Thomas Warde; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1418. 777. Writ of the king to the vicar general to summon John Hoper, vicar of the church of Dulverton, co. Somerset, clerk of bishop Nicholas, before the justices at Westminster on the morrow of Midsummer, to answer Thomas, prior of Taunton, touching a plea that he render 4*l.* of arrears of a yearly
Fol. 145. rent of 4*l.*, and whereof the sheriff sent to the justices at Westminster a month after Easter that he is a clerk, beneficed in the said bishopric and having no lay fee in the sheriff's bailiwick where he can be summoned: and to have there this writ. Witness R. Norton, at Westminster, 28 April, 6 Henry V. Ro. cccxxix.
Chipsted.

The prosecuting party appeared and alleged peace, and so the writ was not returned.

778. Bull of pope MARTIN V to bishop NICHOLAS.

Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri —, episcopo Batoniensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Significarunt nobis dilecti filii magister et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste Brustolnye ordinis sancti Augustini Batoniensis diocesis, quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii quos prorsus ignorant decimas, census, redditus, terras, domos, vineas, prata, pascua, nemora, molendina, legata, possessiones, domorum utensilia, instrumenta publica, literas autenticas, sanctorum reliquias, libros ecclesiasticos, calices, cruces, vaccas, equos, boves, bladi, vini et frumenti quantitates, et nonnulla alia bona ad dictum hospitale spectancia temere et maliciose occultare et occulte detinere presumunt, non curantes ea prefatis magistro et fratribus exhibere, in animarum suarum periculum et dictorum magistri ac fratrum et hospitalis non modicum detrimentum, super quo iidem magister et fratres apostolice sedis remedium implorarunt. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus omnes hujusmodi occultos detentores decimarum, censuum, redditum et aliorum bonorum predictorum ex parte nostra publice in ecclesiis coram populo per te vel alium moneas ut infra competentem terminum quem eis prefixeris ea prefatis magistro et fratribus a se debita restituant et revelent ac de ipsis plenam et debitam satisfaccionem impendant: et, si id non ad impleverint infra alium competentem terminum quem eis ad hoc peremptorie duxeris pre-

figendum, extunc in eos generalem excommunicacionis sen- 1418.
tenciam proferas ac eam facias ubi et quando expedire videris usque ad satisfaccionem condignam solemniter publicari. Data Constancie v Kal. Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Venerabilibus et religiosis ac discretis viris abbatibus, prioribus necnon ecclesiarum parochialium rectoribus et vicariis, ceterisque omnibus et singulis capellanis, tabellionibus, notariis publicis et clericis quibuscumque per provinciam Cantuariensem ubilibet existentibus, ad quos presentes literas seu presentem monicionis processum pervenire contigerit, Johannes Roland, canonicus Wellensis, reverendi etc. vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, salutem et mandatis nostris—ymo verius apostolicis—obedire. Literas communis justicie sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Martini divina providencia pape quinti, cum cordula canapis ipsius domini nostri pape, vera bulla plumbea, more Romane curie, bullatas, sanas et integras ac omni prorsus vicio et suspicione sinistra carentes, nobis in absencia dicti reverendi patris cujus officium vicariatus generalis gerimus, licet indigni, per partem dilectorum nobis in Christo magistri et fratrum hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste Bristollensis, ordinis sancti Augustini, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, presentatas noveritis nos cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepisse, quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba;—Martinus etc. ut supra. Post quarum quidem literarum apostolicarum hujusmodi presentacionem et recepcionem, pro parte dictorum magistri et fratrum nobis instanter extitit supplicatum ut ad execucionem earundem procedere dignaremur juxta traditam ab apostolica sede formam. Nos enim Johannes Roland, vicarius supradictus, volentes hujusmodi literas apostolicas reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, vos omnes et singulos, auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte requirimus et monemus, primo, secundo et tercio, peremptorie, conjunctim et divisim, ac vobis et vestrum cuilibet eadem auctoritate, in virtute sancte obediencie qua dicte sedi tenemini ac sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus infra octo dierum spacium presentacionem harum literarum nostrarum ac congruam requisicionem pro parte dictorum magistri et fratrum vobis in hac parte factam immediate sequencium, quorum duos pro primo, et duos pro secundo, et residuum

1418. temporis pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac monicione canonica assignamus, omnes et singulos decimarum, censuum, reddituum, terrarum, domorum, vinearum, pratorum, pascuorum, nemorum, molendinorum, legatorum, possessionum, domorum utensilium, instrumentorum publicorum, literarum authenticarum, sanctorum reliquiarum, librorum ecclesiasticorum, calicum, crucum, vaccarum, equorum, bovum, vini, frumenti et aliorum quorumlibet bonorum ad dictum hospitale spectancium temerarios et maliciosos occultatores ac occultos detentores in ecclesiis
Fol. 145*d*. et locis vestris, apostolice sedis auctoritate publice coram populo moneatis quatinus omnes hujusmodi occulti detentores decimarum, censuum, reddituum et aliorum bonorum predictorum, infra triginta dierum spacium, vestram hujusmodi—ymo verius apostolice sedis, monicionem—proxime et immediate sequencium, ea prefatis magistro et fratribus a se debita restituant et revelent ac de ipsis plenam et debitam satisfaccionem impendant, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam in eos et eorum quemlibet, mora et culpa suis precedentibus, ac monicione canonica in hac parte premissa, juxta traditam in dictis apostolicis literis formam, intendimus publice proferre et indubie fulminare, absolucionemque in hac parte eidem sedi, nisi in casu, specialiter reservare. Et quid feceritis aut vestrum aliquis fecerit in premissis vel aliquis eorundem, nos, cum per partem dictorum magistri et fratrum ad hoc congrue fueritis requisiti, aut vestrum aliquis fuerit requisitus, debite certificetis in premissis per vestras, aut sic certificet ille vestrum qui presentes literas fuerit executus per suas, literas patentes harum seriem execucionesque modum et formam continentes sigillo authentico consignatas. In cujus rei testimonium presentes literas nostras sigilli ad causas dicti reverendi patris apud nos ut eo utamur dimissi fecimus appensione muniri. Date Wellie quinto die mensis Junii, anno domini millesimo, cccc^mo^ xviij^o^.

779. Litera concessa heremite ad petendam elemosinam.

Johannes Roland etc. universis et singulis abbatibus, prioribus, rectoribus, vicariis et capellanis quibuscumque per civitatem et diocesim B. et W. ubilibet constitutis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Tociens quidem Deo placere confidimus quociens Christicolas ad elemosinarum pias largiciones propensius

excitamus. Vobis igitur omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte 1418.
obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus et hortamur in visceribus Jesu Christi quatinus cum Johannes Muller, alias Barbour, heremita, lator presencium, ad vos, ecclesias seu loca vestra accesserit elemosinas petiturus pro construccione pontis ultra aquam de Loo secundum consuetudinem maris fluentem et refluentem inter villas de Estloo et Westloo, Exoniensis diocesis, indulgenciasque expositurus venerabilium patrum et dominorum episcoporum regni Anglie benefactoribus dicti pontis concessas et rite confirmatas, ipsum benigne et favorabiliter admittatis et quantum in vobis est faciatis a populo favorabiliter admitti, totum et quicquid ex Christi fidelium elimosinis, devocione, donacione vel legato, in ecclesiis seu locis vestris aut alibi ad opus predictum donari, legari vel colligi contigerit, id dicto latori sine fraude, diminucione vel examinacione qualibet, tradere, abducere et retinere libere et pacifice permittentes; sciturí quod per hec et alia caritatis opera que facere et exhibere duxeritis in terris vestra merita in eterna gloria poterunt augmentari in celis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum ad causas etc. presentibus per unum annum a data presencium continue numerandum tantomodo duraturis duximus apponendum. Data Wellie quinto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xviij^{o}.

780. June 7. Wells. The vicar general committed to the dean of Salisbury the business of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Gardiner, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Yatminstre of the diocese of Salisbury, and William Preston, rector of the parish church of Cosyngton; and on receipt of his certificate that Sir John, in the person of Sir John Smyth, priest, his proctor, was accordingly admitted to the church of Cosyngton, on 12 June at Salisbury, at the presentation of John Harewell, Hugh Pyke, esquires, Sir Thomas Keke, rector of the parish church of Beaudrypp, and William Hastynges, patrons at that time, he on 13 June at Wells received of the said John in person the oath of obedience and commanded his induction.

781. Mandatum collectoris domini nostri Pape.

Reverendo etc. Nicholao etc. episcopo Bathoniensi et Wellensi, Walterus Medford, utriusque juris bacallarius, decanus ecclesie

1418. Wellensis, sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Martini divina providencia pape quinti nuncius, ac ejusdem et sedis apostolice in regno Anglie collector, seipsum cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri, ipsiusve in spiritualibus vicario generali, eo in remotis agente, salutem in auctore salutis. Vobis conjunctim et divisim auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte tenore presencium committimus, ac in virtute sancte obediencie et juramenti per vos, reverende pater, prestiti quibus prefate sedi tenemini, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus contra personas vestre diocesis inferius inscriptas presens nostrum—ymo verius apostolicum—mandatum juxta omnem vim formam et effectum procedatis in omnibus et per omnia diligenter exequamini, seu per alios execucioni debite faciatis demandari; moneri insuper et citari canonice et peremptorie faciatis omnes et singulos inferius descriptos, personaliter si reperiantur, alioquin in beneficiis seu
Fol. 146. domiciliis eorundem, quod compareant et eorum quilibet compareat coram nobis in hospicio nostro in parochia Sancti Johannis Zakari Londoniensi situato, vel coram locum tenente nostro in casu quo a dicta civitate nos contigerit absentare, citra vicesimum diem mensis Julii proximo futurum, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam contra eos et eorum quilibet, ipsorum mora et contumacia exigentibus, fulminare aggravare intendimus, ac eciam sub pena sequestracionis fructuum, de pecunie summis et juribus apostolice camere et nobis debitis per eosdem nobis seu dicto locumtenenti nostro plenarie satisfacturi, causasve racionabiles quare ad hoc minime teneantur coram nobis seu dicto locumtenente nostro in forma juris ostensuri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Insuper, pater reverende, dignetur vestra paternitas nos certificare de nominibus quarumcumque ecclesiarum sive locorum ecclesiasticorum vestre diocesis appropriatarum seu confirmatarum auctoritate apostolica monasteriis, prioratibus seu aliis personis ecclesiasticis de temporibus felicis recordancionis domini Alexandri pape V et Johannis XXIII, et an appropriaciones hujusmodi sortite sunt effectum; et si tales reperiantur vel quorum possessiones premissis temporibus fuerint obtente vigore appropriacionum seu confirmacionum quandocumque apostolica auctoritate factarum, moneantur et citentur occupatores eorundem et sequestrentur eorum fructus.

Et quid feceritis in premissis seu fieri feceritis nos citra diem 1418.
predictum unacum nominibus et cognominibus citatorum hujusmodi clare certificetis per literas vestras patentes harum seriem et execucionis vestre modum et formam continentes, sigillo vestro sigillatas. Super quibus omnibus vestras consciencias in Domino districtius oneramus. Data in hospicio nostro Londoniensi, sub sigillo nostro quo utimur in hujusmodi officio, xviij die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xviij^o^.

Fructus ecclesie parochialis de Bradeforde sequestrentur ex causa provisionis facte de eadem Bononie per dominum Johannem vicesimumtercium.

Decanus et capitulum Wellenses; abbas de Keynesham; abbas de Glastonia; abbas de Muchelnye; abbas de Athelnye; abbas de Clyve; prior et conventus Bathoniensis; prior de Breweton; prior Montis Acuti; prior de Tauntona; debent procuraciones pro pluribus annis a retro existentes; moneantur citenturque.

Istud mandatum tradebatur incontinenti Magistro Johanni Storthwayt commissario generali ut exequeretur illud.

Certificatorium factum collectori juxta exigenciam mandati predicti.

Venerabili et provide circumspeccionis viro Magistro Waltero Medford, utriusque juris bacallario, decano Wellensi, sanctissimi etc. Johannis Roland etc. cum sui recommendacione, honores et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Literas vestras venerabiles nuper recepimus ut supra. Quarum auctoritate literarum moneri et citari fecimus venerabiles viros decanum et capitulum Wellenses necnon religiosos viros abbatem de Keynesham, abbatem Glastonie, abbatem de Muchelnye, abbatem de Athelneye, abbatem de Clyva, priorem et conventum Bathonienses, priorem de Bruton, priorem Montis Acuti, et priorem Tantoniensem, in beneficiis seu domiciliis eorundem quod compareant et eorum quilibet compareat coram vobis in hospicio vestro in parochia Sancti Johannis Zakarie Londoniensi scituato, etc. De ecclesia de Bradforde nulla hactenus extitit facta provisio de qua scitur, sicuti nec potuit, ut videtur, presertim cum ipsa ecclesia olim auctoritate apostolica tempore felicis recordacionis domini Bonifacii pape noni extiterit appropriata

1418. pauperi et exili prioratui de Berlich diocesis antedicte. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum sumus sicuti potuimus debite executi. Data Wellie, sub sigillo ad causas dicti reverendi patris apud nos ut eo utamur dimisso, xxvij die Junii anno domini supra dicto.

782. Mandatum ad citandum quemdam Johannem Lokhawe, alias ut dicebatur admissum ad capellam de Alvodeston, non tamen inductum : et certificatorium mandati predicti.

Venerabili viro Johanni Roland etc. Walterus Poole, subapparitor vester juratus, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto viro debitam cum honore. Literas vestras reverendas tenorem continentes infrascriptum cum ea qua decuit reverencia xi° die mensis Junii, 1418, recepi;—Johannes Roland etc. decano decanatus de Axbrugge ac Waltero Poole, apparitori nostro jurato, salutem. Licet dominus Johannes Lokehawe, presbiter, alias ad liberam capellam de Alvodeston juxta Weere ex causa permutacionis facte nuper de eadem cum ecclesia parochiali de Wroxale, quam idem Johannes nuper obtinuit, extiterit auctoritate ordinaria admissus et institutus canonice in eadem xviij° die mensis Decembris anno Domini, 1418, sicuti in registris dicti reverendi patris ex hac causa in speciale
Fol. 146*d*. scrutatis repperimus indubie contineri; idem tamen Johannes corporalem possessionem dicte capelle, juriumve aut pertinencium ejusdem hactenvs apprehendere vel ingredi aliqualiter non curavit neque curat in presenti, aut quovis modo possessionem per se vel alium nomine suo nancisci extitit prosecutus, unde admirari non sufficimus, capellam predictam et ejusdem possessionem ipsiusque jura decus et decorem verisimiliter deserendo, prout coram nobis in hac parte est legitime facta fides. Et quamvis memoratus Johannes non multis adhuc effluxis diebus in loco beneficii hujusmodi ad comparendum pro suo interesse in hac parte coram judice in hac parte competente certis die et loco ad interessendum in quodam negocio inquisicionis capte super vacacione capelle et jure presentandi ad eandem nostra auctoritate extiterit legitime evocatus, idem tamen Johannes nec personaliter comparere aut nuncium vel excusatorem mittere dictis die et loco aliqualiter non curavit, nec aliquem procuratorem ibidem dimisit, sicut

credibiliter informamur; quodque probus vir dominus Thomas 1418.
Pomerey, miles, patronus, sicut asserit, prefate capelle presentavit nobis dominum Johannem Wyllys, alias Chedder, capellanum, ad jamdictam capellam vacantem, sicut dicit et ad ipsius presentacionem spectantem, interpellans ulterius sibi debitum officii nostri in hac parte legitime impartiri et justiciam fieri in premissis. Nos ergo desercioni atque duitine vacacioni dicte capelle, que verisimiliter poterit esse dampnosa, statuique et conservacioni juris prefate capelle prospicere et justiciam in hac parte fieri cupientes, vobis mandamus, communiter et divisim, quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie prefatum dominum Johannem Lokhawe in loco beneficii predicti aut procuratorem suum, si quem ibi dimiserit, quod compareat coram nobis aut presidente consistorii episcopalis Wellensis die Lune proximo post festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, in ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi, causam, siquam pro se habeat racionabilem, quare ad amocionem ipsius Johannis Lokhawe a dicta capella et ad admissionem prefati domini Johannis Wyllys, alias Chedder, ad eandem procedi non debeat in forma juris propositurus, ulteriusque processurus et procedi visurus prout in hac parte dictaverint canonice sancciones intimando eidem domino Johanni Lokhawe vel procuratori suo hujusmodi quod, sive dictis die et loco comparuerit sive non, procedetur, sicut premittitur, ipsius absencia aut contumacio in aliquo non obstante. Hunc autem terminum brevem et peremptorium tam propter jurium dicte capelle conservacionem et statum, tum propter animarum periculum ac loci vicinitatem et negocii qualitatem sic duximus moderandum. De die vero recepcionis presencium ac citacionis vestre modoque et forma ejusdem, et an ipsum Johannem Lokhawe personaliter aut procuratorem citaveritis necnon, quid feceritis in premissis nos aut dicti consistorii presidentem prefatis die et loco debite certificetis per vestras, aut certificet ille vestrum qui presens mandatum fuerit executus per suas literas patentes, harum seriem continentes sigillo authentico consignatas. Date Wellie sub sigillo ad causas etc. x° die mensis Junii, anno Domini, millesimo cccc^mo^, xviij°. Post quarum recepcionem et earum auctoritate, dictum Johannem Lokhawe, presbiterum, alias ad liberam capellam de Alvodeston

1418. juxta Weere, B. et W. diocesis, auctoritate loci diocesani admissum et per archidiaconum Wellensis seu ejus officialem minime inductum, ad citandum personaliter diligenter quesivi ac eciam procuratorem suum, neutrum tamen personaliter invenire non potui et ideo neutrum personaliter non citavi, sed in loci beneficii predicti prefatum dominum Johannem Lokhawe peremptorie citavi coram notis et amicis suis quam pluribus, quod compareat coram vobis aut presidente consistorii episcopalis Wellensis dicto die Lune post festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, in ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi, causam, si quam pro se habeat, racionabilem, quare ad amocionem ipsius Johannis Lokhawe a dicta capella et ad admissionem prefati domini Johannis Wyllys, alias Chedder, ad eandem procedi minime debeat, in forma juris propositurus ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod erit justum. Intimavi insuper eidem Johanni Lokhawe et comminatus sum causasque abbreviacionis hujusmodi termini peremptorie expressi et assignavi, ut mandatur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officialis jurisdiccionis de Northcory presentibus apponi procuravi; et ego officialis antedictus ad personalem requisicionem dicti Walteri Poole sigillum officii mei presentibus apposui. Date apud Axbrugge, die Sabbati in crastino festi Sancti Johannis Baptiste predicti, 1418.

On June 17, 1418, the vicar general in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells sitting in judgement, after calling those that should be called and observing the order of law, by an interlocutory order declared the above chapel vacant and, because such sentence was not stayed by an appeal, he, on 27 June, at Wells instituted Sir John Wyllys alias Cheddre, chaplain, as master or warden of the said free chapel, at the presentation of Sir Thomas Pomerey, knight, patron for this turn.

783. Litere pro arraiacione cleri.

Fol. 147. WILLIAM, bishop of BANGOR, vicar general of RICHARD, bishop of LONDON, to Bishop NICHOLAS or his vicar general.

Transmits for execution in the diocese a mandate of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, dated in Lambeth manor, 11 July, and received on 14 July, enclosing letters patent of the king,

dated 6 July, 6 Henry V, appointing the archbishop to array 1418.
the clergy of the province of Canterbury, and to certify him by 1 September of the number arrayed. Dated at London under the seal which he uses in such office of vicariate, 18 July.

Execucio literarum proximarum.

Johannes Roland etc. venerabilibus fratribus nostris presidenti capituli ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, decano absente, et capitulo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Fol. 147*d*.
reverendissimi etc. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi pridie recepimus in mandatis ad uniendum cum omni celeritate possibili et congregandum totum clerum civitatum et diocesis Bathoniensium et Wellensium ipsumque clerum bene et competenter arraiandum et muniendum ac arraiari et muniri, nemini in hac parte parcendo, faciendum et compellendum auctoritate et virtute literarum regiarum ipsi domino nostro metropolitano ex hac causa directorum, ut supra proximo. Regia igitur et ejusdem domini nostri metropolitani auctoritate ac de et super fidelitate qua eidem domino nostro regi tenemini vestre circumspeccioni committimus et firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in eisdem literis regiis contenta juxta omnem vim, formam et effectum earundem, quatenus vos ecclesiam cathedralem Wellensem et singulos de clero infra civitatem et suburbium ejusdem concernunt fieri exequi et plenarie, eciam cum potestate, si oporteat, cujuslibet coercionis canonice, execucioni demandari faciatis citra vicesimum diem mensis Augusti proximo futurum post datam presencium, sicuti indignacionem regiam in hac parte cupitis evitare. Et quid de arraiacione et municione hujusmodi feceritis nos unacum numero personarum cleri civitatis et suburbii sic arraiandarum citra xxiiij^{tum} diem dicti mensis Augusti proximo futurum debite certificetis per vestras literas patentes harum seriem continentes sigillo vestro consignatas. Data Wellie sub sigillo presidentis consistorii Wellie quod ad manus habemus penultimo die mensis Julii, 1418.

Eisdem die mense et anno domini predictis emanavit mandatum consimile abbati monasterii Glastoniensis ad congregandum, arraiandum et muniendum totum clerum jurisdiccionis Glastoniensis et expedienda omnia et singula in dictis literis regiis contenta.

1418. Consimile eciam mandatum de data prescripta emanavit priori ecclesie cathedralis Bathoniensis pro clero decanatuum de Bathonia et Frome.

Aliud quoque consimile mandatum emanavit abbati de Keynesham pro arraiacione cleri decanatus de Redeclyf.

Hujusmodi eciam mandatum priori de Bruton pro clero decanatuum de Çary et Mersshton emanavit de data predicta.

Emanavit et aliud simile priori Tantoniensi pro clero decanatus Tantoniensis.

Et aliud simile abbati de Clyva et priori de Dunster pro arraiacione cleri decanatus de Dunster.

Similiter et aliud abbati de Athelney et magistro hospitalis de Bruggewater pro clero decanatuum de Bruggewater et Poulet.

Mandatum quoque consimile emanavit priori Montis Acuti pro clero decanatuum de Ilchestre et Crukern; excepto monasterio de Muchelnye, Magistro Johanni Storthwayt, utriusque juris bacallario, canonico Wellensi, reverendi patris Nicholai episcopi commissario generali, in hac parte specialiter reservato.

Insuper et aliud simile Magistro Johanni Storthwayt, commissario supradicto, et priori de Worspryng, conjunctim et divisim, pro clero decanatus de Axbrugge.

784. August 3. Wells. The vicar general instituted Sir Richard Wyryng, chaplain, in the perpetual chantry in the manor of Newton Plecy, vacant by the resignation of John Osborn, clerk; at the presentation of Richard Mayn, esquire, then patron as appears by the inquisition following:—

Inquisicio capta in ecclesia parochiali de Bruggewater secundo die mensis Augusti 1418, per venerabilem virum Magistrum Johannem Storthwayt etc. Qui quidem Magister Johannes, commissarius supradictus, vigore commissionis domini Johannis Roland etc. vive vocis oraculo facte in negocio cujusdam presentacionis cujusdam domini Ricardi Wyryng, capellani, ad quandam ecclesiam alias dictam liberam capellam aliasque dictam cantariam de Newton Plecy juxta Northpederton facte per Ricardum Mayn armigerum, patronum dicte ecclesie alias etc. se pretendentem, procedens, volens super infrascriptis articulis plenius certiorari, discretos viros Magistrum

Willelmum Andergate de Oterhampton, dominos Johannem 1418.
Hancok de Chilton, Ricardum Lorgh de Cherdelynch,
Robertum Molang de Ennemere, ecclesiarum rectores, Johannem Fol. 148.
Coors de Bruggewater, Johannem Obba de Leng, Willelmum
Clyve de Canyngton, ecclesiarum vicarios, et Johannem Sliper,
capellanum cantarie Beate Marie in ecclesia de Bruggewater, ac
Johannem Pylet, Johannem Godehyne, Johannem Zoly,
Ricardum Zoung, Thomam Michell, Johannem Rokesmore et
Johannem Haberyle, laicos, viros fidedignos, fecit coram eo ad
dictos diem et locum evocari et corporaliter jurare fecit singulos
eorundem ad sancta Dei evangelia omnem quam noverint vel
audiverint aut quovis modo sciverint super hujusmodi articulis
dicere veritatem. Qui quidem jurati dicunt per sacramentum
suum quod est quedam cantaria perpetua dudum erecta in
capella Beati Petri infra curiam de Newton Forestariorum, alias
dicta manerium de Newton Plecy, per bone memorie Ricardum
de Plesseto, militem, quondam dominum de Newton Forestari-
orum predicta, qui dictam cantariam fundavit et dotavit,
assignando cuidam domino Willelmo Hilpryntone capellano et
omnibus successoribus suis divina perpetuis temporibus
celebraturis in capella predicta certas terras et tenementa et alia
jura et commoda in puram et perpetuam elimosinam, sicuti in
carta concessionis et assignacionis hujusmodi inde facta plenius
continetur. Dicunt eciam quod dicta cantaria est beneficium
perpetuum requirens institucionem et induccionem, solitum
gubernari per capellanum secularem. Et quamvis dictum
beneficium alias fuerit dictum ecclesia parochialis alias libera
capella alias cantaria de Newton Plecy, dicunt quod nomen
libere capelle sive ecclesie parochialis fuit impositum per
errorem seu inadvertenciam, cum in rei veritate dictum beneficium
quod scitum est infra prefatum manerium de Newton Plecy sit
perpetua cantaria, sic nominata primitus a fundatore ejusdem et
taliter vocata et nominata per totam viciniam, ac habita et
reputata toto et omni tempore quo dicti inquisitores habuerunt
aliquam noticiam beneficii supradicti, et sic cantariam perpetuam
audiverunt vocari per x, xx, xxx, xl, l et lx annos, necnon ultra
et citra et didicerunt sic fuisse vocatam et non aliter a suis
progenitoribus et senioribus quibus fidem adhibuerunt et
adhibent a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non

1418. existit, hoc tamen excepto quod audiverunt dictum beneficium fuisse occupatum per quendam Johannem Osborn, clericum, per decennium vel circiter sub nomine libere capelle, licet male, et indebite contra naturam fundacionis ejusdem. Dicunt eciam quod dicta cantaria modo vacat per liberam resignacionem prefati Johannis Osborn, ultimi de facto occupatoris ejusdem, sub nomine libere capelle sive cantarie, factam in manus ordinarii et admissam, sicut credunt, et incepit vacare nono die mensis Julii ultimo preterito. Dicunt eciam quod comes Marcie, Willelmus Wroth et Johannes Garton, domini manerii de Newton predicti pro diviso sunt veri patroni dicte cantarie, et ad eam cum vacaverit alternis vicibus presentabunt; quodque quidam Ricardus Mayn, firmarius perpetuus partis dicti manerii cum suis juribus et pertinenciis ac advocacione dicte cantarie ad Johannem Garton pertinentis, est verus patronus dicte cantarie hac vice, jure dicti Johannis Garton et firme sue hujusmodi, jus habentis presentandi ista vice ex turno suo. Dicunt eciam quod bone memorie illustrissimus princeps Henricus rex Anglie quartus, pater domini nostri regis Henrici qui nunc est, ultimo presentavit prefatum Johannem Osborn ad eandem, racione minoris etatis Edmundi comitis Marchie in custodia sua existentis. Dicunt eciam quod dicta cantaria est porcionaria in quadam porcione bladi ab antiquo debita ecclesie matrici de Northpederton infra cujus fines et limites dicta cantaria notorie scituata consistit. Et est cantaria curata ex eo quod capellanus ibidem singulis annis in Quadragesima audiet confessiones omnium et singulorum tenencium manerii predicti infra et prope circa habitancium dictisque tenentibus in Pascha annuatim sacramentum Eukaristie infra dictam capellam ministrabit et in dicta cantaria continue residebit missasque et Divina Officia in dicta capella celebrabit diebus feriatis et non feriatis pro animabus fundatorum dicte cantarie in presencia dictorum tenencium et familarium eorundem de consuetudine hactenus usitata preterquam in tempore Johannis Osborn supradicti. Dicunt eciam quod dicta cantaria non est taxata et est valoris annui centum solidorum; et quod presentatus ad eandem est liber, legitimus, in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, etatis quinquaginta annorum; non est alibi beneficiatus; et quod nulla intervenit symoniaca pravitas vel illicita paccio de

qua sciunt; nichil obest presentanti aut presentato quod sciant. 1418.
In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium dicti inquisitores unacum sigillo officii commissariatus prefati reverendi patris huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data apud Bruggewater die mense et anno domini supradictis.

Ordinacio cantarie de Newton Plecy.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris vel audituris Ricardus de Plesseto, miles, dominus de Nyweton Forestariorum, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro Deo et salute anime mee et Willelmi de Plesseto, quondam avunculi mei, et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea pro me et heredibus meis sive assignatis meis in puram, Fol. 148*d*.
liberam et perpetuam elimosinam confirmasse domino Willelmo de Hylpynton capellano et omnibus successoribus suis divina perpetuis temporibus celebraturis in capella Beati Petri infra curiam meam de Nyweton Forestariorum, totum mesuagium quod dominus Willelmus de Greynton, capellanus, quondam tenuit in Nyweton supradicto, cum omnibus domibus, curtillagio et gardino, et cum quadam crofta conjuncta et inclusa continente novem acras, et cum quinque acris terre arabilis et dimidia, quarum due jacent in Ynymer et tres acre et dimidia jacent in cultura que vocatur "Twentyacres"; et unam croftam continentem duodecim acras, et jacet juxta "Mycheleschirche," que vocatur Ellenheye; et novem acras prati de prato meo in La Heymore by the park of North Pederton ex parte orientali, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; et pasturam ad sex boves ubique cum bobus meis, et ad sex vaccas perpetuis temporibus in pastura mea de Lyntemor; et quod omnia alia animalia sua eant et pascant cum animalibus hominum meorum in communi pastura. Preterea volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod predictus Willelmus et omnes successores sui habeant decetero omnes decimas majores et minores et eciam omnes obvenciones provenientes de curia mea supradicta, et de omnibus dominicis meis de Nyewton, una cum decimis provenientibus de parco de North Pederton, adeo libere, quiete et integre imperpetuum sicut Willelmus de Greynton, capellanus, predecessor predicti Willelmi, capellani, imperpetuum, plenius, liberius,

1418. percepit; habendum et tenendum dicto Willelmo, capellano, et successoribus suis, dictum mesuagium cum domibus, curtillagio et gardino, et cum croftis, terris arabilibus, pratis, pasturis, decimis majoribus et minoribus et omnibus aliis obvencionibus et pertinenciis suis, quocumque modo nominentur, sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete et integre, de me, heredibus meis sive assignatis meis, imperpetuum, excepta quadam porcione bladi matrici ecclesie ex antiquo debite. Et ego dictus Ricardus de Plesseto et heredes mei sive assignati mei totum predictum mesuagium, cum domibus, curtillagio, gardino et croftis, terris arabilibus, pratis, pasturis, decimis predictis et obvencionibus et omnimodis aliis pertinenciis suis, predicto Willelmo et successoribus suis sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad cantariam predicte capelle beati Petri, sicut predictum est, perpetuis temporibus sustinendam tenemur contra omnes homines et feminas mortales imperpetuum warantizare et defendere, et de omnibus sectis curiarum et hundredorum acquietare. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee, pro me, heredibus meis sive assignatis meis, sigillum meum apposui, hiis testibus, fratre Ricardo de Bramford, tunc preceptore de Bocland, domino Galfrido de Wrokehshale, milite, domino Jacobo de Plesseto, Ricardo de Nyewton, Johanne de Marysco, Petro de Hamme, Johanne Mauger et multis aliis.

785. Certificatorium literarum super arraiacione cleri.

Invictissimo principi et serenissimo domino nostro domino Henrico, Dei gracia regi etc. Johannes Roland etc. cum sui recommendacione, prosperitatis abundanciam in eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Literas venerabilis patris et domini Willelmi, permissione divina Bangorensis episcopi, Ricardi, ejusdem permissione Londoniensis episcopi, vicarii in spiritualibus generalis, ex parte vestre celsitudinis de mandato reverendissimi etc. Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc. nobis nuper transmissas, reverenter, prout decuit, recepimus in hec verba; Reverendo etc. ut supra folio proximo precedenti. Nos ergo Johannes Roland, vicarius supradictus, regie magestatis jussionibus ac literis parati obedire predictis, clerum Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, tam

religiosos quam seculares, exemptos et non exemptos, idoneos 1418.
et defensabiles, tam infra libertates quam extra, uniri, congregari ac arraiari et muniri juxta status et facultates suas, nemini in hac parte parcendo, et in arraiacione hujusmodi poni fecimus, et prout ex alto nobis concessum fuerit pro viribus conservabimus in eadem: ita quod, per Dei graciam, prompti erunt pariter ad resistendum malicie, protervie et infestacioni inimicorum predictorum sicuti demandatur. Quantum autem ad arraiacionem et municionem ac numerum personarum cleri predicti sic, ut premittitur, arraiati, scire dignetur regia celsitudo quod de clero predicto sunt competenter arraiati lvij, sagittarii dcclxx, et mixti seu neutri, vulgariter dicti hoblarii, xij, prout sic fecimus numerari. Que omnia et singula humiliter et cum debita reverenica, harum tenore intimamus regie magestati, quam Deus omnipotens ubique pro sua immensa misericordia prosperari concedat et continuo in agendis feliciter tuentur. Date Wellie, sub sigillo ad causas etc. decimo octavo die mensis Augusti, anno domini supradicto.

SEQUITUR REGISTRUM EJUSDEM REVERENDI PATRIS Fol. 149.
DOMINI NICHOLAI, BATHONIENSIS ET WELLENSIS EPISCOPI, DE EXPEDITIS PER EUNDEM POSTQUAM A CONCILIO CONSTANCIENSE SUPRADICTO ERAT REVERSUS, INCIPIENS TERCIODECIMO DIE MENSIS AUGUSTI ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^mo DECIMO OCTAVO ET TRANSLACIONIS EJUSDEM REVERENDI PATRIS ANNO UNDECIMO.

786. August 13, 1418. London. The bishop committed to John, bishop of Salisbury, the business of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Richard Brok, rector of the parish church of Stafford of the diocese of Salisbury, and Richard Cranbourne, vicar of the parish church of Cary; and on receipt of the said bishop's certificate that, on 15 August in the manor of Sunnyng, he had accordingly instituted Richard Brok in the vicarage of Cary, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath, the presentee, on 17 August at Wells, took the oath of obedience and the mandate for his induction was issued.

1418. 787. Mandatum ad orandum pro unitate ecclesie etc.

August 16. The bishop received in London a letter of William, bishop of Bangor, vicar general of Richard, bishop of London, dated the same day in London, as follows ;—Literas reverendissimi etc. Henrici, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi nuper recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes ;—Henricus etc., venerabili fratri nostro Ricardo, Londoniensi episcopo, ipsove absente ejus vicario in spiritualibus generali, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Inter cetera pietatis opera quibus indignatio altissimi mitigatur, oracionis devote libamen, que testante beato Augustino sacrificium Deo gratum existere precipuum reputamus. Cum igitur (quod dolenter referimus) ob suorum mandatorum observanciam negligentem ipsum Deum, tum propter aeris intemperiem jam instantis, tum proper pestilenciam ingruentem, ad iracundie sue flagellum contra populum suum timeatur verissimiliter provocari, ad illud placabile orationis libamen, pro ipsius omnipotentis severitate misericorditer expianda, nostre mentis et cordis affectum cum omni devocionis fervore duximus convertendum. Vobis idcirco committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnibus et singulis confratribus et coepiscopis nostre Cantuariensis provincie suffraganeis, ipsorumque si qui absentes sint vicariis generalibus, vice et auctoritate nostra, cum omni celeritate possibili qua poteritis, vestris literis harum seriem habentibus injungatis quod ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus et aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis, tam regularibus quam secularibus, necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatum et diocesium, diebus Dominicis et festivis, subditos suos, clericos et laicos, effectualiter moneant et inducant seu moneri faciant et induci, ut pro pace, unitate et tranquillitate ecclesie, regis et regni Anglie prosperitate, fructibus quoque et aeris serenitate, ac pestilencie cessacione, cum omni cordis devocione, processiones solennes singulis quartis et sextis feriis, cum decantacione letanie et misse, si fieri poterit, alias specialium collectarum, unius scilicet pro pace ecclesie, alterius pro rege et tercie pro serenitate aeris, in ipsorum ecclesiis vel circa eas faciant, ut est moris. Vos eciam, frater carissime, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali ac aliis ecclesiis conventualibus, collegiatis et parochialibus vestrarum civitatis et

diocesis modi simili faciatis et efficaciter fieri demandetis. Et, 1418.
ut fidelium mentes ad preces et oraciones hujusmodi propensius excitemus, de Dei igitur omnipotentis immensa misericordia, ac gloriosissime Virginis Marie, matris ejusdem, et beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctorum Alphegi et Thome martirum, patronorum nostrorum, ac omnium sanctorum, meritis et precibus confidentes, ipsis fidelibus per nostram provinciam predictam ubilibet constitutis, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus, contritis et confessis, premissa ut prefertur facientibus, xl dies indulgentie, totiens quotiens, concedimus per presentes; et a vobis ceterisque suffraganeis nostris similes indulgencias petimus elargiri. Et quid feceritis seu fecerint confratres nostri predicti citra festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum per vos et eos nos certificari authentice et Fol. 149*d*.
in forma debita precipimus et mandamus. Data in manerio nostro de Slyndon, 8 August, 1418, et nostre translacionis anno quinto. Quarum auctoritate literarum vobis, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia tenore presencium firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus subditos vestros, clericos et laicos, effectualiter moneatis et inducatis, seu moneri faciatis et induci, ut ipsi in ecclesiis suis vel circa eas processiones solennes ex causis premissis singulis quartis et sextis feriis juxta omnem vim, formam et effectum literarum hujusmodi faciant, ut est moris. Vos eciam processiones hujusmodi simili modo faciatis; indulgenciam processionibus ipsis interessentibus et pro premissis devote exorantibus pro parte vestra concedentes; prefatumque dominum Cantuariensem quid feceritis in premissis authentice et in forma debita certificantes superius ut mandatur.

Execucio mandati proximo supradicti.

Decimo octavo die mense et anno supradictis apud Dogmersfeld idem pater reverendus hujusmodi literas originales [tradidit] Magistro Johanni Storthwayt, utriusque juris bacallario, canonice Wellensi, presidenti consistorii sui Wellensis ac suo commissarie generali, tam in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus quam aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et parochialibus sue diocesis necnon singulis consistoriis, capitulis seu sessionibus per eundem suum commissarium celebratis exequendas et per eum debite publicandas.

1418. 788. [*Interlineation in another hand.*] On the sixteenth day of the same month the bishop, at Wells, collated to Sir John Knyght, a canonical house there.

789. August 30. The bishop's palace, Wells. In furtherance of a commission of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Thomas Calf, rector of the parish church of Camlee, and Richard Taunton, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Yardecombe of the diocese of Exeter, the bishop instituted the said Sir Richard to the church of Camlee, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath; and the said Sir Thomas, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Yardecombe, at the presentation of William Kenolmerssh.

790. Sept. 5. Same place. Sir Richard Bailly, *alias* Chamberlayn, priest, to the parish church of Jerlyngton, vacant by the death of Sir Robert Colbronde, last rector; at the presentation of Richard Hertcombe, John Scarborough and John Bailly, then patrons of the church as appears evidently by an evidence before written on the folio preceding. [Reference not given, nor does it exist.]

791. Sept. 10. Same place. The bishop collated to Robert Braunche, clerk, licenciate in laws, a canonry and the prebend of Shalford in the church of Wells, vacant by the resignation of Sir Richard Clifford, last possessor of the same, in the person of John Boton, clerk, his proctor, and instituted and by delivery of his biretta invested him, in the person of John Topclif, clerk, his proctor, to the same canonry and prebend.

Fol. 150. 792. Licencia questus pro hospitali Sancti Antonii Londoniensi.

Sextodecimo die predicti mensis Septembris anno quo supra, idem reverendus pater in manerio suo de Banewell concessit omnibus parochianis suis ad hospitale Sancti Antonii Londoniense manus ponentibus adjutrices xl. dies indulgencie in forma Registri cum hac clausula; Volumus insuper et hortamur in Domino universitatem vestram quod hujusmodi nuncii sive procuratores nichil aliud populo insinuare aut exponere presumant quam solum negocia, indigencias et privilegia hospitalis supradicti etc.

793. Sept. 21. Same place. Bishop Nicholas, after receipt of 1418.
certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission to him, dated at Banewell, on 11 September, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Jolyf *alias* Plummer, parson of the parish church of Fyfyde Nevyle of his diocese, and John Salford, rector or minister of Culve, that in his park of Remmesbury, on 14 September, he instituted Sir John Jolyf rector or minister of Culve, at the presentation of Sir Humphrey Stafford, received the oath of obedience of the presentee and commanded his induction.

794. Vicesimo tercio die ejusdem mensis anno et loco quibus supra, idem reverendus pater exhibitis per religiosum virum fratrem Johannem Shaftesbury, magistrum hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste Bristollensis literis executoriis sive monitoriis quarumdam literarum apostolicarum eidem magistro et fratribus ejusdem hospitalis concessarum per dominum Johannem Roland, nuper ejusdem reverendi patris ipso in remotis agente ut superius in Registro describitur factis, easdem sub eodem tenore mutatis mutandis renovavit.

795. Eisdem die mense anno et loco proximo supradictis, recepta presentacione de domino Nicholao Goldwaygge presbitero, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Blakeford per Margaretam Seyntmour facta, supradictus reverendus pater mandavit fore inquirendum super vacacione ejusdem et aliis articulis consuetis in pleno loci capitulo vocatis in speciale dicta presentante et rectore ecclesie parochialis de Maperton pro suo interesse pretenso etc. per Magistrum Johannem Storthwayt, commissarium in hac parte etc.

796. Sept. 26. Same place. The bishop granted to John Estmer letters dimissory to all holy orders.

797. Oct. 4. Same place. The bishop committed to John bishop of Salisbury, the business of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Rede, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Stokland Gaunt, and Thomas Sprech, rector of the parish church of Laserton of the diocese of Salisbury, and on 8 October a certificate of the latter bishop was returned that he had accordingly

1418. instituted Sir Thomas in the church of Stokland Gaunt at the presentation of the master and brethren of the house of St. Mark, Bylleswyk, of the order of St. Augustine, of the diocese of Worcester. The same Thomas then rendered the oath of obedience and had letters for his induction.

[*Note in the margin at the head of the above.*] Solvit xx*s.* et promisit mittere vj*s.* viij*d.* citra festum Omnium Sanctorum.

Fol. 150*d.* 798. Oct. 5. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Oke, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Charlton Adam, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Hurderlegh, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bruton.

[*Note in the margin.*] Quere licenciam dispensacionis cum genito de soluto et soluta infra ad tale signum *θθ*¬.

799. Oct. 22. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Warde, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Murlynche, and Richard Burneman, rector of the parish church of Bradeston of the diocese of Exeter, bishop Nicholas instituted Sir Richard to the vicarage of Murlynche according to the form of the legatine constitutions, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury.

800. As above. The bishop instituted Sir Nicholas Goldwaygge, priest, as rector of the parish church of Blakeford, vacant by the death of Master Roger Yonge; at the presentation of Margaret Seyntmour, patroness for this turn as has been found by inquisition.

801. Oct. 25. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Wyltorr, priest, as perpetual vicarage of the prebendal church of Aysshull, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Flemyng; at the presentation of Sir John Roland, canon and prebendary of Aysshull in the church of Wells.

802. As above. The bishop collated to Master Thomas Stevens, his clerk, a canonry and the prebend of Ilton in the church of Wells.

803. Oct. 29. Same place. The bishop confirmed the election of brother John Penne, canon of the priory of Stavordale to be prior there; and caused him to be inducted and installed by Sirs William Dekyn, Thomas Hauley and Nicholas Goldwaygge. 1418.

804. Penultimo die mensis et anni proximo predictorum prelibatus reverendus pater apud Banewell predictam, auctoritate apostolica sibi in hac parte commissa per dominum Martinum papam quintum ejus vera bulla plumbea cum cordula canapum more Romane curie bullatis literis, quarum tenores sequuntur et sunt tales :—Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei venerabili fratri Nicholao Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Personam tuam nobis et apostolice sedi devotam tuis exigentibus meritis paternis benivolencia prosequentes illa tibi libenter impendimus per que te aliis possis reddere graciosum. Tuis itaque in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue auctoritate nostra, hac vice dumtaxat, cum duodecim utriusque sexus personis tuarum Bathoniensiam et Wellensis civitatum vel diocesis, cum Bathoniensis et Wellensis ecclesie canonice sint unite, que scientes vel ignorantes se tercio vel quarto seu tercio et quarto gradibus invicem conjunctas matrimonium inter se, alias tamen rite, contraxerunt per verba legitime de presenti et ex quarum separacione, si fieret, scandala verisimiliter exoriri possent, cum illis videlicet que scienter sic contraxerunt prius ad tempus de quo tibi videbitur abinvicem separatis, eas si hoc humiliter petierint ab ex communicacionis sentencia quam propter ea incurrisse noscuntur auctoritate nostra absolvendi in forma ecclesie consueta, injunctis eis inter alia, sub virtute juramenti per eas prestandi, quod similia decetero non committant nec ea facientibus prebeant auxilium, consilium vel favorem, ac pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis que de jure fuerint injungenda et deinde et tibi expediens videatur, quod dispensacio hujusmodi eis concedatur, cum illis qui scienter aceciam cum aliis personis hujusmodi que ignoranter hujusmodi matrimonia contraxerunt, ut prefertur, dummodo feminei sexus personae hujusmodi propter hoc rapte non fuerint, ut, impedimentis que ex consanguinitate vel affinitate Fol. 151.

1418. hujusmodi proveniunt non obstantibus, cum illis videlicet que scienter ut de novo inter se matrimonium contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit remanere: cum illis vero ex personis predictis que ignoranter hujusmodi matrimonia contraxerunt, ut prefertur, in eisdem matrimoniis remanere libere et licite valeant auctoritate predicta dispensandi et proles ex hujusmodi matrimoniis forsan susceptam et suscipiendam legitimam decernendi plenam et liberam auctoritate predicta tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data Berne Lausanensis diocesis 4 Non. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno primo; dispensavit cum Thoma Poteray de parochia de Kyngeston Saymour, dicte diocesis, et Alicia Hendy de eadem se invicem in quarto et quarto gradibus consanguinitatis attingentibus, qui ignorantes de hujusmodi impedimento matrimonium per verba de presenti mutuum eorum consensum hincinde exprimencia, alias tamen legitime, contraxerant, carnali copula subsequuta, ex quorum separacione, si fieri debuisset, scandalum verisimiliter exortum fuisset, prout de veritate premissorum, tam per confessionem utriusque eorumdem tunc ibidem coram eo personaliter comparencium et dispensacionem hujusmodi cum instancia debita humiliter fieri petencium, quam ex dictis et deposicionibus testium in ea parte productorum, admissorum et in juris forma juratorum, in hec parte sufficienter deponencium, sufficiens extitit facta fides ut hujusmodi impedimento non obstante in dicto matrimonio libere et licite remanere et mutua obsequia conjugalia invicem practicare valeant dispensavit, et proles inter eos forsan suscipiendas legitimas fore debere decrevit, juxta vim, formam et effectum literarum apostolicarum predictarum; necnon super dispensacione et decreto suis hujusmodi literas suas testimoniales sigillo suo ad causas signatas eis fieri et liberari mandavit et fecit tenores dictarum literarum apostolicarum plenius continentes.

805. Nov. 2. Same place. The bishop collated Sir John Reynold, priest, his registrar, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe IV. in the cathedral church of Wells.

Fol. 151*d*. 806. Nov. 4. Banewell manor. The bishop granted forty days of indulgence to all his parishioners, truly confessed and contrite, who shall stretch forth helping hands towards the

ransom of Robert Brent, lately taken at sea and detained in 1418.
prison at Seyntmalowes in parts beyond seas ; for one year.

807. Nov. 8. Same place. The bishop received a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the business of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Geoffrey Skynnere, rector of the parish church of Atteward Cotell, of the diocese of Salisbury, and Richard Taunton, rector of the parish church of Camelegh, committed to him on 9 October, shewing that on that day in his manor of Remmesbury, he had instituted the said Sir Geoffrey as rector of the church of Camelegh at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath. Sir Geoffrey then swore obedience to the bishop and had letters for his induction into the said church.

808. Altare portatile. B.

Nov. 12. Same place. The bishop granted for one year to Robert Coker, esquire, of the parish of Lidiard St. Laurence, and Agnes, his wife, licence to have masses and other divine offices celebrated in the presence of either of them ; without prejudice to the mother church and the rector of the same.

809. Commissio officialitatis consistorii Wellensis.

Commission to Master Thomas Stevenes, clerk, bachelor in both laws, canon of Wells, to be principal official of the bishop's consistory court of Wells. Dated in the manor of Banewell, Nov. 12. [*See* Fol. 9.]

810. Nov. 10. Same place. The bishop granted, during pleasure, thirty days of indulgence to all his parishioners, confessed &c. who shall give of their &c. to the hospital of lepers by Taunton.

811. Nov. 14. Same place. The bishop deputed the abbot A.
and convent of Cleeve to be collectors of a tenth granted to the king in the last convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury, to be paid at the Purification next, according to the form of a schedule annexed to his commission.

812. Altare portatile.

Same day and place. The bishop granted, for one year, Fol. 152.
to Sir Thomas Haule, rector of the parish church of Charlton

1418. Mesgros, licence to celebrate and cause to be celebrated in his presence masses and other divine offices, in a low voice, in a chapel within the manse of his rectory founded in honour of St. Stephen.

813. Nov. 15. Same place. A certificate went out to the treasurer and barons of the names of the collectors of the said tenth deputed next above (*sic*).

814. Nov. 18. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Marschall, chaplain of the perpetual chantry in the chapel of St. Katharine, Hemyok, of his diocese, and Robert Daldych, rector of the parish church of Corston, the bishop instituted the said Sir John as rector of the church of Corston, at the presentation of Thomas Hurtescote and Robert Maynard, enfeoffed in the lands of Sir John Dynham, knight, with the advowson &c. patrons for this turn. And the said Robert Daldych, instituted in the person of John Reynold, his proctor, as chaplain of the chantry, had letters thereof for the bishop of Exeter.

815. Nov. 23. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Halle, rector of the parish church of Hardyngton, and John Hore, rector of the church of Dedemerton of the diocese of Worcester, the bishop instituted the latter to the church of Hardyngton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Keynesham, of the order of St. Augustine. And John Halle instituted in the church of Dedemerton had letters of his institution for his diocesan.

816. Nov. 24. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Bacwell, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Dunster, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Fridell; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

[*Note in the margin*] A collation of the prebend of Henstridge is missing here *θθ*.

Fol. 152*d*. 817. Nov. 30. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Sir John Forest, archdeacon of Surrey, vicar general of Henry, bishop of Winchester, for an exchange of benefices

between Sirs William Hacch, rector of the parish church of 1418.
Kyngton Maundevile, and William Talbot, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Mucheldever of the diocese of Winchester, the bishop instituted the last named, in the person of Robert Langthorne, his proctor, to the church of Kyngton Maundevile, at the presentation of John Jerard, esquire; and Sir William Hacch instituted to the vicarage of Mucheldever, had letters of his institution for the vicar general.

818. Dispensacio cum illegitimo ad omnes minores ordines.

Oct. 9. Same place. The bishop, after the examination required in this behalf, granted a dispensation for John Saundres, literate, of the diocese, to be advanced to all minor orders and to hold a benefice without cure of souls; notwithstanding that he suffers from the defect of having been born of a single man and a single woman.

[*Note in the margin*] Staret supra in 3° fo. ad tale signum θθ¬.

819. Dec. 20. The bishop granted to William Marchell, clerk, letters dimissory to all orders as well minor as holy.

820. Dec. 14. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Adekyns, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Pylton; at the presentation of Master John Hody, precentor of the church of Wells.

821. Same day and place. He granted to John Petygru of his diocese, deacon, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

822. Dec. 17. Same place. He instituted Sir David Ferrour, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Henton Monachorum, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Axmystre; at the presentation of Master John Hody, precentor of Wells.

823. Decimo octavo die eorundem mensis et anni loco quo supra, receptis literis domini Henrici regis Anglie et Francie etc. de suo privato sigillo earum dorso in cera rubii coloris ut moris est impresso, necnon Willelmi Kynwolmerssh, quarum tenores inferius continentur, unacum aliis negocium infrascriptum concernentibus, supradictus reverendus pater ecclesiam parochialem

1418. de Yevell per resignacionem sive dimissionem domini Thome Harlynges ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacantem, de consensu assensu et nominacione prefati Willelmi Kynwolmerssh, nunc patroni et dispensatoris ejusdem, domino Thome Fysshburne, presbitero dedit in commendam sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum;—Nicholaus etc. dilecto nobis in Christo Thome Fysshburne, clerico, salutem etc. Ex certis causis veris et legitimis nos ad hoc moventibus ecclesiam parochialem de Yevell per resignacionem etc. de consensu etc. tibi in etate legitima et sacerdocio constituto in commendam damus et
Fol. 153. assignamus per sex menses et non ultra duraturam, ac curam animarum parochianorum ejusdem pro tempore supradicto tibi committimus necnon auctoritatem colligendi recipiendi et disponendi omnes et singulos fructus, redditus et proventus, ejusdem ac de eisdem libere disponendi prout jura volunt, juribus, consuetudinibus et dignitate nostris et ecclesiarum nostrarum Bathoniensis et Wellensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus etc. Data in manerio nostro de Banewell xviij° die mensis Decembris, 1418, et nostre translasionis anno undecimo. Tenores vero literarum de quibus supra fit mencio seriatim sequuntur et sunt tales: Henricus etc. N. Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, salutem. Cum duodecimo die Junii anno regni nostri quinto per literas nostras patentes dederimus, concesserimus et confirmaverimus Thome, episcopo Dunolmensi, Edmundo, episcopo Herefordie, ac karissimo avunculo nostro Thome, duci Exonie, Henrico Fitz Hugh, chivaler, Magistro Henrico Ware, nuper custodi privati sigilli nostri, Simoni Gaunstede, clerico, Willelmo Kynwolmerssh et Rogero Flore, certas possessiones tam spirituales quam temporales, unacum advocacionibus ecclesiarum, cantariarum ac aliorum beneficiorum, et inter cetera dederimus et concesserimus prefate Thome, Edmundo, Thome Henrico, Henrico, Simoni, Willelmo et Rogero duas acras terre in uno campo vocato Hwyssh cum advocacione ecclesie de Yevell vestre diocesis habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, prout in dictis literis plenius continetur; qui quidem Thomas, Edmundus, Thomas, Henricus, Henricus Simon et Rogerus vices suas prefato Willelmo Kynwolmerssh commiserunt ad disponendum de hujusmodi ecclesiis ac aliis beneficiis cum vacaverint. Ac

intellexerimus quod predicta ecclesia de Yevell jam vacat 1418.
(*ut supra*): nos ex veris causis et legitimis nos ad hoc moventibus utilitatem dicte ecclesie concernentibus desiderantes, ut ecclesia illa alicui persone ydonee assignetur in commendam que ipsam ecclesiam sciat et velit per sex menses salubriter gubernare, vos ex corde rogamus quatinus Thome Fysshburne in etate etc., vobis per prefatum Willelmum Kynwolmerssh ad hoc nominando, eandem ecclesiam dare velitis in commendam habendam ut premittitur per sex menses, ceteraque omnia et singula peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. Et hoc sicut de vobis confidimus nullatenus omittatis. Data sub privato sigillo nostro apud Westmonasterium xiij° die Decembris anno regni nostri sexto. Reverendo etc. Nicholao etc. Willelmus Kynwolmerssh ad presentandum et disponendum de ecclesia parochiali de Yevell ex parte domini nostri regis et auctoritate sua sufficienter et legitime constitutus, omnimodas reverencias tanto patri debitas cum honore. Quia ex certis causis veris et legitimis metuendissimum dominum nostrum regem et me in hac parte moventibus ecclesia de Yevell predicta ad sex menses commendari deberet, concedo et consencio quod eadem ecclesia que jam de meo patronatu existit et per resignacionem etc. vacans poterit et debeat dari in commendam domino Thome Fysshburne, clerico, in etate etc. eundem Thomam ex eadem causa vestre paternitati nomino per presentes supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus eandem ecclesiam eidem Thome juxta formam capituli 'Nemo de elec.' libro sexto in commendam dare velitis ceteraque peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. In cujus etc. Data Londonii xij^mo^ die Decembris, 1418.

824. Acta contra presbiterum Divina celebrantem ecclesia de Wedmor.

Dec. 20. In capella infra manerium de Banewell situata, honorabilis vir, Magister Thomas Stevenes in utroque jure bacallarius, reverendi patris supradicti cancellarius et commissarius ad subscripta sufficienter deputatus, inibi sedens pro tribunali, dominum Thomam Mountagu, presbiterum pro anima Nicholai Barwe nuper defuncti in ecclesia parochiali et prebendali de Wedmor divina celebrantem, auctoritate ejusdem

1418. reverendi patris ad instanciam cujusdam domini Thome Benham, vicarii ecclesie parochialis de Cheddre, causam racionabilem, si quam pro se haberet, quare ad deserviendum cure ejusdem ecclesie de Cheddre, juxta formam et effectum constitucionis bone memorie olim domini Simonis Islep, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, que incipit 'Simon permissione divina' apud Lamhith de consilio suorum suffraganeorum in hac
Fol. 153*d*. parte edite et debite promulgate ac observate, compelli non deberet legitime et peremptorie citatum ad hunc diem et locum preconizatum, diucius expectatum et nullo modo comparentem, pronunciavit, prout erat merito, contumacem et in penam contumacie sue hujusmodi ipsum a celebracione divinorum in scriptis suspendebat: et subsequenter eisdem die et loco, post prandium ejusdem diei, idem cancellarius et commissarius inibi pro tribunali sedens prefatum dominum Thomam Mountagu, tunc ibidem coram eo judicialiter comparentem et in eum tanquam suum judicem expresse consencientem, seque a dicta suspensionis sentencia absolvi petentem instanter, necnon de parendo juri et mandatis ecclesie se paratum realiter offerentem et caucionem facientem, ab hujusmodi suspencionis sentencia in eum lata tunc ibidem realiter absolvit sibique penitenciam pro contumacia, sua hujusmodi injunxit, qua tunc ibidem per eum sponte admissa et recepta, idem dominus Thomas Mountagu juramentum canonice obediencie prefato reverendo patri ut informa prestitit et juravit tunc ibidem presentibus Johanne Reynold, Waltero Pole et aliis viris literatis.

825. Dec. 22. Banewell. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Reynold Smyth, rector of the parish church of Skylgate, and William Mey, perpetual vicar of the parochial and prebendal church of Huwyssh, with the chapel of Langeport annexed, the bishop instituted the first named to the vicarage of Huwyssh, at the presentation of Sir John Iklyngton, archdeacon of Wells; and William Mey, in the person of Robert Radelych, literate, his proctor, to the church of Skylgate, at the presentation of Isabel Barnabe.

826. Jan. 4, 1418-19. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Saly, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry of

St. John the Baptist, Southpederton, at the presentation of Sir Giles Dawbeney, knight. 1419.

827. Jan. 7. Same place. The bishop granted to the parishioners of Churchehull licence to have the divine offices celebrated by their parish chaplain there, upon a portable altar in the chancel of the chapel of Churchehull daily; until this licence be revoked.

828. Jan. 12. Same place. The bishop granted to Richard Piers, citizen of Wells, literate, the office of apparitor general in all places within his cities and diocese, during pleasure, and appointed him as his general and principal apparitor with full power to do what of right or custom pertains to the office; he having first made oath on the Gospels for the faithful execution of the office.

The bishop's letters thereof delivered to the same Richard. Fol. 154.

829. Nov. 24. Banewell Manor. The bishop collated to Master John Stokes, clerk, a canonry and the prebend Hengestrigges in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Kyngeston; and invested him in the person of John Reynold, priest, his proctor, in the same.

[*Note in the margin*] Staret supra ad tale signum *θθ*.

830. Jan. 22. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Richard Hockeday, rector of the parish church of Farneburgh, and William Combe, rector of the parish church of Wythecombe, the bishop instituted the former to the church of Wythecombe, at the presentation of John Botreaux, esquire, Henry Fulford and John Juyn, feoffees of the lands and lordships of Sir William Palton, knight, patron of the same church; and the latter to the church of Farneburgh at the presentation of Sir Humphrey Stafford, knight.

831. Feb. 1. Same place. The bishop granted to John Lannoy, esquire, licence for one year to have masses celebrated, in a low voice, in an oratory, decent and arranged for divine worship, in his manor in the parish of Cloford, without prejudice to anyone; in the presence of him and his wife.

1419. 832. Feb. 9. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir Walter Harewode, priest, as rector of the parish church of Elme; at the presentation of Isabel Barnabe, the patroness of the same, as has been found by inquisition.

833. As above. He instituted John Taverner, priest, in the person of Reynold Smyth, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Skylgate, vacant by the death of Sir William Mey; at the presentation of the same Isabel.

Fol. 154*d*. 834. Feb. 16. Same place. He instituted Sir Walter Bongent, priest, to the parish church of Thornfaucon, vacant by the death of Sir Robert Edyngdon, last rector; at the presentation of Lady Joan Brook, late the wife of Sir Thomas Brook, knight, patroness of the same as appears by an inquisition taken in a full chapter of the place and left upon the files.

835. Feb. 19. Same place. Sir Richard Batte, priest, instituted by John, bishop of Salisbury, at Remmesbury on 18 February, pursuant to a commission of bishop Nicholas, dated at Banewell on 15 February, for an exchange of benefices between him, then perpetual vicar of the parish church of Toller Porcorum of the diocese of Salisbury, and Sir John Marnham, vicar of the parish church of Coombe St. Nicholas, to the latter vicarage, took the oath of obedience and had letters for his induction.

836. Feb. 20. Banewell. By authority of an apostolic bull of dispensation for twenty-five persons of his diocese of the age of twenty-two years wishing to be advanced to the priesthood, the bishop granted letters of dispensation to Dan Thomas Halwey, monk of Glastonbury, under the following tenour of words; Nicholaus etc. delegatus sive commissarius ad infrascripta a sede apostolica sub forma subscripta specialiter deputatus, dilecto in Christo filio religioso viro dompno Thome Halwey, monacho monasterii Glastoniensis, salutem in domino et presentibus fidem indubiam adhibere. Literas sanctissimi etc. Martini divina providencia pape quinti, ejus vera bulla plumbea cum cordula canapis more Romane curie impendente bullatas, sanas et integras, non rasus, non abolitas, non viciatas, non corruptas

nec in aliqua sui parte suspectas, set omni prorsus vicio et sinistra 1419.
suspicione carentes, nobis directas, cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus, tenoris subsequentis;—Martinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Nicholao, Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Personam tuam nobis et apostolice sedi devotam, paterna benivolencia prosequentes illa tibi libenter impendimus per que te possis aliis reddere graciosum. Tuis itaque in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue auctoritate nostra dispensandi cum viginti quinque personis tuarum civilatatum et diocesis, cum Bathoniensis et Wellensis ecclesie canonice invicem sint unite, defectum etatis in vicesimo secundo etatis sue anno dumtaxat constitutis patientibus et ad sacerdocium promoveri cupientibus alias tamen ad hoc idoneis, ut earum quelibet statutis a jure temporibus et alias rite ad hujusmodi sacerdocium promoveri et postquam promoti fuerint in eo ministrare libere et licite valeant, dummodo aliud canonicum non obsistat, plenam et liberam tenore precencium concedimus facultatem. Data Berne, Lausanensis diocesis, iiij Non. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno, primo. Quibus quidem literis per nos inspectis et intellectis, fuit nobis ex parte tua humiliter supplicatum quatinus tecum, que ut asseveratur, in monasterio Glastoniensi monachus ordine Sancti Benedicti in eodem expresse professus et in ordine diaconali ac in vicesimo tercio etatis tue anno vel ultra, citra tamen annum ad hujusmodi ordinem suscipiendum a jure statutum constitutus existis, ut ad sacrum presbiteratus ordinem promoveri posses, tue etatis hujusmodi defectu non obstante, auctoritate apostolica nobis, ut prefertur, commissa dispensare dignaremur. Nos vero hujusmodi supplicacioni nobis pro te porrecte favorabiliter annuentes, tecum Fol. 155.
qui primus in numero dictorum xxv personarum de quibus in dictis literis apostolicis fit mencio existis et alias ad hujusmodi ordinem suscipiendum per diligentem inquisicionem in hac parte factam habilis repertus es et idoneus, ut ad hujusmodi sacerdocium statutis jure temporibus et alias rite promoveri et postquam promotus fueris in eo ministrare libere et licite valeas, hujusmodi etatis tue defectu quem pateris, ut prefertus, nonobstante, dummodo aliud canonicum non obsistat, juxta vim, formam et effectum literarum predictarum, auctoritate apostolica supradicta tenore presentium misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus rei testimonium

1419. etc. Data in manerio nostro de Banewell xx^mo die Februarii anno etc.

837. Feb. 24. Same place. The bishop committed to Master John Storthwayt, canon of Wells, power of publicly expelling on Ash Wednesday and receiving again on Cena Domini in these words ;—Nicholaus etc. dilecto in Christo filio confratri nostro Magistro Johanni Storthwayt, utriusque juris bacallario, canonico Wellensi salutem etc. Ad expellendos ab ecclesia hac instanti feria quarta in capite jejunii prima die mensis Marcii proximo futura omnes et singulos penitentes nostrarum civitatum et diocesis que penitenciam publicam susceperunt, suscipiunt, ac suscipere voluerunt, ac eosdem in die Cene ex tunc proximo secuturo ad eandem debite admittendorum, ipsique penitentibus juxta modum culpe salutares penitencias injungendas, prout canonice dictaverunt sancciones ac cetera facienda que in premissis et ea contingentibus necessaria fuerint vel eciam oportuna vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes. Data in manerio nostro de Banewell etc.

838. Feb. 28. Same place. The bishop granted to Robert Traynter, acolyte of his diocese, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

839. March 1. Same place. There went out a letter of deputation of penitentiaries in all deaneries of the diocese in the following form ;—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Nicholaus etc. certos penitentiarios de quorum consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam reportamus in quolibet decanatu nostre diocesis juxta formam in cedula hiis annexa limitatam deputavimus et tenore presentium deputamus; dantes et concedentes eisdem et eorum cuilibet liberam in Domino facultatem audiendi confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum infra ambitum dictorum decanatuum constitutorum juxta limitacionem predictam et penitencias pro commissis suo arbitrio salutares imponendi ac absolucionis beneficium in forma juris impendendi in casibus nobis specialiter reservatis, clericorum percussoribus, violentis puberibus, jurium et libertatum ecclesiasticorum ac sanctimonialium violatoribus et ipsis monialibus violatis, perjuris in foro ecclesiastico vel seculari si

et quatenus perjurium hujusmodi in mortem, exheredacionem 1419.
seu grave dampnum tenderit alicujus, homicidis voluntariis et parcorum nostrorum fractoribus duntaxat exceptis.

1293097

840. Same day and place. The bishop granted to Master Thomas Circetre, vicar of Welwe, and John Pederton, rector of Chipstaple, of his diocese, by distinct letters, licence to preach the Word of God everywhere in the diocese until he think fit to revoke these letters according to the usual and accustomed form.

841. Mandatum pro processionibus et aliis operibus faciendis pro rege et exercitu suo civitatem Rothomagensem et castrum ejusdem per longam obsidionem nuper adepto, cum xl diebus indulgencie.

Nicholaus etc. decano ecclesie nostre Wellensis seu ipso absente presidenti ejusdem ac priori ecclesie nostre Bathoniensis ipsarumque ecclesiarum capitulis, universis quoque et singulis abbatibus, prioribus, prepositis etc. salutem et spiritum devocionis. Cum regnum Anglie et sancta ecclesia per idem regnum late diffusa sub defensione et tuicione serenissimi et invictissimi in Christo principis et domini nostri domini Henrici etc. quem succedentium bellorum prosperitas reddit magnificum et excelsum in magna pacis tranquillitate hactenus fuerunt et ejus laboribus bellicis ab intentatis violenciis nostrum (Deo sit gloria) preserventur indempnia ac Deus et Dominus noster omnipotens, Fol. 155*d*.
justus judex, in manu cujus potencia regum existit, post tribulaciones multas per eundem dominum nostrum regem et suum exercitum multipliciter et quasi intollerabiliter nisi Deus suum manum apposuisset adjutricem perpessas, civitatem Rothomagensem et castrum ejusdem diutina obsidione vallata nonnullaque alia villas, civitates, fortalicia et castra in ducatu suo Normannie ipsius domini nostri regis subjugaverit imperio, ipsumque dominum nostrum regem de sua speciali gracia et misericordia ineffabili semper et continue in corpore preservaverit indempnem, pro quibus omnibus et singulis et aliis beneficiis tam preteritis quam presentibus nobis indies collatis et impensis ad infinitas graciarum acciones eorum largitori fideliter persolvendas quantas possimus omnes tam de speciali mandato prefati domini nostri regis super hoc nobis facto quam ex debito nostre profes-

1419. sionis astringimur et tenemur sicque laudetur, Altissimo gracias agere non desistit idem dominus noster rex indies pro premissis, Quocirca vos omnes et singulos in virtute sancte obediencie qua Deo et nobis tenemini monemus et exhortamur in Domino ac per vos populum nobis subjecti moneri consimiliter et exhortari volumus et mandamus, quatinus premissorum et aliorum et beneficiorum tam preteritorum quam presencium pie recordantes devocionis affectu presens nostrum mandatum in ecclesiis et curis vobis commissis intra missarum solempnia cum major fuerit in eisdem cleri et populi multitudo publice exponentes in vulgari ad letanias devotas et processiones solitas et consuetas singulis quartis et sextis feriis ut moris est faciendas personaliter accedatis et conveniatis ac conveniant et accedant legitimo impedimento cessante: preces fundant Altissimo laudes reddant preconia et graciarum acciones pro donis et beneficiis supradictis ut dictorum donorum largitor qui quos vult deprimit et quibus vult victoriam impartitur suam graciam et misericordiam continuet ipsumque dominum nostrum regem et suos ac sua regat dirigat ut incepit ad sui laudem, gloriam, et honorem, finem quoque celeriter cum justicia preoptatum; mandantes insuper quatinus ab hujusmodi precibus, oracionibus, letaniis, et processionibus, aliisque operibus pietatis, non cessetur donec aliud auctoritate nostra habueritis in mandatis. Ut autem devocionem fidelium ad premissa propensius excitemus omnibus parochianis nostris de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis processionibus hujusmodi personaliter interessentibus, Deum exorantibus, ut prefertur, et oracionem dominicam cum salutacione angelica genibus flexis locis et temporibus ad hoc presignatis dicentibus mente pia, de Dei omnipotentis immensa misericordia; et beate Marie semper Virginis, genitricis ejusdem, ac beatorum apostolorum Petri, Pauli, et Andree, patronorum nostrorum, meritis et patrocinio confidentes xl dies de injuncta eis penitencia misericorditer in Domino relaxamus. In cujus etc. Data in manerio nostro de Banewell primo die mensis Marcii, 1418-19.

842. March 2. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir William Willynges, priest, as rector of the parish church of Northperet, vacant by the death of Sir William Caldewell, at the presentation of William Newton.

843. March 6. Same place. He granted to John Whityng, 1419.
acolyte, and John Knight, subdeacon, letters dimissory to all the other orders.

844. March 8. Same place. He granted letters dimissory to John Halle, acolyte to the order of the subdiaconate; and to John Busch and William Goulde, subdeacons, to the holy orders of the priesthood and the diaconate.

845. Acta in causa violacionis libertatum ecclesiasticarum contra capellanum de Hulle Episcopi.

Terciodecimo die mensis et anno predictis in ecclesia parochiali de Banewell, dominus Thomas Nicholas alias dictus Sore, capellanus de Hulle Episcopi juxta Tantoniam, citatus super enervacione jurisdiccionis ecclesie et violacionem libertatum ecclesiasticarum, eo quod traxit Philippum Peyntour de Hulle predicta ad vetitum examen coram constabularium castri Tantoniensis, mere laico et judice seculari in causa mere spirituali, Fol. 156.
videlicet in causa subtraccionis decimarum de artificio pictorie, comparuit coram Magistro Thoma Stevenes, utriusque juris bacallarii, commissario in hac parte per reverendum patrem dominum Nicholaum episcopum supradictum specialiter deputato inibi in causa antedicta ad judicium reddendum pro tribunali sedente et in causa ipsa de consensu partium predictarum tunc ibidem personaliter comparencium judicialiter cognoscente, prefato Philippo verbo proponente qualiter dictus dominus Thomas Nicolas ipsum Philippum coram prefato constabulario convenit in causa decimarum petendo ab eodem in ipsa curia seculari decimas de artificio suo pro tribus annis elapsis pro quolibet anno xiij*s.* iiij*d.* in enervacionem etc. ipsiusque Philippi prejudicium etc. petente ulterius, ipsum dominum Thomam occasione premissa in sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris in hujusmodi violatores latam incidisse etc pronunciari debere et declarari, eodemque domino Thoma se premissa fecisse, ut prefertur, prout de consuetudine illius patrie tenebatur et non in violacionem etc. publice tunc ibidem fatente et recognoscente, nullamque causam racionabilem allegante quare etc. set simpliciter se submittente; dictus dominus commissarius, lecta primitus constitucione provinciali que incipit 'Accidit' etc. pronunciavit et declaravit ipsum

1419. dominum Thomam, occasione premissorum per ipsum confessatorum, dictam majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam incidisse ipso facto. Et deinde subsequenter, eisdem die et loco, habita per ipsum dominum commissarium cum prefato reverendo patre deliberacione aliquali super premissis, partibusque predictis coram eo, ut prefertur, comparentibus, allegantibus, petentibus et fatentibus, ut premittitur, dictus dominus Thomas peciit se absolvi, offerens se paratum de parendo juri et mandatis ecclesie et prestito per eum super hoc juramento corporali, tactis evangeliis etc. idem dominus commissarius ad peticionem dicti Philippi condempnavit eundem dominum Thomam in expensis etc. easque taxavit ad xij*s.* solvendos eidem Philippo citra Dominicam in albis proximo futuram sub pena excommunicacionis ex nunc prout ex tunc etc. Ipsoque domino Thoma absoluto et dictum terminum sponte admittente pro offensa facta ecclesie, prefatus dominus commissarius injunxit eidem iij fustigaciones per ecclesiam de Hulle predicta et iij per mercatum de Tantona, qualibet vice deferendo cereum ponderis dimidie libre ceree etc ; quam quidem penitenciam idem dominus Thomas peragendam suscepit et juravit tunc ibidem, nisi meliorem graciam obtinere posset, presentibus tunc ibidem domino Edwardo Mildenhale, vicario de Southbrent, Johanne Catour, notario publico, Ricardo Spersolt, Roberto Porter, Johanne clerico de Banewell, Galfrido Taillour et multis aliis, ac me Johanne Reynold : subsequenterque, me presente, idem dominus commissarius ad instantem peticionem dicti domini Thome, perdonavit sibi ij fustigaciones per mercatum et j per ecclesiam. Ac subsequenter xvij^{mo} die ejusdem mensis coram reverendo in Christo patre domino Nicholao, Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo supradicto, in quodam parvo oratorio inter capellam ipsius reverendi patris et magnam cameram principalem ejusdem apud Banewell predictam situato sedente, comparuerunt personaliter idem dominus Thomas et quidam Willelmus, clericum castri Tantoniensis se pretendens, instanter supplicantes eidem reverendo patri quatinus ob reverenciam domini Wyntoniensis episcopi et W. Boyton, armigeri, constabularii Tantoniensis, dictam penitenciam relaxare et remittere seu in aliam penitenciam leviorem commutare dignaretur. Quarum precibus idem reverendus pater, aliqualiter misericordia motus

ob reverenciam dicti domini Wyntoniensis, constabularii et 1419.
clerici predictorum, unam fustigacionem faciendam in dicta capella totaliter sibi remisit ac de sua gracia speciali concessit eidem quatinus sibi liceat dictam fustigacionem sibi injunctam circa mercatum Tantoniensem facere calceatus, dumtamen formam injunctam in omnibus aliis fideliter faciat et observet, presentibus tunc ibidem prefato Magistro Thoma Stevenes, Thoma Shelford et J. Reynold, canonicis Wellensibus, dictoque Willelmo, clerico castri Tantoniensis.

846. March 15. Same place. The bishop granted to John Grobham, clerk, having the first tonsure, and Richard Lond, acolyte, letters dimissory to all orders.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1419 FOLLOWS.

847. March 27. Same place. He granted to Richard Bochard, deacon, of his diocese, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

848. March 28. Same place. He granted to brother Walter Baker, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells, sub-deacon, letters dimissory to all orders.

849. April 7. Same place. He granted to William Janyn, Fol. 156*d.*
subdeacon, and John Wodecroft, acolyte, like letters

850. April 8. Same place. He granted to William Woky, acolyte, and Henry Modeford, having the first tonsure, like letters.

851. April 13. Same place. He granted to William Edward, acolyte, like letters.

852. As above. He collated to Master Thomas Bubbewith, bachelor of both laws, the archdeaconry of Wells and the prebend of Huwyssh annexed to the same in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir John Ikelyngton, with plenitude of canon right ; and invested him in the same by the delivery of his biretta.

1419. 853. April 14. Same place. He collated Sir Thomas Schelford, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of St. Decumans in the church of Wells, now vacant, and invested him, in the person of John Catour, clerk, his proctor, in the same.

The tenour of the said letters of procuration of the said Sir Thomas made to William Brett and John Catour, notaries public, Henry North and Walter Coliford, literates. Dated under the bishop's seal for causes, which at the request of Sir Thomas, he has thought fit to cause to be set to these presents, at Banewell, 20 March, 1418–19.

Fol. 157. 854. April 20. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir William Smyth, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Cracombe, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Stodeley of the diocese of Lincoln; after admission by him of the resignation of the said church by Sir Richard Croulesmer, as appears by a public instrument then and there exhibited under the sign and subscription of one Master Thomas de Burscogh, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public, and left with the registrar.

855. April 24. Same place. He instituted Sir John Muleward, priest, as rector of the parish church of Uppehull, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Alampton made in the bishop's hands by Sir John Codeford, canon of Wells, his proctor; at the presentation of the lady Joan Brook, relict of Sir Thomas Brook, knight.

856. April 27. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Peret, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Old Cleeve; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Cleeve.

857. April 29. Same place. He instituted Sir William Ferrour, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cloford, vacant by the resignation of Sir Henry Badesey; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham.

858. Same day and place. He instituted Sir Hugh Forde, priest, as perpetual vicar of the prebendal church of Tymberscombe, at the presentation of Sir John Brownnyng,

canon of the church of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Tymberscombe. 1419.

859. May 3. Same place. He collated to Sir John Roland, priest, a canonry and the prebend of Doultecote *alias* Doultyngcote in the church of Wells.

860. May 8. Same place. He collated to the succentorship of the cathedral church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir William Calf,—— Fol. 157*d*.

[*Unfinished and*] *vacated.*

861. May 9. Same place. He collated William Skelton, clerk, to the parish church of Yevelton, and instituted him in the person of John Reynold, priest, his proctor, as rector.

862. Same day and place. He collated to a canonry and the prebend of Cory in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir William Calf,——

[*Unfinished and*] *vacated.*

863. Same day and place. He collated to a canonry and the prebend of Aisshull in the same church——

[*Unfinished and*] *vacated.*

[Marginal note] *All these are cancelled here because they follow after.*

864. May 12. Same place. The bishop collated Sir Thomas Schelford, priest, canon of the church of Wells, to the chancellorship in the same church, and he had letters to Master John Hody, precentor, Thomas Stevenes, official, and John Storthwayt, commissary, canons of the said church, to install him. *Vacated.*

865. As above. He instituted Master John Bouche, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Hutton, vacant by the death of Sir Robert Bochell; at the presentation of Roger Walshe, lord of Hutton.

866. May 14. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of the bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission made to him in the business of an exchange of benefices

1419. between Sir Andrew Aleyn, rector of the parish church of Childecombe, of the diocese of Salisbury, and John Langes, vicar of the parish church of Estchynnok, that, on the twelfth of this month in his manor of Remmesbury, he had instituted Sir Andrew to the vicarage of Estchynnok, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Montacute, bishop Nicholas received the obedience of the same and wrote to the archdeacon of Wells for his induction.

Fol. 158. 867. May 17. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Clerc, priest, as perpetual vicar of the church of Karampton, vacant by the death of John Hyches; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

868. May 31. In the consistorial court of Wells. He instituted Sir John Clerc, priest, as rector of the parish church of Breon, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Avery; at the presentation of John Baisham, clerk, and John Thorkmarton, esquire, attorneys of lord Richard de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, absent in parts beyond seas, patron in right of his wife, daughter of Thomas, lord of Berkele, as appears by an inquisition taken touching this and left with the filacer.

869. Same day and year. The bishop granted severally letters dimissory for brothers William Grynard and John Berly, sub-deacons and canons professed of Taunton priory, of his diocese, to the holy order of the diaconate; for John Andrew, having the first tonsure, to the minor orders and the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and diaconate; for John Cook and John Hurneman, acolytes, to the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and the diaconate; and for John Parker, having the first tonsure, to the minor orders and the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and diaconate:

June 1. Same place. Also to Thomas Mapouder, deacon, of his diocese, to the holy order of the priesthood:

June 2. Same place. Also to brothers Nicholas Poye, deacon, William Norton and Thomas Welle, sub-deacons, canons regular of Keynesham, to all orders:

June 3. Same place. Also to John Sloo, acolyte, to the

orders of the sub-diaconate and diaconate; and to John Halle, 1419.
sub-deacon, to the holy orders of the diaconate and priesthood:

June 6. Same place. Also to John Lemman, acolyte, Walter Serle, having the first tonsure, and Henry Sholer, sub-deacon, to all holy orders to which they have not attained:

June 8. Same place. Also to William Pomell, acolyte, to the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and diaconate.

[*Note in the margin*] The acts in the matter of an admission to the church of Blakedon follow in the next folio at the sign 88.

870. June 12. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Piers, priest, in the person of John Odelond, clerk, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Wydecombe, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Hockeday; at the presentation of John Botreaux, Henry Fulford, and John Juyn, patrons for this turn in right of a feoffment made to them by Sir William Palton, knight.

871. June 26. Same place. He instituted Sir John Byke, priest, in the person of Sir John Codeford, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Stanley, vacant by the death of Sir John Selby; at the presentation of William Powlet.

872. June 27. Same place. In furtherance of a commission Fol. 158*d.*
of Master John Forest, archdeacon of Surrey in the church of Winchester, vicar general of Henry, bishop of Winchester, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Lynne, rector of the parish church of Writlyngton, and Thomas Brynnyng, rector of the parish church of Westdene of the diocese of Winchester, the bishop instituted Sir John to the church of Westdene, at the presentation of the lady Margaret Popham, and Sir Thomas to the church of Writlyngton, at the presentation of John Longevyle, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Writlyngton.

873. June 28. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Broun, priest, as rector of the parish church of Hardyngton, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Coke, at the presentation of the king by reason of the nonage of Philip Courtenay, son and heir of Sir John Courtenay, knight.

1419. 874. July 7. Same place. He instituted Sir John Croft, priest, as rector of the parish church of Oke, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Piers; at the presentation of John Lutterell, esquire.

875. Same day and place. The bishop granted for one year licence for John Lutterell, esquire, to have masses and other divine offices celebrated in the presence of himself and Joan, his wife, or either of them, in a chapel or oratory within his dwelling place of Karampton.

876. July 20. Same place. The bishop committed to the dean of Yvelcestre and Sir Robert Toth, rector of the parish church of St. Mary the Great, Yvelcestre, his powers to require convicted clarks before the king's justices, &c.; until he recall these powers.

877. July 21. Same place. The bishop presented Master Thomas Stevenes, clerk, to the parish church of Aisshebury of the diocese of Salisbury.

878. As above. He presented Sir John Elys, priest, rector of the parish church of Donyngton of the diocese of Salisbury, to the church of Cristmalford of the same diocese, because of an exchange, etc.

Fol. 159. 879. As above. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon a commission to him dated at Banewell 29 May, 1419, for an exchange of benefices between Sir John Halston, rector of the parish church of Tokenham of his diocese, and Sir Roger Colyworth, rector of the parish church of Foxcote, on 12 July, in his manor of Remmesbury, he had instituted Sir John as rector of Foxcote, at the presentation of William Fynderne, esquire, bishop Nicholas received the canonical obedience of the presentee and commanded his induction.

880. Ecclesie de Blakedon institucio secunda.

July 28. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Morton, in the person of Nicholas Bedike, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Blakedon, vacant by the resignation of Sir Robert Wantynge, as is more fully contained in a

public instrument made under the sign and subscription of 1419.
Master John de Went, clerk, of the diocese of Llandaff, left with the bishop's registrar, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Marys Grace by the Tower of London, of the Cistercian order. The said proctor in the name of his lord took the oath of obedience and had letters to induct directed to the archdeacon of Wells or his official and to Sirs Thomas Legh, rector of the church of Obleye, and John Bolt, rector of the church of Rowbergh, as well as to the parochial chaplain of Blakedon aforesaid.

Ejusdem institucio prima staret supra ad signum 88 in proximo precedente folio.

But the said Sir Robert Wantynge was instituted in the same church of Blakedon in the person of John Boghe, his proctor, on 2 June in this year at Banewell, then vacant by the death of Master William Monteney, at the presentation of the religious men aforesaid, which said proctor likewise swore obedience and had letters to the said archdeacon or his official to induct.

881. Aug. 2. Wells palace. The bishop instituted John Cope, priest, as rector of the parish church of Penne, vacant by the death of Sir John Stokes ; at the presentation of John Chesulden, esquire.

882. As above. The bishop confirmed a laud, arbitrament, sentence, or decree, relating to a portion of the vicarage of Estcoker and commanded his confirmatory letters to be made thereon under the following tenour of words ;—Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes nostre litere pervenerint, Nicholaus etc. salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noverit universitas vestra nos quasdam literas sive quoddam publicum instrumentum signo et subscripcione discreti viri Magistri Willielmi Brett, clerici, publici auctoritate apostolica notarii, signatas et subscriptas, nobis per venerabiles et discretos Fol. 159*d.*
viros Magistrum Johannem Orum, sacre pagine professorem, ecclesiarumque cathedralium Exoniensis et Wellensis canonicum, venerabilium virorum dominorum decani et capituli dicte ecclesie Exoniensis procuratorem, et procuratorio nomine eorumdem, ac dominum Ricardum Spicer, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie par-

1419. ochialis de Estcoker, nostre diocesis, presentatas et exhibitas inspexisse sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum ;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo cccc^{mo} xviij^{o} indiccione duodecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Martini divina providencia pape quinti anno secundo, et mensis Januarii die xj^{o}, in capella Beate Marie Virginis juxta claustrum ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, in mei, notarii publici infrascripti, in negocio infrascripto scribe per partes et arbitros, seu amicabiles compositores subscriptos nominati, electi et assumpti, testiumque videlicet Magistrorum Thome Stevenes, Johannis Orum, Johannis Storthwayt, canonicorum ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, Thome Barton, in legibus, et Johannis Burney, in decretis, bacallariorum, ac aliorum plurium testium presencia constituti personaliter, discreti viri Magister Johannes Boghe, clericus, notarius publicus, procurator et procuratorio nomine venerabilium virorum dominorum presidentis et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Exoniensis, decano ejusdem in remotis agente, ecclesiam parochialem de Estcoker, eis et ecclesie cathedrali predicte appropriatam obtinencium et in suos proprius usus, ut asseruerunt, unitam, annexam sive appropriatam, de cujus quidem procuracionis mandato et potestate dicti procuratoris michi notario infrascripto satis constare potuit et constabat et constat per quoddam procuratorium sigillo communi dictorum presidentis et capituli Exoniensium patenter sigillatum, cujus tenor talis est ;—

Fol. 159*d.* and 160. The said letters of procuration, dated in the chapter house of the cathedral church of Exeter, 7 January 1418–19.

Fol. 160 *cont.* Ac dictus Ricardus Spycere, perpetuus vicarius, ut asseruit, ecclesie parochialis de Estcoker predicta, in de et super lite, gravaminibus, discordia, contraversia sive dissensione et composicionibus subscriptis, subortis et pendentibus, occasione certarum porcionum per decanum et capitulum Exonienses subtractarum, ut asseruit, et presertim mortuariorum, ac redditus omnium cotagiorum et tenementorum olim ad rectoriam de Estcoker pertinencium, necnon de et super celebracione divini servicii et onere ejusdem in capella Beate Marie Virginis infra fines et limites parochie de Estcoker predicta situata, quas

porciones sive emolumenta idem vicarius dixit, ut asserunt 1419.
et affirmant, ad se et predecessores ac predecessores suos pertinuisse et pertinere debere ex quadam ordinacione sive composicione bone memorie Johannis Harewell, dudum Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi, quam habuit paratam ad exhibendam, prout asseruit, cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba;—Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes, miseracione divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternum. Vota pia fidelium a singulis sunt eo favorabiliter amplectenda et ferventius exequenda quo amplioris devocionis existunt et ad divini cultus augmentum tendere dinoscuntur. Sane dilecti nobis in Christo dominus Philippus de Courtenay, miles, et Fol. 160*d.*
Magister Robertus Broke, clericus, sua nobis insinuacione monstraverunt quod ipsi ob sincere dileccionis affectum quem habent ad ecclesiam cathedralem Sancti Petri Exoniensem in qua corpus devoti sancte matris ecclesie filii nobilis viri domini Hugonis de Courtenay, quondam comitis Devonie, requiescit humatum et nobilis mulier domina Margareta de Courtenay, ipsius Hugonis relicta, cum ab hac luce migraverit, humari proponit, et ad laudem Dei et Beate Virginis Marie, omniumque sanctorum honorem, divini cultus ac numeri ministrorum dicte ecclesie augmentum, unam perpetuam cantariam in predicta ecclesia per quatuor presbiteros, missas et alia divina officia singulis diebus ad tumbam predicti Hugonis in navi dicte ecclesie Exoniensis decenter constructam—pro anima dicti Hugonis et pro animabus patrum et matrum predictorum Hugonis et Margarete, necnon pro salubri statu dicte domine Margarete et reverendi in Christo patris ac domini Willelmi de Courtenay, filii sui, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, et dicti Philippi et domini Petri de Courtenay quamdiu vixerint et pro animabus eorum cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerint, ac pro animabus ceterorum filiorum et filiarum ipsorum Hugonis et Margarete, et dicti Roberti Broke, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum—celebraturos perpetuo exercendam atque tenendam, de licencia et auctoritate reverendi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis episcopi ac consensu et assensu decani et capituli ejusdem ecclesie Exoniensis, fecerunt et eciam ordinaverunt sub modo et forma inferius plenius

1419. declaratis, et ad ipsius cantarie sustentacionem advocaciones ecclesiarum de Estcoker, nostre, et de Honyngton, Exoniensis, diocesium, decano et capitulo prefate ecclesie Exoniensis, de licencia excellentissimi principis Ricardi, Dei gracia regis Anglie, concesserunt et dederunt; ita quod prefati decanus et capitulum predictas ecclesias de Estcoker et Honyngton eis appropriari facere et in proprios usus tenere valeant ad sustentandam cantariam predictam in omnibus juxta ordinacionem sequentem, videlicet quod dicti decanus et capitulum dictos quatuor presbiteros et eorum quemlibet, ad presentacionem sive nominacionem dicte domine Margarete, simul vel vicissim, quamdiu vixerit, et post ejus decessum ad presentacionem sive nominacionem dictorum domini Willelmi archiepiscopi, Philippi et Petri, alternis vicibus, ipsis decano et capitulo faciendam, si hujusmodi presentando impedimentum canonicum non obsistat, secundum formam et consuetudinem dicte Exoniensis ecclesie admittendorum presbiterorum annuellariorum admittere tenentur. Post decessum dictorum domine Margarete, Willelmi archiepiscopi, Philippi et Petri, predicti decanus et capitulum presbiteros hujusmodi ad dictam cantariam, quociens opus fuerit, secundum consuetudinem predictam assumunt. Sintque dicti presbiteri perpetui et obedienciarii dictis decano et capitulo et ad hoc juramenti vinculo astringantur, et habitum decentem deferant sicut alii presbiteri annuellarii in dicta ecclesia, et ministrent in eadem. Singulis eciam diebus in quantum se ad celebrandum poterint ad tumbam predicti domini Hugonis et non alibi missas celebrent et precipue infra notatas, videlicet die Dominica, de Sancta Trinitate, die Lune, unam de Angelis, die Martis, unam de Sancto Thoma, die Mercurii, unam de Omnibus Sanctis, die Jovis, unam de Sancto Spiritu, die Veneris unam de Sancta Cruce, et die Sabbati, unam de Beata Virgine et aliam de Requiem, et alias missas de die, vel prout ex devocione eis fuerit inspiratum; dicant eciam singulis diebus, exceptis principalibus festis anni, exequias mortuorum cum tribus, et singulis diebus Veneris cum ix leccionibus, ad tumbam predictam. Si ergo premissa [non] impleverint, per dictos decanum et capitulum canonice puniantur. Et postquam predicte ecclesie de Estcoker et Honyngton eisdem decano et capitulo fuerint appropriate ita quod disposicionem fructuum earum habeant,

salvis porcionibus vicariorum, iidem decanus et capitulum 1419.
solvent cuilibet ipsorum presbiterorum annuatim imperpetuum sex libras sterlingorum ad terminos usuales et porcionem de singulis obitibus in dicta ecclesia, sicut aliis ejusdem ecclesie presbiteris annuellariis, quociens contingere dinoscuntur. Onus eciam invencionis et sustentacionis libri missalis, calicis, vestimentorum et aliorum ornamentorum altaris, ac panis, vini et luminis pro dictis quatuor presbiteris iidem decanus et capitulum supportabunt, dummodo dicta domina Margareta, Philippus aut Robertus vel executores eorum hujusmodi librum missalem et calicem aut alia ornamenta necessaria et competencia pro ipsa cantaria simul inveniant prima vice. Solvent insuper dicti decanus et capitulum diebus anniversariis dictorum domini Hugonis et Margarete filiorum et filiarum suorum videlicet in vigilia Invencionis Sancte Crucis et in diebus anniversariis patrum et matrum ipsorum Hugonis et Margarete, videlicet xxij^{do} die mensis Decembris, quolibet anno imperpetuum in predicta ecclesia Exoniensi celebrandis, cuilibet canonico presenti in officiis dicendis, videlicet Placebo et Dirige cum commendacione et missa solempni de Requiem eternam in die et singulis anniversariis supradictis xij*d.*, cuilibet vicario similiter presenti vj*d.*, cuilibet presbitero annuellario et cuilibet clerico de secunda forma presenti iiij*d.* et cuilibet choriste presenti ij*d.* ac cuilibet custodi sive custodi ecclesie vj*d.* sterlingorum. Si tamen contingat ex tunc litem contra eosdem decanum et capitulum super predictis ecclesiis de Estcoker et Fol. 161.
Honyngton, seu eorum altera, vel jure patronatus ipsarum, aut occasione appropriacionis hujusmodi quovis modo moveri, vel eciam fructus, redditus et proventus ipsarum ecclesiarum vel alterius earumdem per epidemiam seu mortalitatem hominum aut alium quemcumque casum fortuitum absque ipsorum decani et capituli dolo, culpa, seu negligencia, taliter decrescere seu quomodolibet deperire quod hujusmodi fructus non sufficiant solucionem sumptuum, circa defensionem hujusmodi litis per ipsos decanum et capitulum apponendorum et ad supportacionem aliorum onerum predictorum, quod pro tempore hujusmodi litis dependentis et casuum sic contingencium, per eosdem decanum et capitulum, juxta discrecionem et judicium episcopi Exoniensis qui pro tempore fuerit, fiat moderata

1419. diminucio pro rata porcionis de oneribus memoratis. Si autem (quod absit) unionem sive appropriacionem ipsarum ecclesiarum postquam facte fuerint in judicio finaliter et diffinitive dissolvi, cassari vel quomodolibet, aut ecclesias ipsas ab eisdem decano et capitulo, absque eorum dolo, culpa vel negligencia, quoquo modo evinci contingat, quod extunc predicti decanus et capitulum ad invencionem et sustentacionem dictorum iiij^or^ presbiterorum seu aliorum supradictorum onerum supportacionem nullatenus obligentur. Si vero unam earum, ut premittitur ab eisdem evinci aut unam tantum ipsarum eisdem decano et capitulo appropriari contingat, tunc donec alia eis similiter appropriata fuerit, ad sustentacionem duorum presbiterorum et medietatem aliorum predictorum onerum supportacionem in anniversariis supradictis tantummodo teneantur. Unde iidem Philippus et Robertus nobis humiliter supplicarunt quatinus ipsam ecclesiam de Estcoker pro sustentacione cantarie predicte et dictis oneribus supportandis eisdem decano et capitulo et ecclesie Exoniensi appropriare, caritatis intuitu, dignaremur. Nos igitur ipsorum Philippo et Roberti justis et devotis peticionibus favorabiliter annuentes, ad laudem omnipotentis Dei et beatissime Matris sue Marie, omniumque sanctorum, honorem, predictam ecclesiam de Estcoker ad patronatum dictorum decani et capituli Exoniensium spectantem cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis ad sustentacionem dicte cantarie et supportacionem onerum predictorum, licencia in ea parte excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Ricardi Dei gracia regis Anglie preoptenta, habito eciam cum decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Wellensis ac priore et capitulo ecclesie Bathoniensis tractatu maturo, diligenti et solempni in communi, de ipsorum et Magistri Thome Baketon, procuratoris generalis domini archidiaconi Wellensis, in cujus archidiaconatu predicta ecclesia de Estcoker consistit, ac omnium aliorum quorum interest vel interesse poterit, in hac parte consensu et assensu, prefatis decano et capitulo ecclesie cathedralis Exoniensis et eidem ecclesie, auctoritate nostra pontificali incorporamus, annectimus et unimus ac in proprios usus dictorum decani et capituli concedimus perpetuo possidendam : ita quod cedente vel decedente Petro de Falewell, nunc rectoris ipsius ecclesie de Estcoker, vel alio quovismodo ipsam ecclesiam dimittente, liceat decano et

capitulo dicte Exoniensis ecclesie, per se, alium vel alios, poses- 1419.
sionem dicte ecclesie de Estcoker ac jurium et pertinencium ejusdem auctoritate propria libere nancisci apprehendere et retinere, fructusque ejus, redditus et proventus in usus suos, supportatis in omnibus oneribus supradictis, convertere et habere, reservata tamen de hujusmodi fructibus, redditibus et proventibus ipsius ecclesie de Estcoker pro perpetuo vicario nobis et successoribus nostris per eosdem decanum et capitulum ad vicariam dicte ecclesie presentando ac per nos et successores nostros in vicaria ipsa instituendo congrua porcione per nos inferius moderata, ex qua idem vicarius congrue sustentari poterit, jura episcopalia solvere et alia dicte ecclesie de Estcoker et sibi incumbencia onera supportare. Et quia dignum est et legis Dei preceptum ut qui altari deserviunt pascantur ex ipso, et potissime vicarii ecclesiarum perpetui, qui pondus diei et estus portant in ecclesiis quibus prosunt tanquam clavem gestantes extra mansionem vagare non decet, debitam remuneracionem de facultatibus ecclesiarum quibus serviunt consequantur, volumus et ordinamus quod perpetuus vicarius in dicta vicaria, ut premittitur, instituendus habeat in rectoria predicta aulam rectorie et cameras adjacentes, coquinam, brasinam ac omnes alias domos infra aulam existentes, unacum parvo gardino adjacente, portam rectorie et posticum ibidem ac totam placeam vacuam inter dictam portam et stabulum ex opposito constructum, ac columbare, cum magno gardino adjacente, necnon bovariam in boriali parte predicte situatam, et proficuum proveniens de herbis et arboribus in cimiterio dicte ecclesie, et duas acras prati meliores de decimis rectorie et pannagium pro porcis in bosco domini de Estcoker et sufficiens subboscum pro focali domus sue, unacum trunco ad festum Natalis Domini in eodem bosco prout rectores ibidem consueverunt habere, et totam alnetum de dominico rectoris, necnon decimas silvecedue, vitulorum, pullorum, aucarum, anatum, columbarum, ovorum, mortuariorum, lane, pellium, lanutarum, lactis, lacticinii, lini et canapis, tam in campis quam in gardinis, ac omnes minutas decimas et oblaciones ubicumque infra parochiam parochialis ecclesie de Estcoker factas seu quomodolibet provenientes, necnon redditus omnium cotagiorum seu tenementorum ad predictam rectoriam pertinentes, cum onere reparacionis eorumdem. Idem vero

1419. vicarius cancellum dicte ecclesie sustentabit et cum necesse
Fol. 161*d*. fuerit reedificabit, et solvet decimas et alia subsidia domino pape et regi et procuraciones nunciis apostolice sedis pro dicta ecclesia quociensumque occurrunt. Solvet eciam terminis consuetis procuraciones archidiaconi loci ac redditum Pasche et domini Sancti Martini vocatum, vizt. ij*s*. cantarie beate Marie in dicta ecclesia, et inveniet cereos processionales. Solvet eciam unam annuam pensionem xl*d*. nobis et successoribus nostris, et aliam pensionem annuam viij*s*. iiij*d*. decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Wellensis, ac omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dicte ecclesie que ad rectorem ejusdem, si appropriata non esset, pertinere deberent idem vicarius supportabit. Et quod canonici ecclesie Exoniensis quociens ad dictam ecclesiam de Estcoker pro ejus negociis venerint in domibus vicarie ibidem recipiantur et habeant pro mora sua competens focale de alneto predicto absque aliquo alio onere vel expensa dicto vicario imponendo. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium presentes literas seu presens publicum instrumentum formam et modum unionis et appropriacionis ac ordinacionis predictarum continentes per notarium publicum infrascriptum subscribi et publicari mandavimus et nostri sigilli fecimus appensione muniri. Data in manerio nostro de Woky xxiiij^to^ die mensis Junii anno ab incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo ccc^mo^ lxxxv^to^, indiccione octava, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Urbani pape vj^ti^ anno xiij^o^ et consecracionis nostre xix^o^, presentibus tunc ibidem venerabili in Christo patris (*sic*) domino Nicholao Dei gracia Christopolitanensi episcopo, suffraganeo nostro, domino Johanne Grene, canonico ecclesie nostre Wellensis, Johanne Rodeston, dominis Philippo Rodde, rectore ecclesie de Watelegh, et Thoma atte Lee, capellano, nostre diocesis, ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Robertus Sloo, clericus, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis publicus apostolica auctoritate notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic ut premittitur per dictum reverendum in Christo patrem, dominum Bathoniensem et Wellensem episcopum, agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mensis, die et loco predictis unacum prenominatis testibus presens interfui eaque omnia et singula sic vidi fieri et audivi, aliusque (*sic*) occupatus

negociis per alium scribi feci, manu hic mea propria subscribendo 1419.
meis signo et nomine consuetis consignavi rogatus, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Et nos Thomas de Sudbiria, decanus ecclesie Wellensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum annexioni, appropriacioni, incorporacioni et unioni, dicte ecclesie de Estcoker, ut premittitur, factis, habito primitus super hiis diligenti tractatu, nostrum prebentes consensum pariter et assensum, eas quantum in nobis est approbamus et confirmamus per presentes; in quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum commune hiis duximus apponendum. Data Wellie in domo nostra capitulari 25to die mensis Junii anno domini supradicto. Et nos insuper ecclesie cathedralis Bathoniensis, et ejusdem ecclesie capitulum, Johannes prior prioratus, de communi assensu et consensu nostro unanimo, habita insuper super hiis inter nos deliberacione primatura anneccione, appropriacione, incorporacione, et unione dicte ecclesie de Estcoker tam sane tamque provide, ut premittitur, factis eciam approbamus et quatenus ad nos attinet confirmamus, in quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus . . . appensum. Data Bathonie in domo nostra capitulari xxvj^{to} die mensis Junii anno domini suprascripto. Contra tamen asserente et affirmante prefato Magistro Johanne Boghe, procuratore supradicto, nomine procuratorio quo supra, dictas porciones ad dominos suos et ipsorum precessores et predecessores et non vicarium seu vicarios dicte ecclesie parochialis pertinuisse et pertinere debere ex quadam ordinacione vera et autentica, prout asseruit, bone memorie ipsius Johannis Harewell, episcopi supradicti, quam habuit paratam ad exhibendam prout asseruit, cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Johannes miseracione divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Vota pia fidelium &c. [*as above, with* Fos. 161*d*–
a few variations in minor points, as far as xxvj^{to} die mensis Junii 163.
in anno domini supradicto: *then*] In venerabiles et discretos viros Magistros Johannem Hody, precentorem ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, Thomam Warde, Thomam Harewell et Willelmum Rychard, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Westcoker, in legibus bacallarium, ut arbitros, arbitratores, compromissarios, laudatores sive amicabiles compositores in alto et in basso sponte compromiserunt et consensierunt, ac sic compromisit et consensiit eorum

1419. uterque, palam, publice et expresse, tunc ibidem dictus videlicet procurator nomine procuratorio dictorum dominorum suorum, et dictus vicarius pro se et vicaria sua ac successoribus suis, dantes et concedentes eisdem arbitris, arbitratoribus, compromissariis sive amicabilibus compositoribus potestatem generale et auctoritatem plenariam in, de et super lite, gravaminibus, controversia et dissensione et discordia ac composicionibus predictis et singulis contentis in eisdem, diebus feriatis et non feriatis, tam stando quam sedendo, juris ordine servato vel non servato, in scriptis vel sine scriptis, summarie et de plano, sine strepitu et figura judicii, usque festum Pentecostes proximo tunc futurum, procedendi et super eisdem omnibus et singulis ordinandi, laudandi, arbitrandi, precipiendi, statuendi, pronunciandi, declarandi, diffiniendi et fine debito terminandi ac eciam exequendi omnibus viis, modo et forma quibus ipsis arbitris, arbitratoribus, laudatoribus sive compromissariis visum fuerit expedire, promiseruntque dictus videlicet Magister Johannes Boghe, procurator supradictus nomine dictorum dominorum suorum, et dictus dominus Ricardus vicarius, michi notario publico per stipulacionem solempnem, ac submiserunt se pure, sponte et absolute ac eciam ad sancta Dei evangelia per ipsos et eorum utrumque corporaliter tacta juraverunt de stando, parendo effectualiter et obediendo ordinacioni, laudo, arbitrio sive diffinicioni, precepto interpretacioni, declaracioni, amicabili composicioni et determinacioni dictorum arbitrorum, arbitratoribus (*sic*), laudatorum, amicabilium compositorum sive compromissariorum in alto et basso, et in nullo contravenire, et quod ea emologarent et approbarent expresse, sub pena centum marcarum monete Anglicane per partem non parentem parti parere volenti solvendarum. Quiqui arbitri, arbitratores, laudatores sive amicabiles compositores prenominati post varios et longos tractatus ac processus habitos inter eosdem de et super premissis ac pace et concordia reformanda et perpetuo stabilienda et firmanda inter partes antedictas, in ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi nono die mensis Marcii anno domini supradicto induccione et pontificatu supradictis pro tribunali sedentes, prefatis partibus, dicto videlicet Magistro Johanne Bogh procuratore supradicto, nomine procuratorio quo supra, ac dicto domino Ricardo Spycer, vicario antedicto, in persona sua propria, comparentibus coram eisdem tunc ibidem et in eorum presenciis et in mei,

notarii publici supradicti, et testium videlicet Magistri Johannis 1419.
Orum, canonici Wellensis, dominorum Willelmi Purs et Roberti
Dunnyng, presbiterorum, ac aliorum, quandam sentenciam,
laudum, pronunciacionem, et finalem diffinicionem sive arbitrium Fol. 163*d*.
in causa sive negocio memorato tulerunt, concorditer dixerunt,
recitaverunt et promulgarunt, palam et publice, sub hac forma,
videlicet quod dicta ordinacio sive composicio pro parte ipsius
domini Ricardi, vicarii, exhibita, cujus tenor de verbo ad verbum
suprascribitur, quam eciam pronunciarunt et declararunt arbitri
supradicti tunc ibidem falsam fictam et fabricatam decetero et
extunc nullius esset roboris vel momenti, nec esset ei fides ali-
qualis adhibita set ipsa omnino tanquam falsa, ficta, fabricata et
suspiciosa, cassa, infirma, irrita, invalida, injusta sive nulla,
nullum decetero obtinere vel habere deberet robur alicujus firmi-
tatis vel effectus, dictaque ordinacio sive composicio pro parte
dictorum decani et capituli Exoniensium in ea parte tunc ibidem
exhibita, cujus eciam tenor de verbo ad verbum eciam suprascri-
bitur, quam pronunciarunt et declararunt arbitri supradicti tunc
ibidem veram, autenticam et omni falsitatis vicio et suspicione
sinistra carentem decetero et extunc rata et firma imperpetuum
perseveraret ac robor obtineret perpetue firmitatis et effectum;
adicientes insuper dicti arbitri, laudantes, sentenciantes et diffini-
entes, quod ultra contenta et specificata in dicta ordinacione sive
composicione pro parte ipsorum decani et capituli exhibita que-
cumque mortuaria in dicta parochia de Estcoker qualitercum-
que contingencia, necnon redditus omnium et singulorum
cotagiorum sive tenementorum ad predictam rectoriam olim
pertinencium cum onere reparacionis eorumdem dicti decanus et
capitulum Exonienses, proprietarii ecclesie de Estcoker predicta
decetero perpetuis futuris temporibus recipient et habebunt: et
quod predictus vicarius futuris temporibus per se et suos suis
sumptibus et expensis in dicta capella Beate Marie Virginis
infra dictam parochiam situata, divina servicia ab antiquo con-
sueta et usitata celebrabit et ministrabit, ac sic celebrabunt et
ministrabunt sui successores, vicarii perpetui in eadem. Lau-
darunt insuper, sentenciarunt et concorditer diffinierunt prefati
arbitri, arbitratores sive amicabiles compositores quod predictus
vicarius qui per prius percipere consuevit unam annuam pensio-
nem quinquaginta novem solidorum a decano et capitulo

1419. Exoniensibus singulis annis ad festa Natalis Domini et Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste de fructibus rectorie de Estcoker dicto vicario ibidem persolvendis, prout in ordinacione sive composicione pro parte ipsorum decani et capituli Exoniensium exhibita plenius continetur, habebit et percipiet ac sic habebunt et percipient sui successores, vicarii perpetui, dictis terminis et loco annuatim ultra dictos quinquaginta novem solidos, xij denarios, et sic in toto sexaginta solidos per incrementum dictorum duodecim denariorum, ut prefertur. Et ad effectum quod hoc presens eorum arbitrium, laudum sive sentencia ratum et firmum sive rata et firma imperpetuum perseveraret, roburque obtineret et haberet perpetue firmitatis et effectus diligenciam omnimodam, curam, auctoritatem et consensum darent et adhiberent partes supradicte ipsis viis, modo et forma inibi melius, efficacius ac securius fieri posset de jure, quociens et quando esset oportunum et necessarium. Ac sic et tali modo prout superius est expressum arbitrati sunt, sentenciarunt, laudarunt, ordinarunt, diffinierunt et promulgarunt, palam et expresse, prefati arbitri, arbitratores, laudatores, compromissarii sive amicabiles compositores concorditer tunc ibidem. Quam quidem ordinacionem, laudum, arbitrium, sentenciam, pronunciacionem sive diffinicionem hujusmodi prefate partes tunc ibidem emologarunt et approbarunt expresse. Acta fuerunt hec omnia et singula prout suprascribuntur et recitantur sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mensibus, diebus et locis supradictis, presentibus testibus superius dictis et nominatis prout de eorum presenciis plenius distinguitur. Et ego Willelmus Brett, clericus Sarisburiensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius et in negocio supradicto actorum et habitorum scribo premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut premittitur, sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mensibus, diebus et locis per dictas partes et earum utramque ac arbitros, arbitratores, laudatores, compromissarios sive amicabiles compositores hujusmodi agerentur et fierent, unacum prenominatis testibus presens personaliter interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam per alium scriptam prout in istis duabus pergamini sive voluminis peciis consuetis et signo meo in earum sutura consignatis plenius continetur redegi; namque mea propria hic subscripsi et signo meo consueto signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium

premissorum, ut constat in notaria predicta de hujusmodi dictio- 1419.
nibus, videlicet Magistri Johannis Orum, canonici Wellensis, dominorum Willelmi Purs et Roberti Dunnyng, presbiterorum, ac aliorum simul superius interlineatis et de hac dictione insuper superius interlineata, quas dictiones omnes et singulas approbo ego notarius antedictus. Et constat in notaria predicta de hiis dictionibus ac sic celebrabunt et ministrabunt sui successores vicarii perpetui in eadem in uno loco et aliis dictionibus ac sic habebunt et percipient sui successores vicarii perpetui in alio loco superius interlineatis quas approbo ego notarius antedictus. Nos, igitur, Nicholaus, episcopus supradictus, ad instantem peticionem Fol. 164.
et requisicionem partium supradictarum ac de ipsarum pleno et expresso consensu pariter et assensu, predictum publicum instrumentum ac omnia et singula in eo contenta auctoritate nostra pontificali et ordinaria approbamus, auctorizamus, ratificamus et tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data in palacio nostro Wellensi secundo die mensis Augusti, anno domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xix^o^. Et nostre translacionis duodecimo.

883. Aug. 20. Banewell. The bishop instituted Master Robert Thurbern, clerk, in the person of Sir Nicholas North, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Bledon, vacant by the death of Sir William Exetre ; at the presentation of Henry, bishop of Winchester, and he had letters for his induction, directed to the archdeacon of Wells or his official, the rector of Uppehull and the parochial chaplain of Bledon, as well as to Edward Wyche, literate, jointly and severally.

884. Sept. 15. Same place. The bishop received the king's writ of summons to a Parliament at Westminster on 16 October next : and execution of it was demanded in the usual way on 16 September.

885. Aug. 11. Same place. The bishop collated John Osborn, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Aisshull in the church of Wells ; and instituted him in the person of Sir Thomas Schelford, his proctor, in the same.

1419. 886. Sept. 17. Same place. He collated Master John Storthwayt, bachelor in both laws, to the succentorship in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir William Calf.

887. Sept. 18. Same place. He collated Master John Stone, scholar in theology, to a canonry and the prebend of Cory in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir William Calf.

Fol. 164*d*. 888. Sept. 21. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Philip, bishop of Lincoln, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Talbot, rector of the parish church of Kyngton Maundevile, and Richard Hawyn, rector of the parish church of Farndych of the diocese of Lincoln, the bishop instituted the first named in the church of Farndych, at the presentation of Katharine Aylesbury, and Richard Hawyn to the said church of Kyngton Maundevile, at the presentation of John Jerard, esquire.

889. Sept. 26. Same place. On receipt of letters of Richard, bishop of London, containing a mandate of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, to summon the convocation of the province of Canterbury in the church of St. Paul, London, on 30 October next and following days, the bishop directed his letters for the execution thereof to the dean, or in his absence to the president, and the chapter of Wells, the prior of Bath, the abbot and the archdeacon of Glastonbury, and the archdeacons of Wells, Bath and Taunton, as is usual.

890. Sept. 28. Same place. The bishop committed to his suffragan Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, his powers to receive and admit the profession of brother William Seylake as abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, Cleeve, at the instance of brother Nicholas, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, Newham, of the Cistercian order, of the diocese of Exeter, commissary visitor of the said order, in writing, and to impart to him the gift of benediction, under the tenour of words following;—Ego Willemus Seylake, electus et confirmatus abbas de Clyva, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, subjeccionem, reverenciam et obedienciam a sanctis patribus constitutam secundum regulam

Sancti Benedicti reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino 1419.
Nicholao, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, suisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sancte sedi Bathoniensi et Wellensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. In cujus etc. Data etc. Which profession the abbot made in form aforesaid and received the gift of the blessing.

891. Same day and place. The bishop collated Sir Thomas Fol. 165.
Schelford, priest, to the chancellorship in the church of Wells, with the church of Kyngesbury annexed; and invested him therein by delivery of his biretta.

892. Oct. 3. Wells. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Master John Pederton, master in arts, rector of the parish church of Chipstaple, and Master John Storthwayt, rector of the parish church of Northstoke, the bishop instituted the former to the church of Northstoke, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath, and the latter to the church of Chipstaple, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

893. As above. The bishop collated Master Henry Abyndon, professor of theology, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe undecima in the church of Wells.

894. Oct. 10. Dogmersfeld. He instituted Sir William Stekelave, priest, as perpetual vicar of the church of Sandeford Arundell, vacant by the death of Sir Walter Derlet; at the presentation of the abbess and nuns of Canonleigh of the diocese of Exeter.

895. Oct. 17. London. He instituted Sir John Hoper, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Worle, vacant by the death of Sir William Hareforde; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worspryng.

896. Oct. 18. Same place. He collated Sir William Derby, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe decima in the church of Wells.

897. Oct. 19. Same place. In the chapel of the bishop's Fol. 165*d.*
inn, Master John Caraway, bachelor in decrees, proctor of

1419. Master Robert Braunch, canon of Wells and prebendary of Shalford *alias* Shaldeford, in the church of Wells, shewing letters of procuration under the sign and subscription of Master Henry de Sharyngton, clerk, of the diocese of Norwich, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and leaving the same with the bishop's registrar, resigned the canonry and prebend into the bishop's hands.

898. Oct. 20. Same place. The bishop collated to the above canonry and prebend Sir John Arundell, priest.

899. Oct. 25. Same place. He collated Master Nicholas Steur, master in arts, to a canonry and the prebend of Wedmor quarta in the church of Wells; and invested him in the same by delivery of his biretta.

900. Oct. 28. Same place. He instituted Sir Reynold Smyth, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Mynhede, vacant by the death of Sir John Hansforde; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bruton.

901. Oct. 20. London. He collated Sir William Geyt, priest, to the chantry of St. Katharine, Nony, founded for the soul of Philip Dalamar, vacant by the death of —— and in the bishop's collation by lapse.

Fol. 166. 902. Nov. 5. Same place. He instituted Sir John Wolf, priest, in the person of Sir John Barton, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Knyghteslegh, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Playe, at the presentation of John Ridon and William Borde, patrons for this turn.

903. Nov. 17. Same place. The bishop granted to John Lukyerd, clerk, of his diocese, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders; and to John Amery, sub-deacon, letters dimissory to the holy orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

904. Nov. 18. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Master Adam Uske, rector of the parish church of Kyngeston Deverell of his

diocese, and Sir Thomas Smyth, rector of the parish church of Newton Seyntlowe, that on the sixteenth of this month in his inn at London, he had instituted Master Adam to the said church of Newton Seyntlowe, at the presentation of Sir William de Botreaux ; bishop Nicholas received the canonical obedience of the said Adam and commanded his induction. 1419.

905. Nov. 5. Same place. On receipt of the king's writ below written, the bishop instituted Sir John Rock, priest, as rector of the parish church of Wynfryth, vacant by the death of John Nouer, at the presentation of John Pederton, Robert Fitz James, clerk, and John Walsche, clerk, patrons for this turn. The tenour of the king's writ follows in these words ;—Henricus etc. N. eadem gracia episcopo etc. salutem. Sciatis quod Johannes Pederton, Robertus Fitz James, clericus, et John Walsche, clericus, in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium recuperaverunt versus Ricardum Cheddre, armigerum, presentacionem suam ad ecclesiam de Wynfryth, vestre diocesis, vacantem et ad donacionem ipsorum Johannis, Roberti, et Johannis, spectantem per defaltam ipsius Ricardi. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad presentacionem predictorum Johannis, Roberti et Johannis, sine dilacione ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam predictam admittatis. Teste R. Norton, apud Westmonasterium xviij die Octobris anno regni nostro septimo.

906. Nov. 26. Same place. The bishop collated Master William Lyndewode, doctor of both laws, to a canonry and the prebend of Taunton in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Master H. Gardener. Fol. 166*d*.

907. Nov. 30. Dogmersfeld. On return of a certificate of Master Simon Sydenham, dean of the church of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission to him by bishop Nicholas for an exchange of benefices between Sir Simon Marchford, priest, canon in the conventual church of Wherewell of the diocese of Winchester, and prebendary of the prebendal church of Bathewyk of the diocese of Wells, and Thomas Morton, warden of the free chapel of Erle Whitknyghtes of the diocese of Salisbury, that, at Salisbury on the last day of the month of November

1419. aforesaid, he had instituted the said Thomas Morton as rector of the said prebendal church of Bathewyk, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Wherewell, bishop Nicholas received the canonical obedience of the presentee, in the person of John Bour, his proctor, and commanded his induction.

908. Dec. 9. Same place. The bishop collated Sir John Pouphory, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Stowey by Chiew, and instituted him therein; and he had letters for his induction directed to the official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Chiew.

909. Dec. 10. Same place. The bishop granted to —— letters dimissory to the holy orders of the diaconate and priesthood; and to John Sloo, deacon, like letters to the holy order of the priesthood.

910. Dec. 16. Same place. He granted to William Norys, clerk, of his diocese, letters dimissory to all orders as well minor as holy orders.

911. Dec. 19. Same place. He instituted Sir John Burdon, priest, as chaplain of the perpetual chantry commonly called 'Seynt Nicholas Chauntery' newly founded in the parish church of Frome Braunch; at the presentation of John de Frome *alias* Twynyho, the founder.

912. Dec. 20. Same place. The bishop granted to Sir John Coke, deacon, of his diocese, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood.

913. As above. A certificate was returned of Master John Storthwayt, commissary general, as follows; Reverendo etc.
Fol. 167. Nicholao etc. vester humilis et devotus Johannes Storthwayt etc. ad infrascripta specialiter deputatus, obedienciam etc. Literas vestras reverendas infrascriptas xiij° die mensis Decembris cum omni qua decuit reverencia recepi in hec verba;—Nicholaus etc. Magistro Johanni Storthwayt etc. salutem etc. Presentavit nobis honestus vir Johannes Harewell, armiger, dominum Thomam Webbe, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Capeland vacantem et ad suam presentationem

spectantem, ut asserit, nobis humiliter supplicando quatinus 1419.
eandem ecclesiam jam vacantem et ecclesiam parochialem de Biere, patronatus ipsius Johannis, ut asserit, que sibi invicem satis contigue sunt et vicine, quarum fructus, redditus, et proventus ac cetera emolumenta quecumque ad easdem ecclesias annuatim qualitercumque proveniencia, pertinencia et spectancia, vix sufficiunt pro congrua sustentacione unius capellani, hospitalitate tenenda et facienda, ac ceteris oneribus eisdem ecclesiis incumbentibus debite supportandis, canonice unire et unicum beneficium efficere auctoritate nostra pontificali, seu saltem prefatum dominum Thomam ad dictam ecclesiam de Capelond admittere dignaremur intuitu caritatis. Nos igitur cupientes de et super veritate premissorum debite certiorari, vobis committimus et mandamus in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam de Capelond personaliter accedentes cum per partem dicti Johannis fueritis super hoc congrue requisiti, vocatis coram vobis tam in genere quam speciale omnibus et singulis in hac parte vocandis de et super vacacione dicte ecclesie de Capelond videlicet an vacet, et si sic qualiter, et quando vacare incepit, de jure quoque et possessione presentantis, de meritis persone, ut prefertur, presentate ad eandem et utrum dictus Johannes Harewell hac vice habeat jus presentandi ad eandem: necnon de vero valore annuo utriusque ecclesiarum predictarum per se secundum communem hominum estimacionem, de oneribus quoque eisdem ecclesiis separatim incumbentibus earumque vicinitate et contiguitate, et utrum magis expediat utilitati ecclesiarum predictarum eas unire an non: utrum hujusmodi unio fieri possit sine prejudicio alieno: ac quis vel qui est vel sunt verus patronus vel veri patroni dicte ecclesie de Biere, et utrum eadem ecclesia sit plena vel vacua, ac de ceteris circumstanciis omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure requisitis per viros fidedignos etc. diligentem inquisicionem faciatis pariter et fidelem; mandantes quatinus de omni eo quod per inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneritis de modoque et forma ejusdem nos, cum per partem prefati Johannis Harewell fueritis super hoc congrue requisiti, unacum nominibus etc. debite certificetis literis vestris patentibus et clausis hunc tenorem habentibus officii vestri et inquisitorum hujusmodi sigillis consignatis.

1419. Data in manerio nostro de Dogmersfeld, secundo die mensis Decembris, 1419. Post quarum quidem literarum recepcionem et earum auctoritate ad ecclesiam parochialem de Capelond predictam juxta tenorem literarum vestrarum personaliter accessi, et vocatis coram me prefatis Johanne Harewell, patrono, et domino Thoma Webbe presentato ad eandem ecclesiam, ac domino Roberto Hurneman, rectore moderno de Biere, in speciale ac aliis omnibus et singulis quorum interfuit in genere de et super omnibus articulis in eisdem literis vestris reverendis contentis ac aliis articulis in hujusmodi casu inquiri consuetis per rectores et vicarios atque presbiteros aliosque laicos viros fidedignos de parochiis de Capelond et Biere ac vicinitate earumdem pleniorem noticiam super premissio verisimiliter obtinentes coram me presentes juratos, videlicet Magistrum Johannem Gribby de Dunyate, dominos Ricardum Dunster de Hacche, Johannem Drether de Seburgh, Willelmum Torperley de Westdowlyssh, ecclesiarum rectores, Johannem Luffenham
Fol. 167*d*. de Coryrwell, Johannem Smyth de Ileabbatis, Willelmum Radewell de Ilebrewer, Walterum Clay de Fyfide, et Robertum Louecok de Swelle, ecclesiarum vicarios, ac Johannem Withy de Dunyate et Ricardum Brewes de Crukern, capellanos, necnon Willelmum Erdewyn de Bykenull, Ricardum Claydon de Hacch, Johannem Drew de Bere, Johannem Gauder de eadem, Rogerum Bolayn de eadem, Johannem Barge de eadem, Willelmum Pury de eadem, et Johannem Cok de Capelond, inquisicionem, prefato Thoma preconizato diucius expectato nullo modo comparente, feci diligentem pariter et fidelem: qui jurati dicunt quod dicta ecclesia de Capelond vacat per mortem domini Willelmi Symond, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, et incepit vacare xxvj° die mensis Aprilis ultimo jam elapso. Johannes Harewell armiger habet jus presentandi ad dictam ecclesiam de Capelond et est verus patronus ejusdem jure hereditario Margerie uxoris sue filie et heredis Thome Beaupeny nuper domini manerii de Biere et dominii de Capelond ac patroni dum vixit ecclesiarum de Biere et Capelond predictis; qui quidem Thomas ultimo presentavit dictum dominum Willelmum Symond ad ecclesiam de Capelond supradicta. Prefatus Johannes Harewell nunquam presentavit ad ipsam ecclesiam ex eo quod postquam jus patronatus dictarum eccle-

siarum et cujuslibet earumdem ad ipsum, ut premittitur, 1419.
devenerit dicta ecclesia de Capelond non vacavit. De meritis prefati Thome Webbe presentati pro nunc ad eandem ecclesiam de Capelond nesciunt deponere. Prefatus Johannes Harewell habet jus presentandi ad dictam ecclesiam de Capelond ex causa predicta. Verus valor annuus dicte ecclesie de Capelond secundum communem estimacionem proventuum ejusdem est quinque marcarum, cujus certa onera annua sunt ad summam novemdecim denariorum et oboli de redditu debito archidiacono Tantoniensi pro tempore existenti. Rector de Capelond pro tempore existens erit decanus ruralis decanatus de Crukern cum ad vicem seu turnum suum advenerit juxta ordinem in quodam kalendario de futuris decanis in dicto decanatu annotatum, cujus quidem decanatus officii onus in casu adverse valitudinis rectoris de Capelond minus quam pro summa xl*s*. solvendorum substituto in hac parte non solet sustentari. Verus valor ecclesie de Biere summam sex marcarum juxta communem estimacionem valoris annui non excedit, cujus sunt onera annua solvenda archidiacono Tantoniensi pro tempore existenti iiij^or^*s*. et iij*d*.; rectorque ejusdem ecclesie de Biere subibit onus officii decani ruralis de Crukern modo et forma quibus supra de rectore de Capelond est premissum. Premissa sunt certa onera et consueta preter procuraciones episcopales ac legatorum sedis apostolice et preter subsidia et alia onera extraordinaria cum contingant, Fines et limites dictarum ecclesiarum de Biere et Capelond sunt contigua, ymmo ipse eedem ecclesie sunt sibi invicem ita vicine quod populus utriusque parochie poterit satis quiete omni tempore anni ad alteram ecclesiarum predictarum pro audiendis divinis officiis convenire, verumtamen infra parochiam ecclesie de Capelond que male edificatur ubi non est mansum pro rectore et est locus parvus et angustus ad recipiendam populum pro audiendis Divinis est dumtaxat unicum domicilium in quo degunt prefatus Johannes Cokke et Dionisia uxor ejusdem, persone pauperes et status mediocris. Expedit utilitati ecclesiarum predictarum quod fiat unio earumdem ex eo quod fructus utriusque ecclesie, data unione earumdem, in casu quod rector dictarum ecclesiarum unitatum esset impotens, seu aliter ex casu impeditus quod non possit personaliter officiare ut deceret, non sufficerent

1419. pro sui sustentacione et hospitalitate et aliis oneribus ordinariis supportandis. Dicunt eciam quod unio dictarum ecclesiarum, preter prejudicium loci diocesani quantum ad instituciones, et archidiaconi Tantoniensis quantum ad inducciones, ac preter prejudicium decani et capituli ecclesie Wellensis et archidiaconi predicti quantum ad fructus vacacionum, fieri poterit, sicut creditur, sine prejudicio alieno cum auctoritate tamen et consensu quorum interest. Dicunt eciam quod dictus Johannes Harewell est verus patronus dicte ecclesie de Bere ex causa superius premissa. Que quidem ecclesia de Bere est plena de domino Roberto Hurneman, rectore et canonico possessore ejusdem, quem Margareta nuper relicta prefati Thome Beaupeny existens in viduitate sua materque Margerie uxoris prefati Johannis Harewell predicti, ultimo presentavit ad eandem. Dicunt eciam quod dicta ecclesia de Bere est locus insignior et multo latior ecclesia de Capelond predicta magisque idoneus ad recipiendum populum utriusque parochie inibi audire divina. Quam quidem inquisicionem sic, ut premittitur, per me in hac
Fol. 168. parte per partem Johannis Harewell predicti in hoc casu debite requisitum fideliter captam, unacum nominibus et cognominibus eorum per quos hujusmodi inquisicio capta fuit, sigillo officii mei impresso et pendente ac sigillis inquisitorum hujusmodi pendentibus sigillatam vestre paternitate reverende transmitto inclusam, quam ad felix regimen ecclesiarum et gregis commissarum feliciter et prospere ad sui laudem dirigat Omnipotens Deus. Data quantum ad sigillacionem apud Hacch xviij die mensis Decembris anno domini supradicto.

914. Dec. 26. On receipt at Dogmersfeld of the king's writ for the appointment of collectors of a tenth and a half tenth and vj*s.* viij*d.* as is more fully contained in the writ, the bishop appointed as collectors of the said tenth and half tenth in the city of Wells and the archdeaconries of Wells and Glastonbury, the abbot and convent of Muchelney: in the archdeaconry of Taunton, the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater: and in the city and archdeaconry of Bath, the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol: under a certain form set out below; also of the said vj*s.* viij*d.*, in the city of Wells and the archdeaconries of Wells and Glastonbury,

the archdeacon of Wells: in the city and archdeaconry of Bath, the archdeacon of Bath: and in the archdeaconry of Taunton, the archdeacon of the place: under a certain other form also set out below. The forms of the commissions of the same collectors follow immediately, in succession, and are such;— 1419.

Nicholaus etc. archidiacono nostro Tantoniensi salutem, etc. Breve regie (*sic*) decimo nono die instantis mensis Decembrio recepimus in hec verba;—Henricus etc. Nicholao etc. salutem. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri hujusmodi, in ecclesia Sancti Pauli London. penultimo die mensis Octobris ultimo preterito incepta—exceptis eciam bonis possessionibus et beneficiis ecclesiasticis prioratus de Fordham Norwicensis diocesis, nuper per incendium combusti, bonisque, possessionibus, et beneficiis ecclesiasticis collegiorum Beate Marie Wyntoniensis in Oxonia et prope civitatem Wyntoniensem de fundacione episcopi Wyntoniensis existencium, bonis insuper possessionibus et beneficiis ecclesiasticis domus Jesu de Bethlem de Shene, Wyntoniensis diocesis, necnon aliorum quorumcumque dicte provincie.

Data in manerio nostro de Dogmersfeld vicesimo sexto die mensis Decembris, 1419.

915. The bishop's commission appointing the abbot and convent of Muchelney collectors of the tenth and half tenth in the city of Wells and archdeaconries of Wells and Glastonbury, as above. Fol. 169.

916. His certificate to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer that he has appointed as collectors of the said entire tenth and half-tenth in the diocese, those named above in the first part of No. 914, the benefices etc. of the poor nuns or sisters of Ilchestre, Barwe and Canyngton and of the hospitallers of St. John the Baptist at Bath and Bristol and other Benefices &c., excepted in the said writ being exempted from payment of such tenth and half-tenth; and that he has appointed as collectors of the aforesaid vj*s*. viij*d*. in the city of Wells and the archdeaconries of Wells and Glastonbury, Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells, in the city and archdeaconry of Bath, Master

1420. Fol. 169*d*. Roger Harewell, archdeacon of Bath, and in the archdeaconry of Taunton Sir Nicholas Calton, archdeacon of Taunton.

917. Tenor certificatorii de nominibus capellanorum solvencium nobilia.

Notification by the bishop to the same of the names of all chaplains in his cities and diocese holding chantries of the yearly value of 7 marks and upwards, and other secular chaplains, not beneficed, having a salary or stipend of 7 marks and above, or with victuals xl*s*. or above referred to in the writ, and of those who through age or other loss of their powers cannot succour themselves, contained in a schedule [*deest*] annexed to these letters. Dated in his inn at London, 17 February, 1419–20.

918. Jan. 31. London. The bishop instituted Sir Hugh Neweman, priest, as rector of the parish church of St. John the Baptist, Yvelchestre, at the king's presentation.

919. Feb. 10. Same place. He instituted Sir John Harlewyn, priest, as rector of the parish church of Foxcote, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Halston; at the presentation of William Fyndern.

920. Ad expellendos publice penitentes. Eisdem die, mense, anno et loco proximo supradictis, idem reverendus pater commisit magistros Johanni Hody, precentori, Johanni Storthwayte, succentori, et Johanni Knyght, canonicis Wellensibus, conjunctim et divisim, potestatem expellendi publice penitentes ab ecclesia et eosdem ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie reconciliandi et recipiendi, cum clausulis necessariis, in forma consueta.

Fol. 170. 921. As above. He instituted Sir William Badenham, priest, as rector of the parish church of Kyngeston Saymor, vacant by the death of Master Nigel Hamme; at the presentation of Thomas Norton, the elder, of Bristol, patron for this turn as appears by an inquisition duly taken in this behalf.

922. Feb. 11. Same place. He instituted Sir John Dawny, priest, as rector of the parish church of Chipstaple; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

923. Feb. 16. Same place. He instituted Master John Pederton, priest, as rector of the parish church of Fydyngton; at the presentation of Robert Hill, esquire, of Spaxton. 1420.

924. Feb. 17. Same place. He instituted Sir Walter Turpyn, priest, in the person of Master Nicholas Steur, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Sparkeford, vacant by the resignation of the said Master Nicholas Steur; at the presentation of John Rogger.

925. As above. He instituted Sir John Prestecote, priest, in the person of Thomas Prestecote, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Northstoke, vacant by the resignation of Master John Pederton; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

926. Feb. 23. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Mason, priest, as rector of the parish church of Loxton, vacant by the resignation of Master William Penbegyll; at the presentation of the lady Maud, lady of Lovell and of Holand.

927. Feb. 26. Dogmersfeld. There was handed to the bishop the king's writ called *Ne admittas* prohibiting him from admitting any person to the free chapel of Claverham, touching the advowson of which there is a contention in the king's court between Henry Wyell, esquire, and Robert Matston, clerk, and John Pederton, Robert FitzJames, clerk, and John Walshe, clerk, until it have been discussed to which of these parties it belongs. Witness Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, guardian of England, at Westminster, 14 February, 7 Henry v. Cammell. Fol. 170*d*.

928. Feb. 28. Same place. The bishop presented Sir John Clerc of Codeford, priest, to John, bishop of Salisbury, to be instituted as rector of the parish church of Bokelond, vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas Schelford.

929. March 6. Same place. He instituted —— Beteyne, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Hampton, vacant by the death of Sir John Barkar; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1420. 930. March 7. Same place. He granted to Thomas Davy, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all [orders].

931. March 18. Same place. He granted for John Batte, clerk, letters dimissory to all orders to which he has not attained.

932. March 20. Same place. There was handed to the bishop on behalf of Henry Vyell the king's writ of *Ne admittas* in respect of the free chapel of St. Swithun, Claverham, touching the advowson of which there is contention in the king's court between the said Henry and Alice, his wife, and John Rodeney, knight, John Seynt John, knight, John Petyrdon, esquire, Robert James, chaplain, and John Walssh, chaplain, until it be decided to which of the parties it belongs. Witness Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, guardian of England, at Westminster, 16 March, 7 Henry v. Wymbyssh.

THE THINGS SET FORWARD IN THE YEAR 1420 FOLLOW.

Fol. 171. 933. March 25. Dogmersfeld. On receipt of a certificate of Master John Southam, archdeacon of Oxford, canon of Lincoln and official of Lincoln in the vacancy of the see there, upon the setting forward of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Dyer [*rectius* Hele] perpetual vicar of the parish church of Kyngestone by Taunton, and John Dyer, rector of the parish church of Pykworth in Rutlond of the diocese of Lincoln, that on 2 March, at Lincoln, he had instituted Sir John Dyer to the said vicarage at the presentation of the prior and convent of Taunton, the said John took the oath of canonical obedience and had letters for his induction.

934. March 26. Same place. The bishop collated to Thomas Fermour, clerk, the free chapel of Claverham, vacant by the death of Master Nigel Hamme, in his gift by lapse ; and instituted him as rector or warden of the same. And he had letters to Master John Reynold, canon of Wells, and Sir Henry Hullacre, vicar of Yatton, to induct him.

935. April 2. Woky. The bishop instituted Sir Robert Colmy, the younger, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Chuton, vacant by the death of Robert Colmy, the elder; at the presentation of the prior of the house of Jesu of Bedleme, Shene, of the Carthusian order. 1420.

936. Notificatio bullarum super jurisdiccione ecclesie civitatis et suburbii Wellensium. Octavo die mensis et anni predictorum in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, reverendus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Nicholaus etc. in presencia venerabilium virorum Magistrorum Thome Frome, presidentis capitulo dicte ecclesie, decano et subdecano ejusdem absentibus, Johannis Hody, precentoris, Thome Schelford, cancellarii, Willelmi Langebroke, thesaurarii, Rogeri Harewell, archidiaconi Bathoniensis, Johannis Storthwayt, succentoris, Ricardi Harewell, Radulfi Canon, Johannis Bathe, protunc senescalli dicti capituli, Ricardi Penyfader, Rogeri Wodehele, Johannis Knyght, Reginaldi Breta, et Thome Stevenes, canonicorum residenciariorum dicte ecclesie, inibi capitulariter congregatorum, personaliter constitutus, tenens in manu sua quasdam literas apostolicas tam graciosas et confirmatorias cujusdam laudi sive sentencie diffinitive alias inter bone memorie dominum Johannem Harewell, episcopum Bathoniensem et Wellensem, ac Stephanum Pempel, decanum Wellensem, de et super exercicio jurisdiccionis ecclesiastice in ecclesia, civitate et suburbio Wellensibus late, necnon processus desuper confectos, eosdem bullas et processus eisdem publice notificavit tunc ibidem.

937. April 9. Wells palace. The bishop instituted Sir Robert Carpenter, priest, as rector of the parish church of Cokelyngton, at the presentation of Sir Robert Ponynges, lord of Ponynges, John Berkeley, knight, William Ryman, Robert More, and John Person, feoffees in all lordships of lord John Arundell, lord of Arundell and Mawtravers, with the advowsons of churches pertaining to him in right of his lordship of Mawtravers, patrons for this turn. Fol. 171*d.*

938. As above. He instituted Sir Robert Godde, priest, as rector of the parish church of Porlok, vacant by the death of

1420. Master Walter Philipp; at the presentation of lady Elizabeth, lady of Haryngton, patroness for this turn.

939. April 10. Banewell. He instituted Master John Legh, bachelor of both laws, as perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Huwyssh, with the chapel of Langeport annexed; at the presentation of Master Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Huwyssh aforesaid.

940. April 11. Same place. The bishop granted to Robert Odam and Thomas Nobyll, of his diocese, sub-deacons, letters dimissory to the holy orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

941. April 21. Bath. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Thomas Benham, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cheddre, and Thomas Legh, rector of the parish church of Obeley, the bishop instituted the first named to the church of Obeley, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham, and Sir Thomas Legh to the vicarage of Cheddre, at the presentation of Sir Richard Penyfader.

942. As above. The bishop instituted Sir Nicholas Taunton, priest, as rector of the parish church of Pulle, at the king's presentation.

943. April 26. Dogmersfeld. John Wodeburgh had letters dimissory to all orders.

Fol. 172. 944. April 30. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Master John Baath, priest, in the person of Geoffrey Mone, clerk, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Obelegh, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Bienham; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Keynesham.

945. April 25. Dogmersfeld. The bishop collated William Skelton, clerk, to the canonry and the prebend of Eston in Gordano in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Master Walter Dolbear.

946. May 11. Wells. Master Thomas Stevenes, chancellor and commissary of bishop Nicholas, instituted Master Thomas Frome, canon of the church of Wells, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, vacant by the death of Sir Walter Hamme; at the presentation of the president (the dean being absent) and chapter of the church of Wells. 1420.

947. May 20. Same place. The same master Thomas, deputed for this by the bishop by word of mouth, instituted Sir Henry Pope, priest, as rector of the parish church of Chilton Trynyte, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Hancock, broken by age; at the presentation of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater, and immediately afterwards the same commissary, with the assent of the patrons, decreed for the resigning rector a pension of 10 marks for life to be paid out of the fruits and profits of the church, that he should not to the scandal of the priestly order have to beg his bread in public; and assigned him a chamber on the north side of the rectory with the common use of the hall, kitchen and garden. To which the said Henry freely consented, making oath on the gospels to pay the pension quarterly beginning from Michaelmas next. Fol. 172*d*.

948. May 24. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Sir John Waleys, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Kyngeston by Taunton, vacant by the death of Sir John Dyer; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Taunton.

949. As above. The bishop granted to William Taillour and William Forthe of his diocese, sub-deacons, letters dimissory to the orders of the diaconate and priesthood.

950. May 31. Wells. The aforesaid Master Thomas Stevenes, principal official of the consistory of Wells and the bishop's commissary, after inquisition taken by him touching the vacancy and the rights of the presenter and presentee, instituted Sir Philip Bussh, priest, in the person of Henry Wamburgh, his proctor, as rector of the free chapel of Kyngeston by Yevele, vacant by the death of Sir John Bardolf; at the presentation of John Persones, patron for this turn as appears by the inquisition.

1420. 951. June 2. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Sir William Rosyll, priest, as rector of the parish church of Oterhampton, vacant by the death of Sir William Audergate; at the presentation of Elizabeth Trevet, patroness for this turn, as has been found by inquisition.

952. June 3. Wells. The aforesaid master Thomas Stevenes, in furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John
Fol. 173. Scalon, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Shapwyk, and Hugh Cotley, rector of the parish church of Lutton, instituted Sir John to the church of Lutton, at the presentation of lady Joan Broke and Simon Sydenham, clerk, patrons for this turn, as has been found by inquisition, and Sir Hugh to the said vicarage, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury.

953. June 4. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Sir Ralph Sampson, priest, in the person of Sir John Elys, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Kelveston, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Laurence; at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury.

954. June 6. Wells. The before named master Thomas Stevenes, by authority from the bishop dated at Dogmersfeld, 23 May, instituted Sir Thomas Olyver, priest, as rector of the parish church of Lamyate, vacant by the resignation of master John Legh; at the presentation of the abbess and convent of the nuns of Godestowe, of the diocese of Lincoln, patronesses of the same, as has been found by inquisition.

955. June 13. London. The bishop instituted William Prelate, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Standerwyke; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Cirencestre of the diocese of Worcester.

956. June 17. Wells. The said master Thomas Stevenes instituted Sir John Gavert, priest, as rector of the parish church of Wolfryngton, vacant by the resignation of Sir Robert Lynton; at the presentation of Robert Olyver, esquire.

Fol. 173*d*. 957. Same day. London. The bishop instituted Sir Thomas Marchell, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of

Brompton Regis, vacant by the death of Sir John Knyghton; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Berlich. 1420.

958. June 19. Wells. The said master Thomas Stevenes, in furtherance of the bishop's commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Drayton, rector of the parish church of Ore, and William Ferrour, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cloford, after inquisition taken touching the vacancy of and the right of patronage in, the church of Ore, instituted the first named to the vicarage of Cloford, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham, and the latter to the church of Ore, at the presentation of Richard Kelley, esquire, patron for this turn.

959. June 20. Same place. The same official instituted Sir Richard Suggenell, priest, as rector of the parish church of Charleton Musgros, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Hauley; at the presentation of Richard Norman and John Brocton patrons in right of a feoffment of them by Edmund, lord of Ferrers of Charteley, knight, in his lordship or manor of Charleton aforesaid with the advowson of the church there, as appears by inquisition taken thereon.

960. June 26. London. The bishop instituted Sir Richard Wyche, priest, as rector of the parish church of Northcadbury, vacant by the death of Sir Henry Nansumer; at the presentation of lady Elizabeth Botreaux, relict of William Botreaux, knight.

961. June 30. Same place. He presented William Skelton, clerk, to John, bishop of Salisbury, to the parish church of Aisshebury of his diocese, vacant by the death of master Thomas Stevenes.

962. July 4. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Phelip, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Stogursy, at the presentation of the king. Fol. 174.

963. As above. He instituted Sir Robert Wyche, priest, as perpetual provost of the free chapel of St. Nicholas, Stoke subtus Hamedon, vacant by the death of Sir Roger Lombe;

1420. at the presentation of Sir John Tiptot, knight, lord of the manor of Stoke aforesaid; and committed to him the cure of the souls of the parishioners of Stoke and the administration of the goods spiritual and temporal pertaining to the provostship.

964. July 7. Dogmersfeld. He collated master John Storthwayt, bachelor of both laws, succentor of Wells, to a canonry and the prebend of Eston in Gordano in the church of Wells, vacant by the resignation of William Skelton, clerk.

965. As above. He collated Sir John Reynold, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Ilton in the said church, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Stevenes.

966. Same day and place. He collated master John Swyft, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe quarta in the same church, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Reynold.

Fol. 174*d*. 967. July 8. Same place. He instituted Sir John Thlan, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Midsomeresnorton *alias* Norton Canonicorum; at the presentation of the prior and convent of the church or priory of St. Mary, Merton, of the diocese of Winchester.

968. July 12. Same place. He collated master Nicholas Burton, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe nona in the church of Wells, vacant by the resignation of Master John Storthwayt.

969. July 15. Same place. He instituted William Engys, clerk, in the person of Geoffrey Rokell, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Stratton up Fosse, vacant by the death of Sir John Brook; at the presentation of Sir John Tiptot, knight.

970. July 16. Wells. Master John Storthwayt, the bishop's commissary general, after inquisition taken touching the vacancy of the church of Bawdryp, the right of the patronage of the same and other articles, instituted Walter Wodeward, clerk, as rector of the said church; at the presentation of Sir John Blaket, knight.

971. July 17. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted William Folford, clerk, in the person of Robert Walwyn, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Norton by Taunton, vacant by the death of Master John Gorewell; at the presentation of Richard Hankeford. 1420.

972. July 20. Same place. He instituted Sir John Mulle, priest, in the person of John Reynold, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Exford, vacant by the death of Sir William Waterman; at the presentation of Richard Cheddre, esquire, patron for this turn, as appears by an inquisition duly taken in this behalf.

973. July 23. Same place. He collated William Spaldyngton, priest, to the parish church of Yevelton, vacant by the resignation of William Skelton; and instituted him as rector therein. Fol. 175.

974. July 26. Same place. He collated John Shelford, clerk, to the church of Westcammell, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Spaldyngton; and instituted him as rector therein.

975. July 21. Same place. He collated Sir John Alampton, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Cherde, vacant by the death of Sir Robert; and instituted him therein. And Sir John had letters to induct him directed to the official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Cherde and Welyngton.

976. Aug. 10. Same place. He instituted Sir John Walcote, priest, in the person of John Draper, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Nony, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Neusom; at the presentation of John Mountfort, lord of Nony aforesaid, patron for this turn.

977. Aug. 13. Same place. He instituted Sir William Russell, priest, in the person of Walter Toker, clerk, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Radyngton, vacant by the death of Sir John Rede; at the presentation of Margaret relict of John Radyngton, patroness for this turn.

1420. 978. Aug. 26. Same place. He instituted Sir William Style, priest, in the person of Nicholas Style, his proctor, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry founded in the manor of Newton Plecy, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Wyryng; at the presentation of Thomas Chaucers, esquire, patron for this turn, as has been found by inquisition.

Fol. 175*d*. 979. As above. He granted for John Parker and —— Hurnemann, deacons, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

980. Sept. 2. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Mey, priest, in the person of Richard Piers, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Nether Baggeworth, vacant by the death of Sir John Deye; at the presentation of Philip Hampton, esquire.

981. Sept. 5. Dogmersfeld. He instituted Robert Corf, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Clutton; at the presentation of Sir Humphrey Stafford, knight.

982. Sept. 21. Same place. He instituted Sir John atte Yor, priest, as rector of the parish church of Stawlegh, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Beke; at the presentation of William Paulet, esquire.

983. Oct. 2. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Pipet, priest, as rector of the parish church of Bichenstoke, vacant by the death of Sir John Baker; at the presentation of Philip Hampton and Thomas Sambroke, esquire, patrons for this turn by reason of a feoffment of them by John de Sancto Laudo in all his lands, with advowsons of churches and chapels.

984. Oct. 3. Same place. He presented Robert Everyngham, priest, to the parish church of Dogmersfeld of the diocese of Winchester, vacant by the death of Sir Michael Carvebon, last rector.

985. Oct. 4. Wells. Master John Storthwayt, canon and succentor of the church of Wells, the bishop's commissary, after inquisition made by him finding for the presenter and the presentee, instituted Sir William Stevenes, priest, as rector of

the parish church of Shepton Malet, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Pecok; at the presentation of Sir John Tiptot, patron for this turn. 1420.

986. Oct. 9. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Sir Thomas Ferrour, priest, as rector of the parish church of Hungerfordesfarlegh, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Gloucetre; at the presentation of William Westbury, William Besill, John Westbury, the younger, Roger Trewbody, esquires, and John Prat, clerk, patrons for this turn.

987. Oct. 14. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Tornour, priest, in the person of Sir Nicholas Mille, priest, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Farneburgh, vacant by the death of Sir William Radeford; at the presentation of Sir Humphrey Stafford, knight. Fol. 176.

988. Oct. 20. London. There was handed to the bishop the king's writ of *Ne admittas* on behalf of William Langebrook, clerk, and John Knocston, clerk, presented by the said William to the church or chapel of Est Langebrook, in respect of the advowson of which there is a contention in the king's court between the same William and Thomas Beauchamp, knight, and Thomas Soore, chaplain. Witness Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, guardian of England, at Westminster, 16 October 8 Henry V. Lynster.

989. Oct. 23. Same place. The bishop instituted Master William Pencrich, clerk, bachelor of both laws, as rector of the parish church of Blakedon; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary Graces, by the Tower of London.

990. Oct. 25. Wells. Master John Storthwayt, canon and succentor of Wells, the bishop's commissary, after inquisition, instituted Sir Laurence Willyng, priest, as rector of the parish church of Aisshebritell, vacant by the death of Sir John Penford; at the presentation of Robert Solaman, esquire, patron for this turn.

991. Oct. 29. London. The bishop instituted Sir John Lane, priest, as rector of the parish church of Brompton Regis,

1420. vacant by the death of Sir Eustace Joce; at the presentation of Ralph Dorburgh, esquire.

992. Oct. 51. Same place. The bishop received the king's
Fol. 176*d*. writ of summons to a parliament to be held at Westminster on Monday after the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle next. Dated at Westminster, 21 October, 8 Henry V. [*Summons to Parliament*, *Dugdale*, pp. 403, 404.]

The same day and place execution of the writ was demanded of the president of the consistory of Wells.

993. Nov. 6. Dogmersfeld. The bishop admitted Sir John Romney, priest, canon of the priory of Burcle in Sprawlesmede, of the order of St. Augustine, in the person of Sir John Drawlans, priest, his proctor, as prior of the said priory vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Hornblowton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury, and instituted him as rector in the same.

994. Nov. 9. Same place. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Fitz Rauf, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Hundlavyngton of his diocese, and Thomas Beteyne, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Hampton by Bathe, that on the seventh day of this month in his manor of Sunnyng, he had instituted the said Sir William to the vicarage of Hampton by Bathe, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath, the presentee took the oath of obedience to bishop Nicholas and had letters to induct.

995. Nov. 16. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between William Preston, rector of the parish church of Shirwyll, of his diocese, and Sir Adam Bacon, rector or warden of the chapel of Blakeford, that
Fol. 177. he instituted William Preston, in the person of John Benet, clerk, his proctor, as rector or warden of the said chapel, at Wyndesore on 9 November, bishop Nicholas committed to the same William, in the person of John Reynold, his proctor, the cure of souls of the parishioners of the chapel; and, after

receiving his obedience, commanded the rector of Baggeworth and the vicar of Wedmor to induct him. 1420.

996. Nov. 29. Stanes of the diocese of London. Sir Thomas Fauconberges, instituted at Worcester on 19 November, by John, prior of the church of Worcester, vicar general of Philip, bishop of Worcester, by authority of a commission made to him, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cammell Regine, an exchange for the church of St. Michael, Bristol, of the diocese of Worcester, which he held before, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Cleeve, did obedience to the bishop and had letters to induct. Fol. 177*d.*

997. Dec. 1. London. The bishop instituted Sir John Whitfeld, priest, as rector of the parish church of Rode, vacant by the resignation of Sir Simon Menbury ; at the presentation of the king.

998. Dec. 4. He instituted Nicholas Houchyns, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Sampford Bryt, at the presentation of the king.

999. Dec. 18. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Partrych, vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Wyghtlakyngton, and Thomas Fauconberg, vicar of the parish church of Cammell Regine, the bishop instituted the first named in the vicarage of Cammell Regine, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Cleeve; and Sir Thomas in the perpetual vicarage of Wyghtlakyngton, at the presentation of Sir Simon Gaunstede, canon of Wells and prebendary of Wyghtlakyngton aforesaid. Fol. 178.

1000. Jan. 17, 1420–21. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted David Ferour, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the prebendal and parish church of Compton Episcopi, vacant by the death of Sir William Meere ; at the presentation of Master John Hody, canon of Wells and prebendary of Compton aforesaid. B.

1001. Dec. 21, 1420. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, upon the expedition of a commission Fol. 178*d.*

1421. for an exchange of benefices between Alexander Hody, clerk, canon and prebendary of the prebend of Wedmor tercia in the cathedral church of Wells, and Master John Cole, canon and prebendary in the collegiate church of St. Carentoc of the diocese of Exeter, of bishop Nicholas dated 17 December, that, pursuant to that commission, received in his inn at London on 20 December, he has instituted and invested the said Master John in the said canonry and prebend; the latter took the oath of obedience to bishop Nicholas and had letters of installation.

1002. Jan. 19, 1420–21. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir Thomas Cary, priest, in the person of Henry Bremeler, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Uppehull, vacant by the death of Sir John Muleward; at the presentation of lady Joan Brook, widow, relict of Sir Thomas Brook, knight, patroness for this turn.

1003. Jan. 24. London. The bishop committed to Masters John Hody, precentor, John Storthwayt, succentor, and John Knyght, canons of the church of Wells, power of publicly expelling penitents on Ash Wednesday and receiving them back into the church on Maundy Thursday next.

1004. Jan. 26. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Henry, archbishop of York, dated in Cawod castle, 13 January, for an exchange of benefices between Master John Silby, *alias* Beby, chaplain of the perpetual chantry at the altar of the holy apostles Peter and Paul in the church of the Holy Trinity in the king's court of the city of York, for the souls of Richard Barneby, sometime citizen of York, and Alice, his consort, and Sir John Langtoft, rector of the parish church of Kynewardeston, on receipt of the resignation by the latter, in the person of John Reynold, his proctor, of his said benefice, the bishop instituted the said Master John to the same at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Saviour's, Bermondesey, of the diocese of Winchester.

1005. Feb. 12. Same place. The bishop granted to John Rogger, sub-deacon, of his diocese, letters dimissory to the holy orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

1006. Feb. 14. Same place. The bishop granted to Walter Wodeward, acolyte, rector of the parish church of Bawdryp, a dispensation for two years according to the chapter *Cum ex eo.* 1421. Fol. 179.

1007. Feb. 19. London. Sir Thomas Fauconberg, perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Wyghtlakyngton, in person before bishop Nicholas in his principal large chamber, resigned his same vicarage into the holy hands of the bishop: and the bishop, admitting his resignation, instituted Sir Thomas Synyker, priest, in the person of Thomas Knyght, literate, his proctor, in the same vicarage, at the presentation of Sir Simon Gaunstede, canon of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Wyghtlakyngton aforesaid.

1008. Feb. 28. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the expedition of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Robert Benett, rector of the parish church of Wodeburgh, of his diocese, and John Bayworth, chaplain of the chapel or perpetual chantry of St. Katharine, Frome, committed to him by bishop Nicholas in his inn at London on the last day but one of the same month, by which it appeared that, on the same day in his inn at London, he instituted the aforesaid Sir Robert Benet in the said chapel or chantry, at the presentation of Elizabeth Leversegge, the same Robert took the oath of obedience to his bishop and had letters for his induction.

1009. March 1. Same place. The bishop granted to Richard May, asserting that he is a deacon of his diocese, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

March 4. Dogmersfeld. He granted John Schelford, acolyte, rector of the parish church of Westcammell, of his collation and diocese, letters dimissory to all holy orders on a title of his church.

March 5. Same place. He granted to John Yve and Robert Keby, acolytes, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

1010. March 6. Same place. A writ of the king of summons to a parliament to be held at Westminster on 2 May next was received; and was subsequently demanded for execution in the usual form.

1421. Fol. 179*d*. 1011. March 15. Woky. The bishop instituted Sir Nicholas Charleton, priest, in the person of William Payn, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Treburgh; at the presentation of Matthew Doune, clerk, and Robert Gervys, patrons for this turn.

1012. March 16. Same place. He collated to Sir Richard Frogmere, priest, the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Stowey by Chiew, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Stoke; and instituted him therein.

1013. March 19. Same place. He collated Sir William atte Welle, priest, to the chapel, with cure, of Estlangebrook, in his gift by lapse; and instituted him as rector of the same.

1014. March 22. Same place. He instituted Master John Wotton, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Northpederton, at the presentation of brother Henry Crounhale, locumtenens of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England now abroad, patron for this turn.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1421, THE FOURTEENTH OF THE BISHOP'S TRANSLATION FOLLOWS.

1015. April 1. 1421. Banewell. The bishop granted to William Serle of his diocese, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders.

1016. April 10. Same place. Pursuant to a commission of Henry, bishop of Winchester, dated at Chertesey on 5 April, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Wenelok, rector of the parish church of Criket Malerbe, and John Tybbe, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Elyngham of the diocese of Winchester, bishop Nicholas instituted Sir John Tybbe in the church of Criket Malerbe, at the presentation of Robert Maynard and Thomas Hertescote, patrons for this turn; and Sir John Wenelok in the vicarage of Elyngham, at the king's presentation.

Fol. 180. 1017. April 12. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Waryn, priest, as rector of the parish church of Bryshford, vacant

by the death of Sir William Wodebourne; at the presentation of 1421.
Simon Bryt, esquire, patron for this turn.

1018. April 14. Same place. He instituted Sir Henry Silvestre, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Welwe, vacant by the written resignation of Master Thomas Circetre, made in person into the hands of the bishop; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Cirencestre, of the diocese of Worcester.

1019. May 1. London. The bishop granted to William Toppe, sub-deacon, of his diocese, letters dimissory to the holy orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

1020. May 3. Same place. He instituted Sir John Passy, priest, to the vicarage of Henton Monachorum, at the presentation of Master John Hody, precentor of Wells.

1021. May 4. Same place. There went out a certificate to Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, of the execution in this diocese of his mandate, dated in Ockford manor, 14 March, 1420-21, received by bishop Nicholas on 17 April from Richard, bishop of London, in a letter dated in his palace of London, 20 March, 1421, received by the last-named on 15 March to summon the convocation of the province to meet at St. Paul's, London, on Fol. 180*d.*
May 5 and following days. The names of those cited are contained in a schedule annexed [*not entered*].

1022. May 7. London. Master William Pencrich, rector of Fol. 181.
the parish church of Blakedon, of the diocese, having the first tonsure only, had letters dimissory to all orders.

1023. May 9. London. William Mold, of the same diocese, having the first tonsure only, also had letters dimissory to all orders.

1024. May 10. Same place. The bishop set forward an exchange of benefices between Sirs Richard Hull, rector of the parish church of Wotton Courtenay, and Hugh Forde, perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Tymbrescombe, and instituted Sir Hugh Forde in the said church of Wotton, at the Fol. 181*d.*
king's presentation, and Sir Richard Hull, in the person of

1421. William Clowdesham, his proctor, in the vicarage of Tymbrescombe, at the presentation of Sir John Brownyng, canon of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Tymbrescombe aforesaid.

1025. May 16. London. The bishop granted to Walter Wodeward, clerk, rector of the parish church of Bawdryppe, to all orders, as well minor as holy.

1026. As above. The bishop, by authority of the bull of pope Martin [*V*] granting a dispensation for twenty-five persons of his city and diocese to be advanced to the priesthood in the twenty-second year of their age, granted a dispensation to John Illary of Modeford, of his diocese, deacon, to be the fourth of those twenty-five. Dated in his inn at London, 16 May.

1027. As above. He granted to the aforesaid John Illary, deacon, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood.

1028. May 19. Same place. He granted to Thomas Aysshcombe, clerk, letters dimissory to all orders.

Fol. 182. [*Deest.*]

1029. Certificatorium mandati collectoris pape cum tenore mandati.

Fol. 183. Decimo nono die ejusdem mensis loco et anno domini prenotatis certificatorium venerabili viro domino Simoni de Teramo, legum doctori, sedis apostolice nuncio in Anglia et collectori, Nicholaus etc. obedienciam et reverenciam in hac parte debitas cum honore. Mandatum vestrum reverendum, ymmo verius apostolicum, cum ea qua decuit reverencia nuper recepimus in hec verba; Reverendo etc., Nicholao, Dei gracia, apostolice sedis gracia, episcopo Bathoniensi et Wellensi, Simon de Teramo, legum doctor, sedis ejusdem nuncius in Anglia et collector, se ipsum cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. —Data in hospicio nostro Londoniensi sub sigillo nostro quod utimur in officio, xx^mo^ die mensis Marcii, 1420. Possessor, occupator sive firmarius, ecclesie parochialis de Bradeford pro primis fructibus ejusdem camere apostolice debitis racione collacionis facte auctoritate apostolica de eadem. Abbas de Cliva et prior de

Dunstern debent procuraciones de vj annis. Prior de Tantonia 1421.
debet procuraciones de iij annis. Prior Montis Acuti debet procuraciones de annis ccccxiiij, xv°, xvj, xvij, et xx°. Decanus et capitulum Wellenses et prior de Breweton debent procuraciones de anno domini m°ccccxx. Moneantur omnes suprascripti ad solvend summas denariorum debitorum sub pena excommunicacionis majoris. Citentur ut supra. Item inquiratur et certificetur de nominibus quarumcumque ecclesiarum vestre diocesis appropriatarum seu confirmatorum apostolica auctoritate monasteriis, prioratibus seu aliis locis vel personis ecclesiasticis de temporibus fame reverende dominorum Alexandri pape v^ti^ et Johannis pape xxiij ac domini nostri pape moderni, et an propriaciones hujusmodi sortite sint effectum, et si tales reperiantur vel quarum possessiones premissis temporibus fuerint obtente vigore appropriacionum seu confirmacionum quacumque apostolica auctoritate factarum, moneantur earum occupatores ad solvendos primos fructus pro eisdem, citenturque ut supra. Data die loco et anno predictis.—Que omnia et singula vestre reverencie deducimus per presentes sigillo nostro signatas. Data in hospicio nostro London xix° die mensis Maii anno, etc.

1030. May 31. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir William Hampsted, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of North Pederton, vacant by the resignation of Master John Wotton, at the presentation of brother Henry Crounhal, preceptor of Ecle and locumtenens of brother William Hulles, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

1031. June 4. Same place. The bishop granted to Master William Pencrich, rector of the parish church of Blakedon, a dispensation for four years according to the chapter *Cum ex eo* for the purpose of attending schools anywhere in England, etc.

1032. June 6. Same place. He instituted Sir John Smyth, Fol. 183*d.*
priest, as rector of the parish church of Stratton super le Fosse, at the presentation of John Tiptot, knight.

1033. June 8. Dogmersfeld. He instituted Sir John Bockyng, priest, as rector of the parish Church of Saltford, vacant by the death of Sir John Walsshe ; at the presentation

1421. of Sir Richard de Bello Campo, earl of Worcester, lord le Despenser and Bergeveney, patron for this turn by reason of the nonage of Walter Rodeney, son and heir of Sir John Rodeney, knight, in his ward, as appears by inquisition duly taken in this behalf.

1034. As above. The bishop collated to Master John Bathe, canon and residentiary in the cathedral church of Wells, the canon's house in the city of Wells in which Master Richard Bruton, deceased, dwelt last, for such time as he shall be canon residentiary there, dwell in them personally and keep it in proper repair; saving always in all things all rights, rents and customs, episcopal and due of ancient time to the said cathedral church. And thereof he caused his letters to be made under his seal.

1035. June 17. Same place. On return of a certificate of Richard, bishop of Lincoln, upon the execution of a commission to him from bishop Nicholas for an exchange of benefices between Masters John Silby, *alias* Beby, rector of the parish church of Kynewardeston, and John Play, rector of the parish church of Cofton, of the diocese of Lincoln, that on 10 June, in his manor of Bugden, he had instituted the said Master John Play as rector of the church of Kynewardeston, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Saviour's, Bermondesey, the said Master John, by Sir John Codeford, his proctor, rendered canonical obedience in the usual form and it was commanded to the archdeacon of Wells, or his official, or in their absence the perpetual vicar of the parish church of Charlton Adam, to induct him.

1036. June 22. Dogmersfeld. The bishop instituted Thomas Whityng, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Burnet, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Teukesbury, of the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 184. 1037. June 30. Dogmersfeld. He collated to Sir Thomas Benet, priest, the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Stowey by Chiew, vacant by the resignation of Sir Richard Frogmer, and instituted him in the same.

1038. Mandatum ad orandum pro rege et regina ac pro pace 1421.
regnorum Anglie et Francie etc.

July 20. Same place. On receipt of letters of Richard, bishop of London, containing a mandate of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, for processions and prayers to be made for the happy expedition of our king and his army, etc. a mandate went out to Master John Storthwayt under this form;—Nicholaus etc. dilecto confratri nostro Magistro Johanni Storthwayt, ecclesie nostre Wellensis canonico et succentori, commissario nostro in partibus generali, salutem &c. Cum reverendissimus etc. Henricus Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc. per suas certi tenoris literas nobis ceterisque suffraganeis suis provincie sue Cantuariensis coepiscopis per reverendum etc. Ricardum, Dei gracia Londoniensem episcopum, nobis transmissas, specialiter dederit in mandatis quatinus pro statu salubri et expedicione felici Christianissimi principis et domini nostri regis, qui, firmata jam pace inter duo regna, ad obviandum quorumdam maliciis ipsam pacem, divinitus, ut speratur, introductam, ausu sacrilegio infringere intendencium et machinancium ad partes exteras cum ejus exercitu noviter est profectus, ad ipsum Deum omnipotentem, qui quos vult subici subicit et quibus vult victoriam impertitur, et qui, de immensa benignitatis sue misericordia, causam et justiciam ejusdem domini nostri regis est hactenus prosecutus, devotis oracionum suffragiis speciali devocione recurrentes cum omni celeritate qua poterimus processiones solempnes et fieri singulis quartis et sextis feriis more solito continuari faciamus, prefatumque dominum nostrum regem ac regni proceres et magnates ceterosque quoscumque cum ipso in suo, ut premittitur exercitu transiuntes, necnon prosperam eorum salutem et felicem sue profeccionis expedicionem altissimo Deo, regi regum omnium, de cujus subsidio et non de humano brachio omnis provenit triumphus, ex devotissimis precordiarum meritis inter oracionum suffragia recommendemus et a quibuscumque subditis nostris sic faciamus commendari; quod que ut singuli capellani, religiosi et alii dictarum nostrarum civitatis et diocesis, in eorum Missis, pro rege et regina conjunctim oracionem 'Deus in cujus manu corda sunt principum,' cum Secreto et Postcommunione sequentibus, habeant et dicant specialem, faciamus. Cunctis

1421. quoque Christifidelibus de peccatis suis vere penitentibus, contritis et confessis pro premissis, ut prefertur, facientibus et exorantibus xl dies indulgencie concesserit et consimiles indulgencias per singulos suos suffraganeos dicte sue provincie coepiscopos de thesauro eis credito concedi monuerit, prout in ipsis literis suis nobis transmissis plenius continetur. Vobis
Fol. 184*d*. committimus etc. In cujus etc. Date in hospicio nostro Londonii, vicesimo die dicti mensis Julii.

June 4. London. Commencement of the dispensation to William Pencrych already entered. *Vacated because above.*

1039. Aug. 21. Banewell. The bishop received a writ of the king presented to him by Nicholas Huchon, clerk, as follows;—Henricus etc. venerabili etc. N. episcopo Bathoniensi et Wellensi, salutem. Sciatis quod Willelmus Wroth in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit presentacionem suam versus Thomam Chaucer, armigerum. et Willelmum 'that was the parysh preest of Newton Plecy' capellanum, ad liberam capellam de Newton Plecy que vacat et ad suam spectat donacionem per defaltam ipsorum Thome et Willelmi 'that was &c.' Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstantibus reclamacionibus predictorum Thome et Willelmi, ad presentacionem predicti Willelmi Wroth ad liberam capellam predictam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste R. Hulle, apud Westmonasterium xij die Julii anno regni nostri nono. Rot. cccxviij,
Heuster.

1040. RICHARD, bishop of LONDON, to bishop NICHOLAS.

July 22. Fulham manor. Sends a letter of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, dated in his inn by Westminster, 16 July, 1421, enclosing a provincial constitution against excessive stipends of priests published by his predecessor Simon Sudbury, late archbishop of Canterbury, and confirmed in the convocation held in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, on 5 May last; and enjoins that this constitution be duly observed in his diocese. [*Wilkins*, vol. III, p. 402.]

Fol. 185–186. 1041. The SAME to the SAME.

July 22. Fulham manor. Sends another letter of the archbishop, received by him on 18 July, dated in the inn of his

residence by Westminster, 18 July, 1421, enclosing another provincial constitution, made in the same convocation, that patrons of benefices falling vacant after the publication of such constitution shall present them to graduates of the universities of Oxford and Cambridge; and commanding him to have the same published and observed in his diocese. [*Wilkins*, vol. III, p. 401.] 1421.

The two mandates written above were duly demanded for execution on 12 August and afterwards by affixing letters of bishop Nicholas under his seal, made of the premises, on the doors of his cathedral churches for one month and upwards; and also duly published throughout the several deaneries of the diocese by the bishop's commissary in his public sessions as well as by the officials of the archdeacons in their general chapters; and then the archbishop of Canterbury was certified of the publication. Fol. 186—*cont.*

1042. Dispensacio recipiendi ordines sacros extra quatuor tempora.

A dispensation by Henry, bishop of Winchester, to William Brett, subdeacon, of the diocese of Salisbury, by authority of letters dimissory granted to him by the pope in the following form;—Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Henrico episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Dum pontificalis dignitatis, integerrime fidei constanciam et constantis devocionis puritatem aliorumque tuorum excellenciam meritorum, illa presertim quibus pre ceteris matrem sacrosanctam universalem ecclesiam, tunc procellosis scismatis et heresum fluctibus miserabiliter agitatam et pene naufragatam, velut gratus et inclitus non expers materne passionis filius tam magnis, maturis et providis, laboriosis sumptuosisque tuis consiliis, auxiliis et favoribus ad salutis et quietis portum, cunctis videlicet Christi fidelibus diu exopatatam unionem, reducere non cessasti nec donec plene reduceretur quavis mole lacessere vel ab opere incepto retrahi noluisti aliaque g[?]andium virtutum dona quibus illorum largitor Dominus personam tuam multipliciter insignivit, et quibus eciam nos et Romanam non desinis revereri ecclesiam, diligenter attendimus, rationi consentaneum reputamus et dignitati ut eandem personam

1421. paterna benevolencia prosequentes illam attollamus honoris gracia specialis. Volentes igitur te in aliqualem tam celeberrimorum studiorum operumque tuorum remuneracionem illo favore prosequi per quem te possis eciam aliis, presertim ad spiritualia vota aspirantibus reddere graciosum, fraternitati tue auctoritate nostra, hac vice dumtaxat, concedendi quinquaginta personis in regno Anglie seu aliis dominiis sive terris regi Anglie subjectis pro tempore commorantibus licenciam a quocumque maluerunt catholico antistite, graciam et communionem apostolice sedis habente, omnes eciam sacros ordines eciam extra tempora a jure statuta, diebus tamen ad hoc alias congruis alioque non obstante canonico, recipere ac eidem antistiti ut ordines hujusmodi singulis personis eisdem impendere libere et licite valeat, constitucionibus apostolicis et aliis quibusvis contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, plenam et liberam auctoritate predicta tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data Mantue iiij non. Novembris, pontificatus nostri anno primo; to be one of the fifty to receive holy orders as above. Dated in the priory house of Taunton of the diocese of Bath and Wells, 30 August, 1421, the fourth year of the pontificate of the said Pope Martin V.

Fol. 186*d*. 1043. Aug. 21. The year and place above said, a writ of the king was received commanding the bishop to appoint of the clergy of his diocese collectors of the tenth granted to the king in the last convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury held in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, from 5 to 27 May last, to be paid half at Martinmas next and the other half at Martinmas following; the following being excepted from payment of such tenth;—the poor nuns and hospitallers, and other ecclesiastics in Wales and elsewhere impoverished by hostile incursions, inundations or otherwise, and benefices too poor to pay, whereof letters of their ordinary shall be made; the priory of Fordham of the diocese of Norwich lately consumed by fire; the colleges of St. Mary of Winchester in Oxford and near the city of Winchester, of the foundation of the bishop of Winchester, and the house of Jesus of Bethlem, Shene, of the diocese of Winchester; as well as any others of the province acquitted of payment by letters of the king; and to certify the

treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of the names of such collectors by the octaves of Michaelmas. Witness John, duke of Bedford, guardian of England, at Westminster, 17 July, 9 Henry V. Wymbyssh. 1421.

And on 20 September, at the same place, a commission went out to the prior and convent of Montacute to collect the tenth in the diocese, except from the goods of those excepted in the writ and of the priories of Canyngton, Barogh and Staverdale and the hospitals of Bristol and Wells; and on the last day of the month the treasurer and barons were certified of the names of the collectors.

1044. Sept. 30. Same place. The bishop granted to Richard Tyler, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells, professed in the same hospital, deacon, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

1045. Sept. 5. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Bisshoppe, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chapel of Lytescary *alias* Tokeryscary; at the presentation of John Lyty. And he had letters to induct him, directed to the archdeacon of Wells, or his official, and to the perpetual vicar of Charlton Adam, as is usual. And in consideration of the poverty of the chantry, the bishop, with the express consent of the said patron granted licence for the said John Bisshoppe to serve a cure of souls elsewhere in the diocese for one year. Fol. 187.

1046. Sept. 8. Same place. He instituted Master William Brett, clerk, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Frome; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary the Virgin, Cirencestre, of the diocese of Worcester.

1047. Sept. 21. Banewell. He granted to John Andrewe, acolyte, of his diocese, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

1048. Oct. 1. Same place. He committed to Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, power to receive and admit the profession of John Stone, monk of the monastery of Cleeve, elected to be abbot there.

1421. 1049. Same day and place. He granted to William Wynde, acolyte, of his diocese, and Henry Ruebar, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders.

1050. Oct. 2. Same place. He granted to Richard Whitehorn, of his diocese, acolyte, like letters.

1051. Oct. 3. Same place. He instituted Sir Walter Nycoll, priest, as rector of the parish church of Berkeleygh, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Reynold; at the presentation of William Westbury.

1052. Oct. 14. Same place. He granted to Robert Pyke, letters dimissory to all orders.

1053. Sept. 16. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Richard Burneman, perpetual vicar of Murylynch, and John Taverner, rector of the parish church of Skylgate, the bishop instituted the first named in the church of Skylgate at the presentation of John Wallop, donzel, patron of the same as was found by inquisition; and the said John in the vicarage of Murylynch, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury.

Fol. 187*d*. B. 1054. Oct. 19. Woky. The bishop instituted Sir William Cave, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish or prebendal church of Yatton, vacant by the death of Sir Henry Hilacre, at the presentation of John Macworth, canon of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Yatton in the same.

1055. Oct. 20. Same place. He instituted Sir John Bernard, priest, as rector of the parish church of Kelveston, vacant by the death of Ralph Sampson; at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury.

1056. As above. He collated Ralph Sampson, priest, to the parish church of Claverton, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Bernard; and instituted him as rector therein.

A. 1057. Oct. 17. Same place. In furtherance of a commission of Henry, bishop of Winchester, dated in his manor of Southwerk, 1 October, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs

Thomas Neweman, rector of the parish church of Wulfurton of his diocese, and Thomas Benet, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Stowey, by Chiewe, bishop Nicholas collated Thomas Neweman to the said vicarage and instituted him therein. And he had letters for his induction directed to the official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Chiewe. 1421.

1058. Nov. 1. London. The bishop instituted Sir Richard Robyn, priest, in the person of Master John Oudeby, notary public, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Bawdryp at the presentation of Sir John Blaket, knight.

1059. Nov. 5. London. The bishop wrote to the king's majesty for the taking of the bodies of John Tyrell of Ilmynstre, Alice Popham of Crukern, Walter Peycy of Sampford Arondell, John Tanner of Bath, John Hancole of Chiryton, William Ledeman of Westharpetre, Giles Bakere of Bruton, Gregory Mulleward of the same, John Cauntelbury, webbe, of Taunton, and William Burgh, glasier, of Wells, who have all persisted in outlawry for forty days and upwards. Fol. 188.

1060. The king's writ to bishop Nicholas, of summons to a parliament to be held at Westminster on 1 December next. Witness John, Duke of Bedford, Guardian of England, at Westminster, 20 October, 9 Henry V. [*Summons to Parliament, Dugdale*, p. 406.]

1061. Nov. 13. Same place. On return of a certificate of Master Simon Sydenham, doctor of laws, dean of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission of bishop Nicholas for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Hugh Neweman, rector of the parish church of St. John, Yevelchestre, and William atte Ponde, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Hildeverel of the diocese of Salisbury, shewing that on 11 November, at Salisbury, he had instituted the said Sir William to the church of St. John, Yevelchestre, at the presentation of the king, heir and regent of the realm of France and lord of Ireland, the bishop received the obedience of the said Sir William, and the latter had letters for his induction.

1421. 1062. Nov. 29. Same place. The bishop wrote to the king's majesty for the taking of the body of John Taberer of Canyngton, who has persisted in excommunication for forty days and more.

1063. Nov. 29. Same place. The bishop granted licence for Master Thomas Cyrcetre, rector of the parish church of Fennysutton of the diocese of Salisbury, to preach the word of God anywhere in the diocese, until he see fit to revoke such licence.

Fol. 188*d*. 1064. Dec. 7. Same place. On return of a certificate of the aforesaid dean of Salisbury upon the execution of a commission of bishop Nicholas for an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Preston, vicar of the parish church of Yatmynstre of the diocese of Salisbury and the dean's jurisdiction, and Thomas Whytyng, rector of the parish church of Clouseworth, that, on 3 December at Salisbury, he had instituted Sir William in the church of Clouseworth, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Montacute, the same William swore canonical obedience and had letters for his induction.

1065. The same day and place. On receipt of a certificate of Richard, bishop of Lincoln, upon the execution of a commission of bishop Nicholas for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Richard Gery, rector of the parish church of Telesford, and John Danyell, rector of the parish church of Adyngton of the diocese of Lincoln, that on 7 December, in his inn at London, at the Old Temple, he had instituted the said John to the church of Telesford, at the presentation of Sir William Hankeford, knight, William Westbury, John Westbury, and Roger Trewebody, patrons for this turn by reason of the feoffment of them by Walter Hungerford, knight, the bishop received the oath of obedience of the presentee and commanded his induction.

1066. Dec. 17, 1421. Same place. The bishop granted to all his parishioners and others whose diocesans ratify such his grant, conferring alms of the goods conferred on them by God to the hospital of the Holy Trinity and the Blessed Thomas the Martyr at Rome, forty days of indulgence ; and commanded his letters to be made thereof, during pleasure.

1067. Jan. 1, 1421–22. Woky. The bishop instituted Sir 1422
Thomas Paye, priest, as rector of the parish church of Huwyssh Champflour, at the presentation of Hugh Courtenay, knight, of Haccomb.

1068. Jan. 5. The bishop in a large chamber, his principal one at Woky, appointed and ordained Master William Felter, doctor of decrees, as his chancellor with all and singular the things belonging to such office of chancellor, and delivered to the same his seal for causes in the presence of Sirs Thomas Shelford, chancellor, John Cedeford and John Reynold, canons, of Wells.

1069. Jan. 24. Same place. The bishop collated Sir Richard Partrich, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Combe St. Nicholas, in his gift by reason of the voidance of the provostship of Wells, and letters for his induc- Fol. 189.
tion were directed to the official of the dean and chapter of Wells, the rector of Dunyate and the parochial chaplain of Cherde.

1070. Jan. 23. Same place. He instituted Sir John Carter, priest, in the person of Sir Richard Penyfader, canon of Wells, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Sevenhampton, vacant by the death of Sir John Page; at the presentation of Alexander de la Lynde, patron of the same as has been found by inquisition.

1071. Jan. 28. Ambresbury of the diocese of Salisbury. He instituted Thomas Yong, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Sampford Brit, at the presentation of the king, patron for this turn.

1072. Feb. 2. Dogmersfeld. The bishop received the oath of obedience of Sir Thomas Bowring, who by force of his commission, dated at Woky, 14 January last, to Master Thomas Hendeman, vicar general of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, for an exchange of the parish church of Affeton, of the diocese of Exeter, which he then held, for the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Nethirstowey, had been instituted in the latter church by the said vicar general on 30 January, at the presentation

1422. of the prior and convent of Goldclyf, and gave orders for his induction by the dean of Wells and the archdeacon of Taunton or their officials.

1073. Feb. 12. London. The bishop instituted Sir John Dralans, priest, as rector of the parish church of Kynwardeston at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Saviour's, Bermondsey by London.

1074. Feb. 19. Dogmersfeld. He instituted Sir John Lauerence, priest, in the person of John Reynold, clerk, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Culmyngton, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Fovent; at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury.

1075. Same day and place. He granted to Master John Pederton, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders.

Fol. 189*d*. 1076. Feb. 20. Same place. The bishop collated to William Skelton, clerk, the provostship of the church of Wells and a canonry and the prebend of Combe duodecima in that church, vacant by the resignation of John Macclesfeld, and invested him by delivery of his biretta in the same, he having sworn to pay and support all charges laid by the bishop on the provostship and sworn obedience to the bishop. Letters for his induction and installation were directed to Master John Hody, precentor, Thomas Shelford, chancellor, and John Storthwayt, succentor, of Wells and president of the consistory of Wells.

The form of the oath of the provost to be taken by his successors henceforth.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego N. cui reverendus in Christo pater et dominus etc. preposituram in ecclesia sua Wellensi ac canonicatum et prebendam Combe duodecime in eadem ecclesia dicte prepositure annexam vacantes et ad ipsius collacionem pleno jure spectantes, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis contulit intuitu caritatis, juro ad hec sancta Dei evangelia, per me corporaliter tacta, quod quatuor capellanis divina ad altare Sancti Salvatoris in dicta ecclesia Wellensi pro salubri statu domini nostri regis et domini Nicholai, Bathoniensis et Wellensis

episcopi, dum vixerint et animabus suis cum ab hac luce migra- 1422.
verint, ac anima bone memorie domini Henrici, nuper regis Anglie, et animabus fundatorum et benefactorum dicte ecclesie, necnon patris et matris predicti episcopi et benefactorum suorum omniumque fidelium defunctorum, celebraturis; pro augmentacione quoque quarumdam cantariarum exilium in eadem ecclesia, ac supportacione aliorum onerum et operum pietatis ibidem faciendorum, quadraginta marcas bone et legalis monete Anglie juxta modum, vim, formam et effectum cujusdam ordinacionis predicti episcopi in hac parte facte vel faciende singulis annis quamdiu prepositus fuero ibidem fideliter persolvam seu persolvi faciam, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei euangelia Amen. *Cancelled* Because revoked by bishop Nicholas in his lifetime. Reynold.

1077. As above. The bishop instituted Richard Chichester, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Corston, vacant by the death of Sir John Marshall; at the presentation of Robert Maynard and Thomas Hertiscote, patrons for this turn.

1078. Feb. 21. Same place. He instituted Master Thomas Barry, bachelor in decrees, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Dunster, vacant by the death of Sir John Backewell; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1079. Feb. 23. Same place. On return of a certificate of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Salisbury upon the bishop's commission to them for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Geoffrey Skynner, rector of the parish church of Camelegh, and William Rowe, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Brutford of the diocese of Salisbury, and the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter, that on 22 February at Salisbury they had instituted Sir William in the church of Camelegh, on the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath, the presentee, Fol. 190.
in the person of John Rowe, his proctor, swore obedience to the bishop and had letters of induction.

1080. Feb. 27. Same place. The bishop instituted William Hertlond, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Sampfordbryt, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Yong; at the presentation of the king, patron for this turn.

1422. 1081. March 4. Same place. He instituted Sir William Sampford as rector of the parish church of Monkeselver; at the presentation of Laurence, prior, and the convent of Goldeclyf of the diocese of Llandaff.

1082. March 21. Same place. He instituted Sir John Ryde, priest, as rector of the parish church of Middelchynnok *alias* Chynnok Belli, vacant by the death of Sir Richard; at the presentation of Sir Humphrey Stafford, knight.

1083. March 22. Same place. He granted to Richard Pomeray of Taunton, of his diocese, acolyte, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1422, THE FIFTEENTH YEAR OF THE BISHOP'S TRANSLATION, FOLLOWS.

1084. April 7. Dogmersfeld. On receipt of a certificate of John, Bishop of Salisbury, dated in Shirborn castle, on 3 April, upon the expedition of a commission, dated at Dogmersfeld on 26 March, of bishop Nicholas to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Becke, rector of the parish church of Wokesey, of the diocese of Salisbury, and John Poyns, rector of the parish church of Maperton, that he has instituted the said Sir William to the church of Maperton, at the presentation of Robert Maynard and Thomas Hertescote, patrons for this turn; the bishop admitted the obedience of the presentee and wrote to the archdeacon of Wells for his induction.

1085. April 25. Same place. The bishop granted to Richard Chichestre, rector of Corston, of his diocese, acolyte, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

1086. May 1. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Master John Legh, perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Huwyssh with the chapel of Langeport annexed, and Sir William Boteler, rector of the parish church of Prisshton, the bishop instituted the first named
Fol. 190*d*. to the church of Prysshton at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath, and William Boteler to the vicarage of

Huwyssh with the annexed chapel, at the presentation of 1422.
Master Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells.

1087. May 8. Same place. The bishop granted to Edward Rikman of his diocese, sub-deacon, letters dimissory to the orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

1088. As above. He granted to Walter Walleys, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders.

1089. Same day and place. He instituted Sir William Cragge, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry of one chaplain at the altar of St. Nicholas in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in the suburb of Bristol, founded for the souls of Robert Chepe, late burgess of the town, and Agnes, his wife, vacant by the resignation of Sir Richard Seynce; at the presentation of William Tamworth, master of the fraternity of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary upon the bridge of Avon, Bristol, and the brethren of the same.

1090. May 19. Banewell. He instituted Sir John Yevan, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Ilmynstre, vacant by the death of Sir Roger Ferrour; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

1091. May 20. Same place. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of a commission of bishop Nicholas, dated at Dogmersfeld, 8 May, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Clere, rector of the parish church of Tarent Hynton, of the diocese of Salisbury, and John Lauerance, rector of the parish church of Kylmyngton, that in his manor of Wodeford, on 11 May, he had instituted the said John Clere, in the person of John Knyght his proctor, to the church of Kylmyngton, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, the bishop received the oath of Fol. 191.
obedience from the said proctor and commanded the induction of the presentee.

1092. May 24. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Bailly, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Richard de Wellys, sometime burgess of Bristol, in the chapel

1422. of St. Thomas the Martyr, Bristol, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Cragge; at the presentation of John Spyne, mayor of Bristol, in right of his mayoralty.

1093. May 24. Same place. He instituted Sir Peter Marshall, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Wynsham; at the presentation of William Skelton, canon and provost of Wells.

1094. May 26. Same place. He instituted Sir John Kyngestone, priest, as perpetual vicar of the prebendal church of Barton, vacant by the death of Sir Stephen Oke; at the presentation of Master John Stafford, canon and prebendary of the prebend of Barton in the cathedral church of Wells.

1095. As above. He committed to the prior of his cathedral church of Bath power to receive the profession of John Mere, novice of the same church.

1096. As above. He granted to the lady Elizabeth, lady of Palton, licence for a portable altar in her chapel or oratory within her manor of Corscombe; during his pleasure only.

1097. Execucio privilegiorum ordini Cartusiensi a sede apostolica concessorum.

Vicesimo septimo die mense, anno et loco prenotatis, dominus Nicholaus, etc. privilegiorum religiosis viris prioribus et fratribus ac conversis ordinis Cartusiensis a sede apostolica concessorum, unacum reverendis patribus Cantuariensi archiepiscopo et Lincolniensi episcopo, cum illa clausula Quatinus vos vel duo aut unus vestrum per vos vel alium seu alios etc. judex et conservator sub certa forma specialiter deputatus, mandavit decanis de Frome et Bathonia ac omnibus et singulis rectoribus vicariis et capellanis parochialibus infra ambitum dictorum decanatuum constitutis, ad denunciandos excommunicatos omnes infringentes jura et privilegia prioris et confratrum domus de Henton dicti ordinis auctoritate apostolica, etc.

Fol. 191*d*. 1098. May 29. Same place. The bishop instituted Master Walter Coll, bachelor of both laws, as rector of the parish church of Crukern, vacant by the death of Sir Nicholas Bode-

way; at the presentation of Sir Hugh Courtenay, earl of Devon; with letters to induct the same directed to the archdeacon of Taunton or his official; or in their absence to Sirs William Clerk and John Benet, priests. 1422.

1099. May 30. Same place. He granted to John Cristyan, deacon of his diocese, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

1100. June 3. Same place. The following had letters dimissory, Thomas Peryn, deacon, to the order of the priesthood; and John Lymmouth, sub-deacon, to the orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

1101. June 5. Same place. The bishop collated Master William Spaldyngton, bachelor in decrees, to a canonry and the prebend of Harpetre in the church of Wells, vacant by the death of Master Ralph Canon; and invested him by delivery of his biretta.

1102. June 8. Same place. The bishop granted to Henry Violl, esquire, licence to have masses and other divine offices celebrated within his manse of Claverham as often as he or his wife be too ill conveniently to leave the said manse.

1103. June 15. Same place. He instituted Thomas Goldebury, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Assheton by Bristol, vacant by the death of Sir Robert Allur'; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1104. June 17. Same place. He instituted Sir John Partrich, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cammell Regine; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Cleeve.

1105. June 18. Same place. He collated Sir Richard Bele, priest, to the parish church of Laverton; and instituted him as rector in the same.

1106. July 2. Same place. He instituted Sir John Fritheby, priest, as rector of the parish church of Nony; at the presentation of John Pigot and Elizabeth, his wife, relict of Fol. 192 and 192*d*.

1422. Thomas Mountfort of the county of York, esquire, guardians in socage of the lands of Thomas Mountfort, son and heir of the first named Thomas, by reason of his nonage, patrons for this turn as has been found by inquisition.

1107. DAVID PRYCE, canon of Lincoln, vicar general of John, bishop of London, to bishop NICHOLAS.

June 6, 1422. London. Transmits for execution in the diocese a copy of a letter of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, dated in Otford manor, 28 May, 1422, reciting that in the late council of Constance the prelates and clergy assembled purposed to effect a complete reformation of the church universal but that, because of the length of time that council lasted, and other events, they were unable then to carry out what they had proposed and for these causes pope Martin V, in the said council, determined that another council should be held in May next: and commanding that in anticipation of this the convocation of the province be summoned to meet at St. Paul's, London, on the octaves of the Apostles Peter and Paul next.

Fol. 193. 1108. July 10. Same place. The bishop wrote to the king's majesty for the taking of the body of Geoffrey Copehod *alias* Dyere, who has continued excommunicate for forty days and upwards.

1109. July 13. Same place. He instituted Sir William Clyff *alias* Pelroy, priest, in the person of John Blakeborn, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Doneyate, vacant by the death of Sir John Grybbe; at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, patron of the said church as has been found by inquisition.

1110. As above. He collated John Depeden, clerk in the person of Robert Lyndlowe, his proctor, to a canonry and the prebend of Wedmor quarta in the church of Wells.

1111. July 21. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Bygge, priest, as rector of the parish church of Norton subtus Hamedon, vacant by the death of Sir Geoffrey Ipylpenne; at the presentation of William de la Pole, earl of Suffolk.

1112. July 30. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Caux, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Dulverton; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Taunton. 1422.

1113. Aug. 17. Sir Richard Bygge, rector, as he asserted, of the church or chapel with cure of Erneshull, having obtained the parish church of Norton under Hamedon, read and made a resignation of the said church or chapel, and a protestation that if it happen that his church of Norton under Hamedon, which he has obtained within the past month, be taken from him in future, it shall be lawful for him or his proctors to return without difficulty to his said church or chapel of Erneshull, which he resigns only by reason of the obtaining of the said church of Norton. Fol. 193*d*.

1114. Aug. 18. Same place. The bishop granted a dispensation according to the chapter *Cum ex eo* for Master William Bodenham, bachelor in arts, rector of Kyngeston Saymour, to attend schools in the university of Oxford or elsewhere, for one year, from Michaelmas.

1115. Aug. 21. Same place. He instituted Sir John Wythy, priest, as rector of the parish church of Stokelynch Otrys, vacant by the death of Sir William Codde, at the presentation of Sir Hugh Courtenay, knight, Martin Archdeacon, canon of Exeter, Nicholas Yong, rector of Stokelynch Magdalene, and John Beef, patrons for this turn.

1116. Aug. 24. He instituted Sir John Cole as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Stoklondgauntz, vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas Spreth, at the presentation of the master and brethren of the house of St. Mark, Billeswyk, of the diocese of Worcester.

1117. Aug. 27. Woky. He collated Thomas Lane, clerk, to the canonry and prebend of Wandestre in the church of Wells, vacant by the written resignation of Sir John Frank; and invested him, in the person of William Dorset, literate, his proctor, as canon and prebendary of the same.

1422. Fol. 194. 1118. As above. The bishop granted to Sir Thomas Paye, rector of the parish church of Huwyssh Chamflour, a dispensation of non-residence and of attendance in the service of Sir Hugh Courtenay, knight; for one year.

1119. Sept. 1. Same place. He instituted Sir David William, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Halse, at the presentation of Henry Crounhale, preceptor of Boklond and locumtenens of brother William Hulles, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

1120. Sept. 2. Same place. He instituted Simon Belton, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Brokley, vacant by the death of Sir Philip Clyfford; at the presentation of lady Joan de Beauchamp, lady of Bergevenny, patroness for this turn.

1121. Sept. 15. Banewell. He instituted William Lane, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Sokke Denys; at the presentation of William Bonevill.

1122. Sept. 17. Banewell. He instituted Sir William Mitchell, priest, as perpetual vicar of the prebendal church of Tymbrescombe; at the presentation of Sir John Brownyng, canon and prebendary of Tymbrescombe aforesaid in the church of Wells.

1123. As above. The bishop granted a dispensation for Dan William Hill, monk of the monastery of Glastonbury, deacon, in his twenty-second year only, to be the sixth of twenty-five persons for whose advancement to the priesthood in their twenty-second or twenty-third year he has a faculty from the apostolic see.

Fol. 194*d*. 1124. Sep. 20. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs William Gervays, rector of the parish church of Templecombe, and John Partrich, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cammell Regine, the bishop instituted the first named to the vicarage of Cammell, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Cleeve, of the Cistercian order, and Sir John to the church of Templecombe at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, of the diocese of Salisbury.

1125. Sept. 22. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Schire, rector of the parish church of Ayschbyry, of his diocese, and Richard Spryngold, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Mylton Clyvedon, that on 18 September in his manor of Farndon of the diocese of Winchester, he instituted the first named to the vicarage of Milton Clyvedon, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bruton, bishop Nicholas received the oath of obedience of the said Sir John and commanded his induction. 1422.

1126. Sept. 26. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Hore, rector, of the parish church of Hardyngton, and William Stikelane, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Sandeford Arundell, the bishop instituted the first named to the said vicarage at the presentation of the abbess and nuns of Canonleigh and the latter in the church of Hardyngton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham.

1127. Oct. 1. Same place. At the instance of Sir William Palton, knight, with the consent of Sir William Oldemixon, rector of Corscombe, and the parishioners of the same, the bishop changed the day of the dedication of the same church of Corscombe from 11 to 19 October, to be celebrated therein yearly for ever; and granted forty days of indulgence to all parishioners assembling there on that day.

1128. Oct. 7. Same place. The bishop instituted Master William Felter, doctor of decrees, in the person of Thomas Candell, literate, his proctor, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Keynesham; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham. Fol. 195.

1129. As above. He granted, during pleasure, to William Cornu, esquire, and Joan, his wife, a portable altar anywhere within the diocese.

1130. Oct. 13. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Thomas Perys, perpetual vicar of

1422. the parish church of Wollavyngton, and John Hawey, perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Wollavyngton aforesaid, the bishop instituted the latter to the said vicarage at the presentation of the prior and brethren of the priory of Goldclyve and Sir Thomas, in the person of Laurence Clerc, his proctor, in the chantry, at the presentation of Robert Pokeswyll.

1131. Oct. 14. Same place. In execution of a commission of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, for an exchange of benefices between Master Henry Penwortham, rector of the parish church of St. Vedast, London, of the archbishop's immediate jurisdiction, and William Jakes, canon and prebendary of Combe Sexta in the church of Wells, and rector of the parish church of Lyminge of the diocese of Canterbury, the bishop collated Master Henry to the canonry and prebend, and to William Jakes, in the person of Thomas Seys, priest, his proctor, the church of St. Vedast.

1132. Oct. 17. Same place. The bishop appointed Master W[illiam] Brett, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Frome, as his commissary and sequestrator general, and official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Chiew, Cherde and Welyngton, under the form made at another time to Master John Storthwayt; after he had first made oath for the faithful discharge of the office.

Fol. 195*d*. 1133. Oct. 14. Same place. The bishop received a writ [of King Henry VI] of summons to a Parliament to be held at Westminster on Monday after the feast of St. Martin next. Witness myself at Windsor, 29 September, in the first year of our reign. By K. & C. Wymbyssh.

And subsequently execution of the writ was demanded in the usual form. [*Summons to Parliament*, *Dugdale*, p. 408.]

1134. Oct. 18. Same place. The bishop granted forty days of indulgence to all his parishioners who shall give or bequeath any goods to the maintenance and repair of the bridge of Teyngbrygg by King's Teyngton, of the diocese of Exeter.

1135. Oct. 20. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Robert Toth, rector of the parish

church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, and Richard Bacwell, 1422.
rector of the parish church of Charleton Makerell, the bishop instituted the first named to the church of Charleton Makerell, at the presentation of Robert Ponynges, knight, lord of Ponynges, and the said Richard, in the person of John Marchell, his proctor, to the church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, of the bishop's collation.

1136. Oct. 23. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Cristyan, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary, Wollavyngton, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Perys; at the presentation of Sir John Dotyngton, esquire, patron for this turn.

1137. Prefixio officialis consistorii Wellensis.

Oct. 19. Same place. The bishop appointed Master John Storthwayt, bachelor of both laws, canon of Wells, as his principal official, in the form granted above to Master Thomas Stevenes.

1138. Oct. 30. Same place. He also appointed John Elys, literate, as his apparitor general, in the form granted at another time to Roger Piers: after taking his corporal oath on the Holy Gospels for the faithful execution of the office.

1139. Nov. 2. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange Fol. 196.
of benefices between Sirs Thomas Cary, rector of the parish church of Uphill, and William Cooke, rector of the parish church of Cricheston, the bishop instituted the first named to the church of Cricheston, at the presentation of Robert Pokeswyll, patron for this turn, and the said Sir William to the church of Uphill, at the presentation of the lady Joan Brook.

1140. Nov. 18. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir Philip More, chaplain, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry in the chapel of St. Thomas, Bristol, founded for the soul of Richard Wellys, sometime burgess of Bristol, vacant by the resignation of John Bailly; at the presentation of Mark William, mayor of Bristol, patron of the same.

1422. 1141. Nov. 27. Same place. He granted to John Stoke a dispensation according to the form of the letter following:—Venerabili etc. episcopo Wellensi vel ejus vicario in spiritualibus, Jordanus, miseracione divina episcopus Albanensis, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Johannis Jordan, alias Stoke, clerici, vestre diocesis nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut eo super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, ac quia, tacito de dicto defectu, se fecit alias tamen rite clericali caractere insigniri, quod premissis ac dicto defectu non obstantibus possit dicto caractere uti et ad omnes ordines promoveri et beneficium ecclesiasticum optinere eciam si curam habeat animarum, sedes apostolica dispensare misericorditer dignaretur etc. Data Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum vij Id. Decembris pontificatus domini Martini pape V anno quinto.

Fol. 196*d* 1142. Prefixio registrarii et actorum scribe consistorii Wellensis etc.

Primo die mensis Decembris anno et loco supradictis dominus prefixit et deputavit Magistrum Ricardum Thomas, notarium publicum, registrarium suum consistorii sui Wellensis, ac examinatorem generalem ejusdem consistorii prout in forma superius dicta, videlicet in secundo folio quaterni septimi continetur.

1143. Dec. 5. Same place. The bishop granted to Thomas Puttok, deacon, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood.

1144. Dec. 9. Same place. The bishop granted a dispensation for Dan Thomas Bruton *alias* Wodmyll, monk of Glastonbury, deacon, in his twenty-third year only, to be advanced to the priesthood as the seventh of the twenty-five persons to whom he has a faculty from the apostolic see to grant such dispensation.

1145. Dec. 20. Same place. He instituted Sir Reynold Peyt, priest, as rector of the parish church of Sutton Byngham, at the presentation of Roger Wyke, esquire, patron of the same as has been found by inquisition.

1146. Dec. 22. Same place. He instituted John Canon, clerk, as rector of the parish and prebendal church of Lutton, vacant by the resignation of Sir Henry Dyere; at the presenta-

tion of Richard Harewell, canon of Wells and prebendary of the same. 1422–3.

1147. Dec. 29. Same place. He instituted Sir John Dawe, priest, as rector of the parish church of Chilton; at the king's presentation.

1148. Jan. 5, 1422. Same place. He instituted Sir John Boteler, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Eggeforton *alias* Fayroke; at the presentation of Richard Paveley, esquire.

1149. Breve regis vocatum certiorare.

Feb. 12. Westminster, 1 Henry VI. Writ to bishop Nicholas to search the registers of his predecessors and certify in the chancery what and how many persons have been admitted to the church of Norton under Hamedon from 1 Richard II, at whose presentation and by what title, how and in what manner.

Prestwyk.

1150. Jan. 10. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of the bishop of Salisbury upon the execution of a commission for an exchange of benefices between Sir Hugh Compton, rector of the parish church of Porteshede, and John Reynold, rector of the parish church of Berford St. Martin of the diocese of Salisbury, that on 7 January in his manor of Remmesbury, he had instituted the said Sir John to the church of Porteshede at the presentation of Richard, earl of Warwick; Sir John took the oath of obedience to the bishop and had letters to induct directed to the archdeacon of Bath or in his absence Master John Swift, canon of Wells, and John Dyer, rector of the parish church of Clopton. Fol. 197.

1151. Feb. 4. Same place. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Llandaff, upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Nicholas Sterre, vicar of the parish church of Staunton Drewe, and John Lavender, vicar of the parish church of Caldecote, of the diocese of Llandaff, that on 1 February, in his cathedral church of Llandaff, he instituted the latter to the vicarage of Staunton Drewe, at the presentation of Master Roger Harewell, archdeacon of Bath, the said Sir John took the oath of obedience to his bishop and had letters to induct.

1423. 1152. Feb. 12. Same place. The bishop committed to Masters Walter Felter, doctor of decrees, and John Storthwayt, canon of Wells, power to publicly expel penitents from the church on the fourth day of the beginning of Lent, February 17, and receiving them on Maundy Thursday, as in the usual form written above.

1153. Feb. 13. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of the bishop of Salisbury upon the execution of a commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Henry Mory, rector of the parish church of Lymyngton, of the diocese of Wells, and canon and prebendary of Wedmor secunda in the church of Wells, and John Elys, rector of the parish church of Cristenmalford, of the diocese of Salisbury, that on January 24, in his manor of Remmesbury, he had instituted the said Sir John to the church of Lymyngton, at the presentation of Sir William Bonvyle, knight, and collated to him the canonry and prebend and invested him therein, the same Sir John, in the person of John Knyght, his proctor, rendered obedience to the bishop and had letters of induction and installation.

Fol. 197*d*. 1154. Feb. 23. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Gardyner, rector of Cosyngton, and Thomas Brunyng, rector of Writhlyngton, the bishop instituted the first named to the church of Writhlyngton, at the presentation of John Langvile, canon and prebendary of Writhlyngton in the church of Salisbury; and the said Sir Thomas to the church of Cosyngton, at the presentation of John Tretheke, esquire.

1155. Feb. 28. The bishop instituted Sir Richard Carpenter, priest, as rector of the parish church of Enemere; at the presentation of Avice late the wife of Baldwin Malet, knight, lady of Enemere.

1156. March 5. Same place. On receipt of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the execution of the bishop's commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Elys, rector of the parish church of Lymyngton, and John Fowey, rector of the parish church of Semeley of the diocese of Salisbury, that he has instituted the same Sir John Fowey to the church of

Lymyngton, at the presentation of Sir William Bonvyle, knight, 1423.
the presentee took the oath of obedience to bishop Nicholas and had letters of induction.

1157. March 16. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Walter Bougent, rector of the church of Thornfawcon, and John Willys of Were, perpetual vicar of the church of Were, the bishop instituted the first named to the vicarage of Were, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and the last named to the church of Thornfawcon, at the presentation of lady Joan Brook, relict of Sir Thomas Brook, knight.

1158. March 17. Same place. The bishop granted to John Canon, rector of the parish church of Lytton, of his diocese, deacon, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

1159. March 20. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Hobba, perpetual vicar of the church of Leng, and Robert Louecok, perpetual vicar of the church of Swelle, the bishop instituted the first named, in the Fol. 198.
person of John Elys, literate, his proctor, in the vicarage of Swelle, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bruton, and the said Sir Robert in the church of Leng, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Athelney.

1160. March 21. Same place. The bishop collated to Sir William Michell, chaplain, the parish church of Erneshull by right devolving to the bishop by lapse.

1161. JOHN, bishop of LONDON, to bishop NICHOLAS. Dec. 10, 1422. Hospital of St. James by London. Transmits a copy of letters, dated in Lambeth manor, 4 December, of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, reciting the grant in the last provincial council held in the cathedral church of St. Paul of a subsidy of all ecclesiastical goods and benefices for the expenses of the prelates, doctors and other clerks going to the next general council, to wit of goods and benefices assessed and paying to a tenth (goods and benefices of poor nuns and hospitallers and others in Wales or elsewhere wasted by wars or inundations, and

1423. of the colleges of St. Mary of Winchester in Oxford and by the City of Winchester, excepted) 3*d.* in the pound, and also of all dignities, parsonages, perpetual offices, churches and other benefices of the province not assessed or usually paying to a tenth, of which the yearly value amounts to 10*l.* or over, according to the last valuation made in tenths granted to the king of such benefices 8*d.* in the pound, to be paid at the feast of the Purification; and commanding him to cause the levy of the same to be made throughout the dioceses of the province by the archdeacons, the collectors appointed by authority of the said provincial council, to be paid at the feast aforesaid to Masters David Pryce and James Cole, canons of the cathedral churches of Lincoln and London, the receivers appointed in the same provincial council.

Forma execucionis mandati predicti.

Fol. 198*d.* Dec. 31. Banewell. Mandate of bishop Nicholas to Master Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells, to levy the subsidy accordingly in his archdeaconry, sparing the goods of the poor
Fol. 199. hospitals of St. John of Wells, St. John of Bath, St. John of Bristol and St. John of Bruggewater, the poor priories of Staverdale and Berlich and the poor nuns of Canyngton and Barwe. And of every pound of the said subsidy levied and paid to the receivers at London, the archdeacon shall take 6*d.* for his trouble.

Like mandates to the archdeacons of Bath and Taunton.

Certificate of bishop Nicholas to Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, that he has commanded execution of his mandate to be made as above by Masters Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells, Roger Harewell, archdeacon of Bath, and Sir Nicholas Calton, archdeacon of Taunton.

Fol. 199*d.* 1162. Acta concernencia Ricardum Penyfader, canonicum Wellensem.

Primo die mensis Augusti anno domini supradicto, in capella manerii de Banewell, coram reverendo in Christo, etc. Nicholao episcopo, inibi pro tribunali sedente, personaliter comparens dominus Ricardus Penyfader, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis ac prebendarius prebende Combe —— in eadem, necnon rector ecclesie parochialis de Henton Sancti Georgii, ejusdem reverendi patris collacionis et diocesis, propter suam

contumaciam in non comparendo coram eodem reverendo patre certis die, tunc effluxo, et loco competentibus ad quos legitime erat evocatus judicialiter contractam, per eundem reverendum patrem ab ingressu ecclesie et a celebracione divinorum legitime suspensus, ab eodem reverendo patre pecit cum non modica instancia se a dicta suspensionis sentencia absolvi, offerens se in omnibus paratum de parendo juri et stando mandatis ecclesie. Quem sic comparentem, petentem et offerentem ac caucionem juratorum in ea parte realiter facientem idem reverendus pater a sentencia suspensionis hujusmodi tunc ibidem absolvit et beneficium absolucionis effectualiter sibi impendebat; necnon undecimum diem ejusdem mensis, anno et loco supradictis, ad comparendum coram eodem reverendo patre penitenciam condignam pro contumacia sua hujusmodi in forma juris recepturo ulteriusque facturo et responsuro etc. judicialiter sibi prefixit quo quidem xj^mo^ die mensis, anno et loco supradictis, idem Ricardus, canonicus, prebendarius et rector supradictus, juxta vim, formam et effectum, prefixionis et assignacionis predictarum coram eodem reverendo patre personaliter comparens penitenciam sequentem, videlicet quod idem Ricardus propter suam contumaciam hujusmodi unum calicem, bonum et honestum, de argento, precii centum solidorum bone monete Anglie de et cum bonis suis emendum infra duos menses extunc proximo et immediate sequentes capelle Beate Marie Virginis, Wellie, in honore Dei et genitricis ejusdem ac Beati Apostoli Andree daret et assignaret ibidem pro perpetuo permansurum, sibi per eundem reverendum patrem pro contumacia sua hujusmodi prefixam et assignatam, gratis, ut apparuit, acceptavit et sic ab eodem reverendo patre protunc recessit, presentibus tunc ibidem Magistris Johanne Swyft et Johanne Reynold, dicte ecclesie Wellensis canonicis, Thoma Well', presbitero, vicario ejusdem ecclesie, et Johanne Catour, notario publico, ac aliis etc. 1423.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1423, THE SIXTEENTH OF THE BISHOP'S CONSECRATION, FOLLOWS.

1163. April 11. Banewell. The bishop instituted Sir John Goter, chaplain, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Curryrevell, vacant by the death of Master John Luffenham; at

1423. the presentation of the prior and convent of Bustelesham Montagu of the diocese of Salisbury.

1164. April 18. Same place. He instituted Master Thomas Warr, priest, in the person of Thomas Waleys, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Staple, vacant by the death of John Warewyk; at the presentation of John Martyn, William Powlet, Hugh Cary, William Gosse, Richard Sherefeld, John Blast, John Bradeley, clerk, and William Russell, clerk, feoffees of the lordships and lands of Sir Robert de Ponynges, with the advowson and right of patronage of the said church.

Fol. 200. 1165. Tercio die mensis Aprilis anno quo proximo supra, in quodam spacio sive deambulatorio extra ostium camere principalis reverendi patris supradicti infra manerium suum de Banewell situato, coram eodem reverendo patre inibi sedente in quadam cathedra, comparente personaliter domino Johanne Dyer, rectore ecclesie parochialis de Clapton, tunc ibidem verbo proponente et publice allegante contra Thomam Saymer et Johannem Hurdewich, parochianos ejusdem ecclesie, tunc ibidem personaliter presentes et comparentes, quod iidem Thomas et Johannes Hurdewych unacum aliis parochianis ejusdem ecclesie arbores omnes et singulas in cimiterio dicte ecclesie crescentes, una taxo dumtaxat excepta, die Lune in crastino Dominice in Ramis palmarum proximo tunc preterito, videlicet quarto Kal. Aprilis anno domini supradicto, preter et contra voluntatem et assensum ejusdem domini Johannis rectoris temeritate sua propria prostraverunt, seu saltem sic prosterni fecerunt et hujusmodi prostracioni consencierunt expresse et approbaverunt eandem, sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris in constitucionibus provincialibus et legatinis in ea parte proinde latam et debite promulgatam dampnabiliter incurrendo, ipso facto, ipsis Thoma et Johanne Hurdewich hujusmodi prostraciones arborum per ipsos et alios comparochianos suos et de eorum sciencia, voluntate et consensu fuisse et esse factas publice et expresse confitentibus; publice tamen et expresse diffitentibus se in dictam majoris sentenciam occasione premissorum quovismodo incidisse aut et aliqualiter involutos fuisse aut esse pro eo quod hujusmodi arbores in cimiterio crescentes omnes et singulas ad parochianos ipsius et

nullatenus ad rectorem, a x, xx, xxx, xl, l, et lx annis, ac ultra et 1423.
citra pertinuisse et pertinere debere de consuetudine longeva asserebant, hujusmodique arbores sepius perceperunt et habuerunt temporibus supradictis. Quibus quidem partibus sic, ut prefertur, proponentibus et allegantibus dictus reverendus pater exposuit et declaravit, tunc ibidem constitucionem provincialem que incipit 'Quia in divinis' etc. et declaravit eosdem parochianos juxta proposita allegata et confessata tunc ibidem per eosdem in dictam majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam occasione temerarie prostracionis arborum predictarum incidisse et ea dampnabiliter ligatos et involutos fuisse et esse ac a communione fidelium repellendos fore, auctoritate constitucionis memorate donec pro premissis emendam fecerint competentem. Subsequenter quoque tunc ibidem post premissa iidem Thomas et Johannes Hurdewich, ut apparuit penitencia ducti pro commissis petierunt ab eodem reverendo patre beneficium absolucionis a sentencia excommunicacionis hujusmodi, publice offerentes se paratos de parendo juri et stando mandatis ecclesie. Quos idem reverendus pater de consensu et assensu expressis dicti rectoris, necnon ad instantem peticionem sive requisicionem prefatorum Thome et Johannis Hurdewich, personaliter jurantium ad sacrosancta Dei evangelia per eos corporaliter tacta, se nunquam perpetuis futuris temporibus consimilia facturos sive perpetraturos, necnon de peragendo penitenciam pro premissis eis injungendam ac de parendo juri in omnibus et stando mandatis ecclesie, a dicta sentencia excommunicacionis majoris realiter absolvit et beneficium absolucionis eis impendit in forma juris; necnon pro commissis hujusmodi eis penitenciam injunxit subsequentem, videlicet eorum uterque arbores per ipsos et alios comparochianos suos in cimiterio predicto dicto die Lune, ut prefertur, prostratas unacum adjutorio aliorum comparochianorum suorum de premissa prostracioni culpabilium cariaret et abduceret seu cariari et abduci faceret a dicta ecclesia de Clapton ad et in mansum rectorie ejusdem ecclesie et eas ibidem dimitteret citra Dominicam in Albis proximo futuram, nullatenus ulterius intromissurus de eisdem sine voluntate et consensu expressis ejusdem rectoris, et quod eorum uterque dicta Dominica in Albis ad ecclesiam parochialem predictam iiij^or denarios erogabit pauperibus, vel sedebit publice eodem die super stipitem arboris sic, ut prefertur, prostrate,

1423. Fol. 200*d*. dicendo devote psalterium de Beata Virgine quamdiu alta missa in dicta ecclesia fuerit in celebrando, nullatenus surgendo a stipite hujusmodi quousque dicta missa fuerit perfecte celebrata Injunxit eciam eisdem quod ipse et eorum uterque ac alii comparochiani sui culpabiles in hac parte pro qualibet arbore hujusmodi prostrata ferent et plantabunt in cimiterio predicto tempore opportuno et magis conveniente ad plantandum septem plantas arborum de bono genere verisimiles et verisimiliter abiles et idoneas ad crescendas; quam quidem penitenciam iidem Thomas et Johannes Hurdewich acceptarunt, admiserunt et se perimplere promiserunt, et rogaverunt eundem reverendum patrem quatinus committeret potestatem dicto rectori absolvendi alios comparochianos suos in hac parte culpabiles et beneficium absolucionis sibi impendi petere volentes in debita juris forma; prestitoque per eundem rectorem juramento corporali ad sancta Dei evangelia de non absolvendo aliquem parochianum hujusmodi se culpabilem in hac parte recogniturum nisi prestito primitus per absolvendum hujusmodi juramento, consimili juramento per dictos Thomam et Johannem Hurdewich, ut prefertur, prestito ac penitencia predicta eis injungenda consimiliter acceptata et admissa, idem reverendus pater commisit tunc ibidem eidem rectori potestatem liberam juramentum hujusmodi a singulis delinquentibus in hac parte vice sua recipiendi, penitenciamque consimilem penitencie priori eorum singulis injungendi et infligendi, ac recepta per eos hujusmodi penitencia et admissa eorum singulos a sentencia excommunicacionis hujusmodi in forma juris absolvendi et beneficium absolucionis hujusmodi impendendi eisdem. Reynold.

1166. April 23. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Wareyn, priest, as rector of the parish church of Radyngton, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Russell; at the presentation of Walter Hille, esquire, patron for this turn, as has been found by inquisition.

1167. April 27. Same place. He instituted Sir John Holgoth, priest, as rector of the parish church of Kyngton Maundevile, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Hawyn; at the presentation of John Jerard, esquire.

1168. May 21. Same place. The bishop granted to Simon 1423
Belton, clerk, rector of the parish church of Brokley, of his diocese, letters dimissory to all orders.

1169. May 4. Same place. He collated Sir Hugh Baxyngton, priest, to the vicarage of the parish church of Stowey by Chiew, and instituted him as perpetual vicar in the same. And he had letters to induct, directed to the official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Chiew, and in his absence to Sir Thomas Newman, priest, in the usual form.

1170. May 27. Same place. He granted to John Fol. 201.
Smock, of his diocese, deacon, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

1171. As above. He granted to the said John Smock, who is in his twenty-third year only, a dispensation that he may be advanced to the priesthood notwithstanding his defect of age; to be the eighth of the twenty-five persons to whom the bishop has apostolic licence to grant such dispensation.

1172. June 4. Same place. He granted to John Symmes, having the first tonsure only, letters dimissory to all orders.

1173. June 15. Same place. He instituted Sir William Gold, priest, as rector of the parish church of Sparkford, vacant by the death of Sir Walter Turpyn; at the presentation of John Roger of Bryanston.

1174. Same day and place. He instituted Adam Irland, clerk, as rector of the parish church of Sampford Bryt; at the presentation of the king.

1175. June 11. Same place. He collated Master William Felter, doctor of decrees, to a canonry and the prebend of Wedmor secunda in the church of Wells.

1176. June 16. Same place. He instituted Sir William Abdy, priest, as rector of the parish church of Crawcombe, vacant by the death of Sir William Smyth; at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Stodeley, of the diocese of Lincoln.

1423. 1177. June 17. Same place. John Harewell, clerk, proctor of Sir John Wyllys, priest, resigned in writing into the hands of the bishop sitting in judgement, the parish church of Thornfaucon, in which the said Sir John was instituted on an exchange of benefices made between him, then perpetual vicar of the parish church of Were, and Sir Walter Bonjour, who then held the first named church, on the ground that Sir John after institution but before induction therein, obtained another benefice not capable of being held with it, namely the parish church of St. George, Winchester; there being then present there, Master William Felter, J. Reynold and J. Catour etc.

Fol. 201*d*. 1178. June 18. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir David Ferrour, priest, as rector of the parish church of Thornfaucon; at the presentation of Joan Brook relict of Thomas Brook, knight.

1179. June 26. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Goldbury, priest, as rector of the parish church of Prysshton, vacant by the death of Master John Lygh; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1180. July 2. On receipt of a certificate of Edmund, bishop of Worcester, upon the execution of the bishop's commission to him for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Cors, vicar of the parish church of Bruggewater, and John Colswayn, vicar of the parish church of Dewstowe *alias* Davidstowe of the diocese of Exeter, that he has instituted John Colswayn to the church of Bruggewater at the presentation of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater, the said John took the oath of obedience and had letters for his induction.

1181. July 3. Same place. The bishop collated John Catour, clerk, to the parish church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestrie; and instituted him as rector therein.

1182. July 5. Same place. The bishop [sequestrated] all fruits, rents and profits, and other emoluments whatsoever of the parish church of Woky and Master Nicholas Mockyng, rector of the same, whether in barns or in fields, for the proper repair of palpable defects in the chancel of the church and in

the manse and buildings pertaining to the same; and committed the keeping of the sequestration to Sir Robert Brent, vicar of the church, John Thomas of Wedmor and John Hawkyn of Woky, jointly. 1423.

1183. July 14. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Haynes, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Aisshton by Bristol, vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas Goldebury; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1184. July 31. Same place. He instituted Sir Walter Purs, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Compton Episcopi; at the presentation of Master John Hody, canon of Wells and prebendary of Compton aforesaid. Fol. 202.

1185. Aug. 23. Same place. He instituted Sir John Clement *alias* Webbe, priest, as rector of the parish church of Dunyate, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Clyf *alias* Pecok; at the presentation of Richard Hertecombe and John Bailly, patrons for this turn: he making oath on the holy gospels to save the bishop harmless in respect of his admission to the same church.

1186. Aug. 26. Same place. The bishop instituted Master John Wodeward, priest, bachelor in theology, as perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Long Sutton; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Athelney: with letters to induct him directed to the vicars of the parish churches of Somerton, Langport and Mertok, the deanery of Wells being vacant.

1187. Aug. 28. Woky. On return of a certificate of Philip, bishop of Worcester, upon the execution of a commission to him made at Woky on the 23 August for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Peter Buryman, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Rowelle, of his diocese, and Robert Kene, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Twyverton, that on the 26 August at Alincestre, he had instituted the said Sir Peter to the vicarage of Twiverton, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Kyngton of the diocese of Salisbury,

1423. the same Peter took the oath of obedience and had letters to induct.

1188. As above. A mandate of the archbishop of Canterbury dated in Lameheth manor, 14 July, 1423, was received in a letter from David Pryse, canon of Lincoln, vicar general of John, bishop of London, dated at London, 24 July, in the same year, to the said bishop to order that throughout the province solemn processions every Wednesday and Friday, prayers and masses be continued for the king, the church and the realm, and John, regent of France and duke of Bedford, and Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, protector and defender of the realm.

Fol. 202*a*. 1189. Aug. 30. Same place. The bishop committed to John Telesford, prior of Bath, power to receive in his place the professions of John Wydecombe, William Bonere, Richard Dunster and William Pensford, monks, novices in the cathedral church of Bath.

1190. Aug. 31. Same place. He instituted Sir Lewis Glynn, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Charlecombe, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Taillour, at the presentation of Thomas Rigge, esquire.

1191. Submissio prioris de Bruton.

Sept. 4. Same place. The bishop admitted the submission of brother John Shoyle, prior of Bruton, made in writing under this form ;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Shoyle, prior prioratus de Bruton, de et super omnibus et singulis defectubus, excessibus, delictis compertis sive delatis quibuscumque personam meam seu dictum prioratum tangentibus, super quibus penes vos reverendum etc. Nicholaum etc. et in audiencia vestra diffamatus existo, me personam meam et statum meum ex certa mea sciencia et pura, libera et spontanea voluntate, ad hoc non inductus seu coactus, vobis prefato reverendo patri ac disposicioni, correccioni, arbitrio, ordinacioni, voluntati, et decreto ac arbitrio, in alto et in basso, voluntarie submitto et subicio per presentes. The present submission was read by the prior before the bishop in the deambulatory between the hall and the chapel of the manor of Woky on the above day

in the presence of Masters William Felter, doctor of decrees, 1423.
John Reynold, canons of Wells, William Bret, vicar of Frome, John Carent, steward of the priory, and John Gregory, esquires, etc.

1192. Sept. 19. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange Fol. 203.
of benefices between Sirs John Prat, rector of Hemyngton, and Nicholas Waltres, perpetual vicar of Charleton Camvyle, the bishop instituted the latter to the church of Hemyngton, at the presentation of lady Anne, countess of Devon, and the first named, in the person of Sir William Wakbrigges, priest, his proctor, to the vicarage at the presentation of the prior and convent of St. Mary's, Kenylworth. And they had letters for their induction to the archdeacon of Wells or his official, and in their absence Nicholas to the rector of Hardyngton, and John to the rector of Stawyll Misgros.

1193. Sept. 22. Woky. A writ of the king was received of summons to a parliament to be held at Westminster on 20 October Westminster, 1 September, 2 Henry VI. By p.s.
Wymbyssh.

[*Summons to Parliament*, *Dugdale*, p. 410.]

1194. Oct. 12. Bath. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, dated in Wodeford manor, 1 October, upon the expedition of a commission to him of bishop Nicholas, dated in Woky manor, 11 September, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Draycote, rector of the church of Hollewale, of the diocese of Salisbury, and Robert Burgh, rector of the church of Compton Pauncefote, he had instituted the said Sir John to the church of Compton Pauncefote, at the presentation of Walter Pauncefote, esquire ; Sir Thomas Well', priest, proctor of the same Sir John, rendered the oath of canonical obedience to the bishop and had letters to induct directed to John, archdeacon of Wells, or his official.

1195. Sentencia lata contra priorem de Bruton. Fol. 203*d*.
In Dei nomine, Amen. Audita et intellecta per nos Nicholaum etc. quadam submissione cujusdam fratris Johannis Shoyle, prioris prioratus de Bruton, nostre diocesis in scriptis redacta et coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus lecta per eundem,

1423. quia per confessata per eum ac detecta contra eundem per confratres ejusdem prioratus canonicos in quadam inquisicione nuper nostra auctoritate in prioratu predicto habita et exercita invenimus dictum fratrem Johannem, priorem predictum, ab administracione bonorum spiritualium et temporalium dicti prioratus merito suspendendum, Christi nomine invocato nos Nicholaus, episcopus antedictus, habentes pre oculis solum Deum, prefatum fratrem Johannem Shoyle, priorem predictum, ab administracione hujusmodi suspendimus in hiis scriptis; restitucione tamen ejusdem fratris Johannis, prioris predicti, ad administracionem hujusmodi nobis specialiter reservata pro loco et tempore oportunis.

Injuncciones facte priori et conventui de Bruton.

Moniciones, ordinaciones et injuncciones quas nos Nicholaus etc. per fratrem Johannem Shoyle, priorem prioratus de Bruton. et confratres ejusdem sub pena excommunicacionis et in virtute obediencie volumus et precipimus inviolabiliter observari inferius sequuntur;—

In primis, ut dictus frater Johannes Shoyle, prior etc. ab omni occupacione extrinseca per nostram sentenciam in hac parte latam absolutus et suspensus, interiori cure et regimini dicti prioratus eo diligencius invigilet et attendat, ordinamus, monemus et injungimus eidem priori quod ipse, justo impedimento cessante, horis canonicis, nocturnis pariter et diurnis, et presertim diebus Dominicis et festivis, cum confratribus suis intersit, et ter ad minus in septimana missam suam celebret, capitulaque cotidiana faciat celebrari, in quibus actualiter presens omnia in domo capitulari expedienda per se vel suppriorem juxta regularem observanciam et dicte domus consuetudinem laudabilem proponat pariter et exponat: necnon excessus et crimina delinquentium paterno affectu in mansuetudine corrigat et disciplina puniat regulari.

Item injungimus et ordinamus quod prior predictus ad sedandam ejus infamiam sine laudabili testimonio honestarum personarum septa prioratus non exeat, ymmo nec pro agendis dicti prioratus negociis extrinsecis equitet vel egrediatur nisi hoc ipsum ad ipsius prioratus comodum et utilitatem per suppriorem et conventum vel majorem et saniorem ejus partem videatur expedire.

Item injungimus et ordinamus quod prior predictus pro se 1423.
et honesta familia sua suo statui congruenti, necnon pro hospitibus ad dictum prioratum confluentibus, in esculentis et poculentis et aliis sibi et suis juste necessariis debite, laudabiliter, et honeste, continue procuretur.

Item injungimus, monemus, et ordinamus, quod omnis honor, reverencia, et obediencia, a confratribus dicti prioratus et quibuscumque aliis personis priori ab antiquo debita per ipsos confratres et alios subditos et familiares quoscumque, non obstante suspensione ejusdem per nos lata, de cetero sicut antea continue impendantur, ita tamen quod administratores bonorum spiritualium et temporalium per nostros commissarios deputandi in hiis que ad hujusmodi pertinent administracionem nullatenus impediantur.

1196. Henricus etc. N. episcopo etc. salutem. Quia Nicholaus Calton, nuper unus camerariorum in scaccario domini Henrici nuper regis Anglie patris nostri, clericus est et beneficiatus in eadem diocesi vestra, nullum habens laicum feodum infra comitatus Somersetie et Dorsetie per quod potest distringi, vobis mandamus quod venire faciatis coram baronibus de scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancti Michaelis predictum Nicholaum ad respondendum nobis de iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* de remanente xl marcarum per ipsum receptarum ad Receptam scaccarii dicti patris nostri octavo die Marcii anno regni sui tercio de prestito ad restituendum, de quibus dicto patri nostro aut nobis nondum est satisfactum. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste J. Juyn apud Westmonasterium xij die Julii, anno regni nostri primo. Per rotulum de prestitis in custodia rememoratoris regis existentem et per barones et breve retornabile ad scaccarium ad quindenam Sancte Trinitatis ultimo preterite per vicecomitem Somersetie et Dorsetie.

Return to the above writ;—Clericus infrascriptus diu ante recepcionem ejusdem et continue citra fuit et est extra Angliam, ita quod ipsum ad diem et locum in hujusmodi brevi contentos venire facere non potuimus ut mandatur.

1197. Oct. 9. Woky. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs Thomas Newton, rector of the parish church of Cryket Thomas, and John Taverner, perpetual vicar

1423. Fol. 204. of the parish church of Murlynche, the bishop instituted the latter to the church of Cryket Thomas, at the presentation of Sir William Botreaux, lord of Botreaux, knight, and Sir Thomas to the vicarage of Murlynche at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury.

1198. Oct. 22. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir William Swyndon, priest, in the person of Walter Everard, literate, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Combe Hawey, vacant by the resignation of Master Thomas Wyke made in the bishop's hands, simply; at the presentation of William Stradelynges, esquire, John Stenyng, Thomas Smith and William Yowyn, clerk, patrons for this turn, as found by an inquisition remaining with the registrar.

1199. Nov. 6. Same place. He collated Sir William Frenssh, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Stowey by Chiew, vacant by the resignation of Sir Hugh Bexyngton; and instituted him therein.

1200. Nov. 7. Same place. A writ of the king was returned, the tenor of which follows;—Henricus etc. N. etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Martini Rogerum Wodhele, personam ecclesie de Strete juxta Glastoniam in comitatu Somersetie, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Nicholao abbati Glastonie de placito quod reddat ei viginti et octo libras octo solidos et quatuor denarios qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu sexaginta solidorum quem ei debet, ut dicit, et unde vicecomes noster comitatus mandavit justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas quod predictus Rogerus clericus est et beneficiatus in episcopatu vestro nullum habens laicum feodum in balliva sua per quod distringi potest. Et habeatis ibi hoc mandatum. Teste W. Babyngton apud Westmonasterium xxiij° die Octobris anno regni nostro secundo.

Return to the writ. Rogerus clericus infrascriptus citra primum diem presentis mensis Novembris quo die istud breve fuit receptum non fuit nec adhuc est inventus in diocesi nostra licet omnem in ea parte adhibuimus diligenciam.

1201. Sept. 10. Same place. The bishop collated John Shelford, clerk, to a canonry and the prebend of Barton in his church of Wells. 1423.

1202. Dec. 17. He instituted Sir Richard Clerc, priest, in the perpetual chantry of the Holy Ghost, Charleton Adam ; at the presentation of John Lymyngton, esquire, patron for this turn, as found by inquisition.

1203. As above. The bishop received the king's writ commanding him to cause Roger Wodehele, parson of the church of Strete by Glastonbury, co. Somerset, the bishop's clerk, to come before the king's justices at Westminster a fortnight after St. Hilary to answer Nicholas, abbot of Glastonbury, touching a plea wherefore he with Hugh Wodehele of Northcory in the same county, husbandman, in the time of the abbot's predecessor, John Chynnok, at Walton and Strete by Glastonbury, felled and carried away trees and underwood of his house and church of St. Mary, Glastonbury, against the peace of the late king, in respect of which the sheriff commanded the justices at Westminster three weeks after Michaelmas that Roger is a clerk, beneficed in the bishop's diocese having no lay fee in the sheriff's bailiwick by which he can be distrained. And to have there this writ. Witness W. Babyngton, at Westminster, 28 October, 2 Henry VI. Rot. 104. Broun. Fol. 204*d*.

[*Return to the writ*]. We Nicholas have caused the fruits and profits of the rectory of the within written church of Strete to be sequestrated and the within named Roger, parson of the same, to be warned to appear before the justices, as above. And for removal of the said sequestration, he has found pledges with us, namely, Thomas Marchall and William Ferrour.

1204. Another writ commanding the bishop, as the king has commanded him at another time, to cause the said Roger Wodehele to appear as above to answer the same abbot touching a plea that he render 8*l*. 8*s*. 4*d*. arrears of a rent of 60*s*. etc. (*as above*). Witness William Babyngton at Westminster 30 November, 2 Henry VI. Rot. 121. Broun.

Istud breve fuit retornatum sub eadem forma.

1423. 1205. Carta Johannis Bowet super terris et tenementis in Garslade, etc.

Letters of the president and chapter of the cathedral church of St. Andrew, Wells, dated in their chapter house, 10 February, 1406–07, Sir Thomas Stanlegh, the dean being abroad, notifying that they have inspected and confirmed letters of Henry, bishop of Bath and Wells, sealed with his seal in red wax, in these words ;—Henricus etc. salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse quod omnia terre, tenementa, prata, pasture, pascua, bosci et clausure, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que Agnes Rabaas nuper soror domini Radulfi Erghum, predecessoris nostri, habet et tenet ad terminum vite sue ex dimissione predicti Radulfi in Southgarselade et Northgarslade infra manerium nostrum de Well', reversione inde post mortem dicte Agnetis ad nos et successores nostros spectante, post mortem seu dimissionem dicte Agnetis remaneant Johanni Bowet et Elizabet uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Elizabet exeuntibus ; ac eciam ulterius dedisse et concessisse quod omnia terre, tenementa, prata, pasture, pascua, bosci et clausure, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que predicta Agnes et Alicia filia Roberti Rabaas tenent conjunctim ad vitam earum infra manerium nostrum predictum ex dimissione predicti Radulfi, predecessoris nostri, reversione inde ad nos et successores nostros spectante, remaneant predictis Johanni et Elizabet uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Elizabet exeuntibus. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa, prata, pasturas, pascua, boscos et clausuras, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que predicta Agnes tenet ad terminum vite sue, post mortem seu dimissionem dicte Agnetis, simul cum omnibus predictis terris, tenementis, pratis, pasturis, pascuis, boscis et clausuris, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que predicte Agnes et Alicia filia Roberti Rabaas tenent conjunctim ad totam vitam eorum, post mortem seu dimissionem earumdem Agnetis et Alicie, prefatis Johanni, Elizabet, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Elizabet exeuntibus, reddendo inde nobis et
Fol. 205. successoribus nostris redditus et servicia que predicte Agnes et Alicia nobis reddere tenentur per dimissionem predictam pro omnibus aliis serviciis, exaccionibus, sectis curie seu hundredorum, ac omnibus aliis peticionibus secularibus quibuscumque.

In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus, 1423-4.
hiis testibus Johanne Russell, Johanne Venables, Ricardo Sutton, Johanne Podemore, Willelmo Husshere de Mede et aliis. Data in manerio nostro de Dogmersfeld quinto die Januarii anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum octavo et nostre consecracionis anno sexto.

1206. Oct. 11, 1423. Woky. The bishop collated Master William Felter, doctor of decrees, to a canonry and the prebend of Wyghtlakyngton in his church of Wells, vacant by the death of Sir Simon Gaunstede; and invested him therein by delivery of his biretta.

1207. Dec. 19. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Pluyssh, priest, as rector of the parish church of Bekyngton, vacant by the death of Sir Thomas Pluyssh [*sic*]; at the presentation of Isabel de Rowdon, lady of Bekyngton.

1208. Jan. 2, 1424. Same place. A mandate of the pope's collector was certified under the form of words following;—Venerabili etc. Simoni de Teramo, legum doctori, sedis apostolice nuncio in Anglia et collectori, Nicholaus etc. salutem cum reverenciis debitis et honore. Mandatum vestrum reverendum, ymmo verius apostolicum, nuper recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum. Reverendo etc. Nicholao etc. Simon etc. seipsum cum reverenciis et honore debitis tanto patri. Reverende pater, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte tenore presencium committimus et in virtute sancte obediencie ac sub pena juramenti prestiti quibus dicte apostolice sedi tenemini cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatenus contra personas et beneficia subscripta presens nostrum, ymmo verius apostolicum mandatum juxta omnem vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem execucioni debite faciatis diligenter demandari, moneri insuper et citari, primo, secundo et tercio, ac peremptorie, omnes et singulos infrascriptos faciatis, personaliter, si reperiantur, alioquin publice per edictum in beneficiis seu domiciliis eorumdem, quod compareant et eorum quilibet compareat coram nobis in hospicio nostro in parochia Sancti Johannis Zakari Londoniensis situato citra sextumdecimum diem mensis Januarii proximo futurum sub pena excommunicacionis majoris,

1424. de pecuniarum summis apostolice camere et nobis debitis per eosdem plenarie satisfacturi alteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis seu fieri feceritis nos citra diem predictum clare certificetis per literas vestras
Fol. 205*d*. patentes harum seriem ac execucionis vestre modum et formam nominaque citandorum hujusmodi plenius continentes sigillo vestro consignatas. Data in hospicio nostro Londonii sub sigillo nostro quod utimur in officio x^mo^ die mensis Novembris anno domini 1423. Decanus et capitulum Wellenses, abbas de Glastonia, abbas de Muchelneye, abbas de Athenleignia, abbas de Clyve, prior de Breweton, prior Montis Acuti, prior de Taunton et prior de Dounstere moneantur ad solvendum procuraciones per eos debitas sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, citenturque etc. Abbatissa de Shene, moneatur ad solvendum primos fructus ecclesie parochialis de Yvele, camere apostolice debitos racione appropriacionis sibi et ejus monasterio facte auctoritate apostolica de eadem, sub pena prescripta; citeturque etc. Data loco, die et anno suprascriptis. Quod quidem mandatum venerabile contra personas et beneficia in eodem specificata monendo, citando ceteraque omnia et singula fieri faciendo secundum vim, formam et effectum ejusdem ac rubricellarum et capitulorum supradictorum quatenus potuimus debite execucioni fecimus demandari. Data sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Woky ij° die supradicti mensis Januarii anno domini supradicto et nostre translacionis xvj°.

1209. Dec. 21. Same place. There was received in a letter of John, bishop of London, dated in his palace at London, 10 December, another mandate of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, dated in his manor of Lamehith 5 December, 1423, for processions and prayers to be made every Wednesday and Friday, for fair weather and for the happy estate and prosperity of the king and the church and realm; with a grant of forty days of indulgence as above. And execution thereof was demanded of
Fol. 206. the president and chapter of Wells, the dean and subdean being absent, and the dean's official, in one letter; and of the archdeacons of Wells, Bath and Taunton, and the guardian of the spirituality of Glastonbury, in one letter by themselves, in due and accustomed form.

1210. Jan. 10, 1423–24. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Smyth, priest, as rector of the parish church of Babbecary. vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas Plussh by reason of his obtaining the parish church of Bekyngton; at the presentation of lady Isabel de Rowdon. 1424.

1211. Feb. 9. Woky. He instituted Sir Thomas Sheppe, priest, as rector of the parish church of Hornblowton, vacant by the death of Sir William Gerard; at the presentation of Sir William Palton, knight, John Palton, esquire, John Fulbrook and Thomas Flynte, patrons for this turn, as has been found by inquisition.

1212. Feb. 14. Same place. He granted to Robert Lynton of his diocese, acolyte, letters dimissory to all holy orders.

1213. Feb. 15. Same place. On return of a certificate of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, upon the execution of a commission of bishop Nicholas to him, dated in Woky manor, 5 February, for an exchange of benefices to be made between Sirs John atte Yea, rector of the parish church of Stawlegh, and Richard Halswill, perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Wasshbourne, of the diocese of Exeter, that on 10 February, in his manor of Chuddelegh, he instituted the last named to the church of Stawlegh, at the presentation of William Powlett, esquire. The bishop having received from the said Richard in the person of Henry Don, his proctor, the oath of obedience, gave orders for his induction.

1214. Feb. 25. Same place. The bishop granted to Walter Russell of his diocese, literate, letters dimissory to all orders.

1215. March 1. Same place. He instituted Sir Nicholas Lightfote, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Coryrevell, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Goter; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bustlesham of the diocese of Salisbury.

1216. March 4. Same place. He instituted Master John Sorell, *alias* Frome, bachelor in decrees, as perpetual vicar of Fol. 206*d*.

1424. the parish church of Charleton Camvyle, vacant by the death of Sir John Pratt; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenylworth of the diocese of Lichfield.

1217. Admissio fratris juxta constitucionem *Super cathedram etc.*

Nono die ejusdem mensis, anno etc. Idem reverendus pater fratrem Johannem Willellmi de conventu Ivelcestrensi sue diocesis literas presentatorias sui prioris provincialis secum deportantem quarum tenor inferius conscribitur, juxta formam et tenorem constitucionis domini Bonifacii pape octavi que incipit *Super cathedram*, ad audiendas confessiones suorum subditorum sibi confiteri volencium penitenciasque salutares eis injungendas ac absolucionis beneficium impendendum eisdem juxta vim, formam, et effectum constitucionis antedicte, admisit ad presentacionem prioris provincialis supradicti. Tenor vero dictarum literarum sequitur et est talis:—Venerabili etc. Nicholao, etc. suis humilis et devotus frater John de Redisdale prior provincialis fratrum ordinis Predicatorum in provincia Anglicana, licet indignus, reverenciam debitam ac sub cura regiminis pastoralis crescentibus ecclesie filiis mercedem multiplicem reportare. Arta via que ducit ad celum volentibus ingredi dilatatur dum copia remedii salutaris in ministrantibus penitencie sacramentum pluribus invenitur. Hinc est quod vestre reverencie humiliter offero et presento fratrem Johannem Willelmi pro vestris subditis confessandis eisque penitenciis salutaribus imponendis necnon absolucionum beneficiis impendendis virum ad hoc ydoneum et peritum a me electum juxta constitucionis tenorem a recordacionis felicis domino Bonifacio papa octavo, quondam *Super cathedram* residente, preeminencie pastoralis, ut de vestro beneplacito et licencia graciosa officium confessoris liberius exequatur in partem solicitudinis curatorum vestrorum salubrius supportande. Dominacionem vestram diu conservet Altissimus ad tutum regimen ecclesie vestre sancte. Scripte Oxonie xviij° die mensis Februarii 1423.

1218. March 16. Same place. The bishop granted to Master John Musgrove of his diocese, bachelor in laws, letters dimissory to all orders.

1219. March 19. Same place. The bishop, by right devolved to him, collated Sir John Whytynges, priest, to the church or chapel with cure of Wayford, vacant by the death of Sir Nicholas Person, and instituted him as rector in the same. And he had letters for his induction directed to the rectors of the churches of Sevenburgh and Criket Thomas. 1424.

1220. March 22. Same place. He granted to Ralph Bullok, having the first tonsure only, letters dimissory to all orders.

1221. March 24. Same place. He instituted Sir William Fauxe, priest, as rector of the parish church of Stoke on Sea, *alias* Walton in Gordano, vacant by the death of Sir William Whetewell; at the presentation of John Grevyll, esquire, patron for this turn, as has been found by inquisition.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD 1424 FOLLOWS. Fol. 207.

1222. March 29. Woky. The bishop instituted Sir Ralph Illary, priest, as rector of the parish church of Chafcombe, vacant by the death of Sir John Forde; at the presentation of William Poulett of Biere, esquire, patron for this turn.

THE YEAR OF THE LORD ABOVESAID AND THE SEVENTEENTH OF THE BISHOP'S TRANSLATION FOLLOWS.

1223. Primo die mensis Aprilis anno et loco quibus proximo supra, in quodam oratorio sive secreta camera supradicti reverendi patris presentata fuit eidem ex parte Ricardi comitis Warwici, per Leonellum Seebrok, armigerum, litera missiva subscripta unacum quadam relaxacione terrarum etc. per eundem reverendum patrem tunc ibidem sigillata in presencia Thome Shelford, Johannis Codeford, Johannis Tretheak, Galfridi Rokell, Johannis Austell et Johannis Reynold; que quidem relaxacio fuit tunc ibidem prefato Leonello realiter liberata taliter ut prefertur sigillata. Tenor vero dicte litere missive sequitur et est talis, videlicet in dorso sic;—Unto right reverent fader in God the busshop of Bathe. Infra vero sic;—Right reverent fader in God I recomaunde me to yow. And foralsmyche as for the gret trust that I have hade alwey in

1424. your honourable persone and yit have of long tyme past I made a feffement to you and to other persones as ye knowe weel of certain of my landes the wheche landes as now I am fully avysed by avyse of my frendes for diverse causes to have into myn owen handes I pray yow Sir that for the hye love and trust that I have alwey in your honourable person ye wole ensele a releasse to me as from yow of the same landes the which I send unto yow at this time by my weel beloved servaunt Leonell Seebrok, bringer of this lettere, whom I send unto yow for the same cause. Right reverent fader in God the Holy Trinity have yow alwey in His blessed keeping. Writen at Wotton ye xxix day of March. Yerle of Warwik.

Shirley.

1224. April 4. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Symme, priest, as rector of the parish church of Creket Malerbe, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Tybbe ; at the presentation of Robert Maynard and Thomas Hertescote, patrons for this turn.

Fol. 207*d*. 1225. Dispensacio cum illegitime genito auctoritate apostolica.

April 7. Same place. The bishop, by authority of letters of Jordan, bishop of Albano, dated at Rome, at Sancta Maria Major, viij Id. August, in the sixth year of the pontificate of pope Martin V, after diligent enquiry, and injunction of a salutary penance for the measure of the fault, granted a dispensation to John Crokker of Bradford of his diocese, born of a priest and a single woman, who concealing the defect at another time caused himself to be duly honoured with the clerical character, that notwithstanding his defect of birth, he may be advanced to all holy orders and hold an ecclesiastical benefice even though with cure of souls.

1226. As above. The bishop collated Master William Brett, priest, to a canonry and the prebend of Wedmor quarta, in the church of Wells ; and invested him in the same by delivery of his biretta.

1227. April 5. Same place. The bishop collated Sir William Twe, perpetual vicar in the church of Wells, to the first

chamber on the east side of the vicar's close there, counting from the entrance. 1424.

1228. April 13. The bishop granted to Robert Willy of his diocese, deacon, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood.

1229. April 17. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Alampton, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Cherde, of the bishop's collation, and John Taillour *alias* Seton, rector of the parish church of Bokelond St. Mary, the bishop instituted the latter as vicar of Cherde, and the former as rector of Bokelond, at the presentation of Sir William Bonevyle, knight.

1230. April 22. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir Henry Gilbard, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Modefordcary, vacant by the death of Sir Robert Byngham; at the presentation of Master Roger Harewell, canon of Wells and perpetual farmer of the farm of Modefordcary in the said church of Wells, patron for this turn. Fol. 208.

1231. May 4. Same place. He instituted Sir John Bery as rector of the parish church of St. Michael, Ivelcestre, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Bruton; at the presentation of Sir William Bonevile, knight.

1232. May 6. Same place. He instituted Master Philip David, bachelor in laws, in the person of Thomas Usk, his proctor, as rector of the parish church of Melles, vacant by the death of Master John Preston; at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Glastonbury.

1233. Same day and place. He instituted Sir Walter Touker, priest, as rector of the parish church of Weston in Gordano, vacant by the death of Sir John Bussh; at the presentation of Richard Percivale, esquire, patron for this turn. And then the bishop, at the instant petition of John Reynold, rector of the parish church of Portesheved, admonished the same Sir Walter there in the presence of Sirs Thomas Well and Thomas Parle, priests, and others, on pain of the greater excommunication not in any wise to admit from this time forward

1424. parishioners of Portesheved, dwelling in Weston, to sacraments or sacramentals in his church of Weston to the prejudice of the church of Portesheved.

1234. As above. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Butiller, rector of Fayroke *alias* Egforton, and Gregory Rippe, perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Wyke Perham, the bishop instituted the latter to the church of Fayroke, at the presentation of Richard Paveley, esquire, and the former to the said chantry, at the presentation of John Bayly, esquire, patron for this turn.

Fol. 208*d*. 1235. May 12. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir William Sampford, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Charleton Camvyle, vacant by the death of Master John Sorel *alias* Frome; at the presentation of the prior and convent of St. Mary's, Kenylleworth, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

1236. May 18. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Master John Pederton, rector of the parish church of Fydyngton, and Sir David Ferrour, rector of the parish church of Thornfawcon, the bishop instituted the former as rector of Thornfawcon, at the presentation of lady Joan Brook, and the latter as rector of Fydyngton, at the presentation of John Hille of Spaxton, esquire.

1237. As above. The bishop instituted Sir John Stikelpath, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Hydehalle; at the presentation of John Roggers, patron for this turn.

1238. May 31. Same place. On return of a certificate of John, bishop of Salisbury, upon the expedition of a commission to him of bishop Nicholas, dated in his manor of Woky, 19 May, for an exchange of benefices between Sirs Thomas Walter, rector of the parish church of Chelesbury of the diocese of Salisbury, and Robert Kepenyll, rector of the parish church of Cheleworth, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, showing that he had collated to the church of Cheleworth, of the collation of bishop Nicholas, the said Thomas Walter, and instituted him therein;

the same Thomas took the oath of canonical obedience, and had 1424.
letters for his induction.

1239. As above. The bishop instituted Sir Nicholas Terell, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Compton Dando, vacant by the death of Sir Richard Bayly ; at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Bath.

1240. June 3. Same place. The bishop instituted Master Fol. 209.
John Cole, canon of the church of Wells, as rector of the free chapel of Alvodeston, otherwise called Alveston by Were, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Willys, last rector or warden of the same, made in writing by John Long, clerk, his proctor; at the presentation of Sir Thomas Pomeray, knight.

1241. June 6. Same place. He instituted Sir Thomas Taillour, priest, as rector of the parish church of Monkeselver, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Sampford ; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Goldclif of the diocese of Llandaff.

1242. June 9. Same place. The bishop wrote to the king's majesty for the taking of the body of Agnes Shepster of London, notoriously subject to the bishop's jurisdiction and personally cited by reason of a contract entered into in the city of Wells, who has been excommunicated more than forty days on account of her contumacy judicially incurred before the official of the consistory of Wells at the instance of John King, 'taillour,' of the city of Wells.

1243. July 6. Same place. He instituted Sir William Hayne, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of Shepton Montagu, vacant by the death of Sir Walter Kenard *alias* Geffreys ; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bruton.

1244. Mandatum pro animalibus expellendis a cimiterio ecclesie Wellensis.

Nicholaus etc. presidenti capitulo ecclesie nostre Wellensis, decano ejusdem absente et subdecanatu ibidem vacante, ac singulis canonicis residenciariis ejusdem ecclesie, presentibus et

1424. futuris, salutem, etc. Fama publica factique notorietate publice laborantibus et quod dolenter referimus ad nostram deducitur noticiam quod in cimiterio dicte ecclesie nostre Wellensis, sponse nostre ac matricis spiritualis omnium ecclesiarum tocius nostre diocesis, diversa genera jumentorum communiter depascuntur, que, nedum illud, in quampluribus ejus locis verum eciam omnes et singulos introitus ecclesie memorate, contra sacrorum canonum prohibicionem tociusque ecclesie honestatem et decorem, miserabiliter deturpare consueverunt et indies deturpant, in ecclesiastici status grave scandalum et obprobrium manifestum, subditis quoque nostre diocesis exemplum perniciosum. Ne igitur dicta ecclesia, nostra sponsa, que tanquam lucerna ardens supra montem posita cunctis viantibus lucere deberet exemplis virtuosis et fetus parere spirituales, in arcum pravum (quod Deus defendat) convertatur et suis illicitis actis plurimos pariat aborsus, vobis omnibus et singulis conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium inhibemus, et per vos omnibus et singulis qui hujusmodi jumenta temporibus retroactis inibi posuerunt depascenda, ac ceteris omnibus et singulis quibus videbitur expedire, inhiberi
Fol. 209*d*. volumus et mandamus, quibus eciam tenore presencium inhibemus sub pena contemptus et eciam excommunicacionis majoris quam in delinquentes et nostre inhibicioni hujusmodi contravenientes intendimus fulminare, ne aliqua genera jumentorum, unum vel plura, die neque nocte, aliquo tempore vel momento, infra cimiterium predictum post publicacionem presencium, quam per vos, presidentem predictum, die Dominico proximo futuro cum major fuerit in ecclesia predicta cleri et populi multitudo fieri volumus, et in virtute obediencie mandamus, quovismodo imperpetuum ponatis seu ponant, ponive permittatis aut faciatis, sive permittant aut faciant, inibi depascenda, set hujusmodi jumenta, si que forsan fuerint inventa in cimiterio memorato tempore publicacionis hujusmodi, ea sine mora quacumque publice removeri faciatis et fugari indilate, ea seu alia quecumque ad consimilia nullatenus recepturi; mandantes quatenus de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in premissis, necnon de nominibus et cognominibus eorum quos forsan presenti nostre inhibicioni contravenire videritis seu audieritis, verbo vel facto nos citra festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula, ac deinde tociens quociens predicte nostre inhibicioni contraveniri sciveritis

distincte et aperte certificetis. Data sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Woky, xij° die mensis Julii, 1424, et nostre translacionis anno xvij°. 1424.

1245. July 10. Same place. The bishop granted to John Peryour son of Robert Periour of Nony of his diocese, letters dimissory to all orders.

1246. On 28 July 1424, in the second indiction, the seventh year of the pontificate of pope Martin V, in a large chamber, the bishop's principal one, situated in his manor of Woky, before him and other witnesses brother John Shaftebury, master or warden of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Redcliffputt, Bristol, read and made a resignation in a paper schedule which he then held in his hand and delivered in fact, when read and made, to the bishop there.

The form of the above resignation.

Witnesses; Master William Skelton, provost, William Spaldyngton and John Reynold, canons, of the church of Wells, and Sir Richard Mason, rector of the parish church of Loxton.

1247. Testamentum T —, Frome. Fol. 210.

In Dei nomine Amen. Anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo vicesimo quarto, secundo die mensis Augusti, ego Thomas Frome, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Sancti Andree Wellensis et vicarius ecclesie parochialis Sancti Cuthberti, Wellie, compos mentis et sane memorie, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beate Marie et Omnibus Sanctis et corpus meum sacre sepulture in navi ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis. Item lego fabrice ecclesie cathedralis predicte xl*s*. Item lego fabrice ecclesie Sancti Cuthberti predicte xx*s*. Item ad usum summi altaris ejusdem ecclesie lego meum missale et unum alium librum cathenandum in eadem ecclesia dictum Bartholomeus de Casibus Consciencie. Item lego cognato meo Ricardo Cockys cum ad etatem legitimam pervenerit lxvj*s*. viij*d*. Item lego sorori dicti Ricardi Matillidi Cheleworth, cum ad tempus maritandi pervenerit, xx marcas sterlingorum cum aliis vasis ac utensilibus necessariis secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Item lego —— fratri dicti Ricardi, cum ad etatem

1424. legitimam pervenerit lxvj*s.* viij*d.* Item lego —— sorori ejusdem Ricardi juniori, cum ad consimilem etatem pervenerit, pro suo maritagio, lxvj*s.* viij*d.* Item lego Johanni Estmere, capellano, librum Parisiensem in parvo volumine De Viciis et Virtutibus. Item lego domino Johanni Alampton unum album librum De Meditacionibus Boneventure de Vita Christi, cum aliis contentis in eodem. Item lego domino Johanni Massedy unum librum vocatum Januensis super Euangelia Dominicalia per annum, in quaternis in uno volumine, et eidem Exposicionem super lecciones mortuorum secundum compilacionem Ricardi Heremite. Item lego domino Waltero Mone librum vocatum Orologium Divine Sapiencie. Item lego domino Galfrido Laverstoke unum librum dictum Stimulus Amoris, cum tractatu de Incendio Amoris in eodem. Item lego Magistro Johanni Orum librum De Revelacionibus Sancte Brigitte. Item lego domino Johanni Crede librum De Meditacionibus Sancti Augustini et Sancti Bernardi cum aliis contentis in eodem; et eidem Gracianum super Apoc[alypsum] cum aliis contentis in eodem. Item lego domino Johanni Fontell unum portiforium cum nota et legenda secundum usum Sarisburiensem ad usum ejus durante vita sua, et post decessum ejus volo quod idem Johannes disponat eundem librum pro anima mea ubi melius viderit expedire. Item, lego Johanni Sammell xx*s.* Item lego Waltero coco meo xx*s.* Item lego —— Emeri, servienti meo, xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Item lego Georgio servienti meo xx*s.* Item lego Rogero Towyn x*s.* Item, lego Henrico, puero in coquina, iij*s.* iiij*d.* Item, circa funeralia mea volo et lego cuilibet canonico et cuilibet vicario ecclesie Sancti Andree predicte presenti in exequiis meis vj*d.* et in crastino in missa iiij*d.* et ad locum sepulture ij*d.* Item, lego cuilibet capellano ecclesie parochialis Sancti Cuthberti xij*d.* et cuilibet clerico ejusdem ecclesie vj*d.* Item, lego cuilibet capellano de novo collegio in La Mountry de Wellia iiij*d.* Item, lego communi aule vicariorum Wellensibus in clauso, vj*s.* viij*d.* Item, lego domui hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Wellie, ad subsidium reparacionis firmarie ibidem xx*s.* Item, lego conventui Fratrum Minorum Bristolli, xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Item, lego conventui Fratrum Augustinencium ibidem xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Item, lego conventui Fratrum Carmelitarum ibidem vj*s.* viij*d.* Item,

conventui Fratrum Predicatorum ibidem vj*s*. viij*d*. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego domino Johanni Masseday et domino Johanni Estmere, capellanis. Et eosdem Johannem et Johannem hujus testamenti mei executores ordino et constituo ut ipsi disponant pro anima mea et parentum meorum in pios usus secundum discreciones eorumdem. Et utrique dictorum executorum meorum lego pro eorum labore xl*s*. Et Magistrum Johannem Rowland eorumdem supervisorem ordino, et lego eidem Magistro Johanni pro suo labore xl*s*. et unam peciam argenti. 1424.

Probatum, insinuatum etc. fuit presens testamentum apud Woky per se prefatum reverendum patrem xxviij° die mensis Augusti, anno domini supradicto; et commissa erat administracio executoribus supranominatis in eodem testamento. Qui executores subsequenter xxiiij die mensis Septembris tunc proximo sequente computarunt et erant dimissi ab officio, salvo jure cujuscumque.

1248. Aug. 4. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir Richard England, priest, as rector of the parish church of Corscombe; at the presentation of Sir William Palton, knight. Fol. 210*d*.

1249. Aug. 22. Same place. He instituted Sir John Dawne, priest, as rector of the parish church of Egfordton, *alias* Fayreok, vacant by the resignation of Sir Gregory Rippe; at the presentation of Richard Paveley.

1250. Aug. 22. Woky. He instituted Sir John Davy, priest, as rector of the parish church of Chelwey, vacant by the death of Nicholas Forstere; at the presentation of Thomas Dalahay.

1251. Sept. 7. Same place. In furtherance of an exchange of benefices between Sirs John Lee, portioner of the chapel of the Blessed Mary in the parish church of Todyngton, of the diocese of Lincoln, and John Harlewyn, rector of the parish church of All Saints, Foxcote, and by authority of Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, exercising his metropolitical right of visitation in the city and diocese of Lincoln, bishop Nicholas instituted Sir John Harlewyn, in the person of Sir Thomas

1424. Stykelane, priest, his proctor, in the said portion, to which he was presented to the archbishop by Thomas Pener, esquire; and Sir John Lee in the church of Foxcote, at the presentation of William Fynderne.

1252. Sept. 19. Same place. The bishop granted to John Barbour and Thomas Crokehorn of his diocese, deacons, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood.

1253. Sept. 20. Same place. He granted to Robert Lambrok, monk of Athelney of his diocese, deacon, like letters.

1254. Sept. 21. Same place. He granted letters dimissory to John Nevyle, sub-deacon, to the orders of the diaconate and the priesthood; and to William Mascall, deacon, of his diocese, to the order of the priesthood.

1255. Sept. 23. Same place. He instituted Sir William Edward, priest, as rector of the parish church of Thurlokeston,
Fol. 211. at the presentation of Thomas, prior, and the convent of Taunton.

1256. Oct. 3. Same place. He granted to John Smyth, of his diocese, deacon, letters dimissory to the holy order of the priesthood.

1257. Oct. 5. Same place. He instituted Sir John Moris, priest, as rector of the parish church of Wolfryngton, vacant by the death of Sir John Garrard; at the presentation of Robert Olyver, patron of the same as has been found by inquisition.

1258. Oct. 8. Same place. He instituted Sir John Howl, priest, as rector of the parish church of Camelegh, vacant by the resignation of Sir William Rowe; at the presentation of John, prior, and the convent of Bath.

1259. Oct. 9. Same place. He instituted Master Richard Harewell, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Frome; at the presentation of the dean and chapter of Wells.

1260. Aug. 20. Same place. By authority of a bull of Pope Martin V, dated at Rome at Sancta Maria Major, 4 Non.

Julii, the sixth year of his pontificate, the bishop granted dispen- 1424.
sation to William Hunte of Weryngton and Isabel Wille, who in ignorance of there being any impediment between them were married sometime ago and have had children born to them ; but afterwards it came to their knowledge that Margaret sometime wife of the said William was godmother to Isabel and because of the impediment of spiritual relationship arising out of the premises they cannot continue in wedlock without an apostolic dispensation.

1261. Oct. 12. Same place. The bishop instituted Master Fol. 211*d.*
Richard Penyfader, priest, in the parish church of Trent ; at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stodeley, Sir Thomas Beauchamp, knight, feoffee in the lands of John Kendale, lately deceased, with the advowson of the said church, and John Botreaux, esquire, patrons for this turn.

1262. Oct. 13. Same place. He collated William Toby, clerk, to a canonry and the prebend of Combe quinta in the church of Wells.

1263. Oct. 16. Same place. He collated Sir John Reynold, canon of Wells, to the subdeanery of the church of Wells, with the parish church of Wells annexed to the same, vacant by the death of Master Nicholas Mockyng, and instituted him therein. And he had letters to install him directed to Master William Langbrook, treasurer, Roger Harewell, archdeacon of Bath, and 'John Knyght,' canons of Wells.

1264. Oct. 22. Same place. He instituted Sir Richard Mason, priest, as rector of the parish church of Portesheved, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Reynold ; at the presentation of Sir Richard de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, patron for this turn.

Same day and place. Protestation read by the resigning rector, now sub-dean of Wells, that he will resume possession of the church if he be ever evicted from the sub-deanery for no fault of his.

1265. Oct. 25. Same place. The bishop instituted Sir John Fol. 212.
Soone, priest, as perpetual vicar of the parish and prebendal church of Compton Dunden, vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas Truttok ; at the presentation of Master Roger Harewell.

1424. 1266. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes literas inspecturis, Nicholaus etc. episcopus, salutem, etc. et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Descendens a solio majestatis eterne ineffabilis sapientia Dei patris carnis penalitatem lacrimarum miseriam et eundem ignominiosam cruas mortiferam passionem subiit et suscepit, ut hominem deiformem lucrifaceret et fugato vetere litis discrimine pacem bone voluntatis hominibus reformaret. Cum igitur confratres nostri dilectissimi prior et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Bathoniensis ex parte una, et dilecti in Christo filii maior civitatis nostre Bathoniensis et communitas ejusdem ex parte altera, inter quos nuper graves dissenciones, lites et discordie super pulsacione campanarum modoque et temporibus pulsacionis earumdem extiterant suscitate, pro bono pacis et concordie inter eos super premissis et ea concernentibus pro perpetuo faciendarum in nos, tamquam in arbitrum, arbitratorem seu amicabilem compositorem ab eis communiter electum compromiserunt et sub certis penis alibi expressatis promiserunt ac se per sua scripta sigillis suis communibus firmata et roborata obligaverunt de stando et parendo in alto et basso nostris laudo et arbitrio, diffinicioni, ordinacioni, seu amicabili composicioni, et mandato, de et super omnibus et singulis in premissis et circa ea per nos laudandis, arbitrandis, ordinandis et diffiniendis ; nos pii patris more laudabili compacientes incommodis filiorum, solicite revolventes quam sit plena periculis, quam sit onusta dispendiis, quamque in divine majestatis aspectu redditur exosa discordia supradicta, illam prorsus evellere nullis unquam futuris temporibus, auctore Domino, suscitandam, omni cordis desiderio cupientes qualitatibus et circumstanciis hujusmodi litium et contraversiarum diligenter inquisitis et cum debita maturitate ruminatis, visisque peticionibus utriusque partis, auditis et intellectis diligenter omnibus que nobis dare in scriptis vel ore dicere aut proponere voluerunt, et super hiis omnibus sapientum communicato consilio solempnique deliberacione prehabita, ex vigore dicti compromissi in nos facti, Dei nomine invocato, laudavimus, arbitrati sumus, decrevimus, ordinavimus et mandavimus ac hujusmodi lites pacificavimus sub hac forma : videlicet quod in ecclesiis parochialibus, capellis seu aliis locis quibuscumque dicte civitatis et suburbiorum perpetuis futuris temporibus, aliquo die sive aliqua nocte post datam subscriptarum, nulla fiet pulsacio campane sive

campanarum ante horam sextam, sive sextam pulsacionem 'de la 1424.
clok' pendente sive existente apud ecclesiam Beate Marie de Stalles civitatis predicte quotidie tactam et sonatam post mediam noctem, preter pulsaciones sive tinnitacionem vulgariter dictam et vocatam 'knollyngges' sive 'tyllyngges' ad missam matutinalem in predicta ecclesia Beate Marie de Stalles singulis diebus celebrandam, et preter pulsaciones faciendas singulis annis in festo Omnium Sanctorum et festis Sancte Katerine, Sancti Nicholai, Natalis Domini, Epiphanie Domini, Pasche, Pentecostes, Sancte Trinitatis, dedicationum ecclesiarum et in festis locorum; quas omnes et singulas tinniciones et pulsaciones fieri volumus et decernimus et mandamus imperpetuum modo, forma, horis, et temporibus, antiquitus habitis et usitatis in dictis ecclesiis parochialibus ac civitate et suburbiis predictis et non aliter nec alio modo. Dicta vero hora sexta post mediam noctem, ut prefertur, tacta et sonata et non ante singulis diebus Dominicis festivis et solempnibus imperpetuum licite fient in ecclesiis predictis, sex, septem, octo vel novem percussiones, tinniciones sive sonaciones, vulgariter vocate 'knollynges' sive 'tyllynges,' unius vel plurium campanarum secundum convenienciam et congruitatem dierum, loco prime pulsacionis ad matutinas, et deinde factis intervallis debitis et competentibus, prout in aliis civitatibus et locis fieri solet, fient due alie pulsaciones campane sive campanarum in singulis ecclesiis, capellis et locis predictis vocate 'peeles' ad matutinas et non plures, simplices vel solempnes, secundum convenienciam et congruitatem dierum; et sic deinceps, videlicet a dicta ultima pulsacione ad matutinas usque ad horam duodecimam in meridie inclusive licite fient imperpetuum singulis diebus pulsaciones campanarum, simplices vel solempnes, in singulis ecclesiis, capellis et locis predictis prout convenit et fieri solet in aliis civitatibus et locis, absque reclamacione, impeticione, seu impedimento quocumque, dictorum prioris et capituli aut successorum suorum. Ab ipsa autem hora duodecima usque secundam horam tunc immediate sequentem singulis diebus nulla omnino perpetuis futuris temporibus fiet pulsacio campane sive campanarum in aliquo ecclesiarum, capellarum seu locorum Fol. 212*d*.
predictorum set abhinc, videlicet a dicta secunda hora post meridiem usque ad septimam horam post meridiem exclusive

1424. tempore yemali, videlicet a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli usque festum Pasche proximo sequens quolibet anno, et usque ad horam octavam post meridiem exclusive, tempore estivali, videlicet a dicto festo Pasche usque dictum festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens quolibet anno singulis futuris diebus imperpetuum licite fient pulsaciones, simplices vel solempnes, in ecclesiis parochialibus, capellis et locis predictis, et eorum quolibet, quociens opus fuerit absque reclamacione, impeticione, sive impedimento quocumque, prioris et capituli antedictorum et successorum eorumdem. Post dictam vero horam septimam tempore yemali seu post dictam horam octavam tempore estivali, ut prefertur, nulla omnino fiet pulsacio sive tinnicio campane sive campanarum in aliquo futuro die seu aliqua nocte futura in ecclesiis parochialibus, capellis seu locis predictis aut aliquo eorumdem: predictas vero pulsaciones ac tinniciones vocatas 'knollynges' sive 'tyllyngges,' ut prefertur, omnes et singulas superius declaratas et expressatas exnunc de tempore in tempus, modo et forma superius declaratis, et non aliter nec alio modo fieri voluimus, decrevimus, pronunciavimus, declaravimus et mandavimus, prout tenore presencium fieri volumus, decernimus, pronunciamus, declaramus et mandamus, prout absque reclamacione, impedimento, sive contradiccione dictorum prioris et capituli ac successorum suorum, necnon absque anticipacione vel protelacione temporis vel horarum aut usurpacione in hac parte facienda per dictos maiorem et communitatem aut eorum aliquem seu heredes aut successores suos, sive dicta civitatem et suburbia pro tempore inhabitantes seu aliquem alium aut aliquos alios eorum vel alicujus eorumdem nomine, vice, auctoritate vel mandato, imperpetuum. Et quia nostra laudum, arbitrium, decretum, ordinacio et mandatum supradicta in debita distinccione horarum et bono regimine campane vocate 'Le Clock' existentis sive pendentis apud dictam ecclesiam Beate Marie de Stalles, ut plurime pendere et consistere dinoscuntur, ne fraus vel dolus maliciis vel discordiis materiam in hac parte tribuat in futurum (quod absit), laudavimus, arbitrati sumus, decrevimus, ordinavimus et mandavimus, sicque laudamus, arbitramus, decernimus, ordinamus et mandamus quod talis decetero per maiorem et communitatem dicte civitatis pro tempore existentes deputetur, eligatur et

assumatur ad regimen sive custodiam dicte campane, vocate 1424.
'Le Clock,' pendentis sive existentis pro tempore apud dictam ecclesiam Beate Marie de Stalles quociens officium illud vacare contigerit, qui erit verisimiliter pro tunc congrue et sufficientis discrecionis et sciencie ad illud officium fideliter et prudenter exercendum, ac qui in assumpcione sive deputacione sua hujusmodi, antequam officium hujusmodi exerceat seu exequatur, coram priore dicte ecclesie cathedralis quocumque pro tempore existente, sive ipsius ad hoc specialiter deputando, corporale prestabit juramentum de bene et fideliter officium illud exercendo et horas diurnas et nocturnas debite distinguendo et moderando toto et omni tempore quo hujusmodi officium gubernabit, absque fraude, dolo, odio vel favore unius partis vel alterius supradicte. Consimile autem juramentum eum qui dictam campanam vocatam 'Le Clock' apud predictam ecclesiam Beate Marie de Stalles nunc custodit, regulat et gubernat infra biduum post presencium publicacionem jurare et prestare debere volumus, ordinamus, et mandamus modo supradicto. Considerantes insuper quod dicta decretum, laudum et arbitrium, ordinacio, et mandatum, ut firmiter credimus et tenemus, mediantibus precibus et intervencionibus Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et aliorum sanctorum, facta existunt, decrevimus, ordinavimus et mandavimus, ac sic decernimus, ordinamus et mandamus, quod dicti maior et communitas, seu saltem duodecim de dignioribus eorum, nomine communitatis simul congregati, unum cereum ponderis trium librarum cere in honore Sancte Trinitatis et dictorum Apostolorum in festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futuro dumtaxat, ad summum altare dicte ecclesie cathedralis Bathoniense tempore alte misse ibidem in eodem festo celebrande devote offerant et ibidem dimittant quamdiu duraverit continue arsurum; quodque si nostris presentibus laudo, arbitrio, decreto, ordinacioni et mandato in premissis vel aliquo premissorum, tacite vel expresse, directe vel oblique, fuerit imposterum aliqualiter contraventum per Fol. 213.
aliquam partium predictarum, heredum vel successorum eorumdem, aut per aliquem seu aliquos, nomine, vice, auctoritate vel mandato alterius parcium predictarum extunc pars taliter contraveniens, tociens quociens, summam viginti solidorum solvere teneantur nobis et successoribus nostris in pauperum elemosinas

1424. et alia opera pietatis fideliter convertendam. Per ista autem nostra laudum, arbitrium, decretum, ordinacionem et mandatum supradicta, nolumus nec intendimus, neque dictis priori et capitulo prefate ecclesie nostre cathedralis aut successoribus suis, neque magistro et confratribus hospitalis Sancti Johannis dicte civitatis aut successoribus suis quoad modum, usum seu consuetudinem eorum laudabilem pulsandi campanas ecclesiarum suarum aliquod prejudicium quovismodo generari; nec prefatos maiorem et communitatem, heredes aut successores suos, a pulsacione campanarum erga adventum regum, principum, archiepiscoporum aut episcoporum seu aliorum quorumcumque ad civitatem predictam, in quorum adventibus pulsare tenentur de consuetudine seu de jure, sive in combustionibus domorum aut aliis casibus fortuitis in quibus pulsaciones campanarum de necessitate fieri debent et solent, quin et ipsi pulsaciones debitas libere fieri faciant quociens aliquis de premissis casibus aut eis similibus contigerit quovismodo excludere. Et ut predicta omnia et singula perpetuis futuris temporibus rata firmaque maneant et inconcussa laudamus, arbitramur, decernimus, ordinamus, diffinimus et mandamus, quod partes predicte super premissis per nos laudatis, arbitratis, decretis, ordinatis et diffinitis, citra dictum festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futurum scripturas indentatas juxta ordinacionem nostram in ea parte faciant harum seriem continentes easque sigillis suis communibus ad perpetuam rei memoriam alternatim corroborent, munient, et consignent. Et si que forsan obscura fuerint aut minus plene declarata in nostro laudo, arbitrio, decreto, ordinacione vel diffinicione predictis, ipsorum declaracionem, interpretacionem, et correccionem nobis tenore presencium specialiter reservamus. Injungimus insuper ex habundanti et mandamus auctoritate nostra ordinaria et pontificali, in virtute obediencie et sub pena contemptus omnibus et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, capellanis, curatis et non curatis, necnon aquebajulis ceterisque ecclesiarum ministris et obedienciariis nostris, presentibus et futuris, dicta civitatem et suburbia Bathoniensia pro tempore inhabitantibus et inhabitaturis quatenus predictis nostris laudo, arbitrio, decreto, ordinacioni, et mandato, in omnibus pareant et obediant cum effectu, eaque pro viribus fideliter observent et sic observari procurent, prout decet. In

quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium premis- 1424.
sorum, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes sigillo nostro sigillatas. Data in manerio nostro de Woky, sexto die mensis Septembris, 1423, et nostre translacionis sexto decimo.

1267. Oct. 23, 1424. Same place. The bishop collated Sir Thomas Parle, priest, to the parish church of Henton St. George.

1267*a*. As above. He collated Sir Thomas Poye, priest, to the parish church of Yevelton.

1268. Oct. 26. Woky. The bishop by authority of a bull Fol. 213*d*.
of pope Martin V, dated at Constance XII Kal. Februarii, in the first year of his pontificate, granting to him at his supplication a faculty of granting the office of notary to ten fit persons, clerks also in holy orders of his diocese, engaged for the time in his service, unmarried, first taking an oath of them in this form ;— Ego —— clericus non conjugatus —— diocesis, ab hac hora inantea fidelis et obediens ero Beato Petro et sancte Romane ecclesie ac domino meo domino Martino pape, quinto, et successoribus suis canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio, auxilio, consensu, vel facto, ut vitam perdant aut membrum vel capiantur mala capcione. Consilium quod michi per se aut literas vel nuncium manifestabunt ad eorum dampnum scienter nemini pandam ; si vero ad meam noticiam aliquid devenire contingat quod in periculum Romani pontificis aut ecclesie Romane vergeret seu grave dampnum, illud pro posse impediam ; et, si hoc impedire non possem, procurabo bona fide id ad noticiam domini pape perferri. Papatum Romanum et regalia Sancti Petri ac jura ipsius ecclesie 'specialiter si qua eadem ecclesia in civitate vel terra de qua sum oriundus habeat, adjutor eis ero ad defendenda et retinenda seu recuperanda contra omnes homines. Tabellionatus officium fideliter exercebo. Contractus in quibus exigitur consensus parcium fideliter faciam nil addendo vel minuendo sine voluntate parcium quod substanciam contractus immutet. Si vero in conficiendo aliquod instrumentum unius solius partis sit requirenda voluntas hoc ipsum faciam ut nil addam vel minuam quod immutet facti substanciam contra voluntatem ipsius. Instrumentum non conficiam de aliquo contractu in quo sciam

1424. intervenire seu intercedere vim vel fraudem. Contractus in prothocollum redigam et postquam in prothocollum redegero maliciose non differam contra voluntatem illorum vel illius quorum est contractus super eo conficere publicum instrumentum salvo meo justo et consueto salario. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec
Fol. 214. sancta Dei evangelia—by the tenour of these presents grants to John Denyssh of his diocese, clerk, having the first tonsure only, unmarried and employed in his service, after he had diligently examined him touching his morals, knowledge, writing and literature, the office of notary and appoints him to be the fifth of the said ten persons. The tenour of other letters follows in similar terms granting to William Lovell, clerk, unmarried &c., the like office ; and appoints him to be the sixth of the said ten.

MEMORANDUM QUOD VICESIMO SEPTIMO DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^mo VICESIMO QUARTO, IN VIGILIA APOSTOLORUM SIMONIS ET JUDE, LITERA DOMINICALI A, CIRCITER HORAM SECUNDAM POST NONAM BONE MEMORIE DOMINUS NICOLAUS BUBBEWITH, NUPER BATHONIENSIS ET WELLENSIS EPISCOPUS, RELICTA TERRA MORIENTIUM VIAM UNIVERSE CARNIS EST INGRESSUS, CUJUS ANIMA IN PACE REQUIESCAT. AMEN. AMEN.

Fol. 214*d*. [*Blank*.]

Fol. 215. REGISTRUM DE DIVERSIS ELECCIONIBUS TEMPORE REVERENDI PATRIS N. BUBBEWYTH, DEI GRACIA BATHONIENSIS ET WELLENSIS EPISCOPI CONTINGENTIBUS AC ALIIS PREFECCIONIBUS.

1410. 1269. Petition to bishop N. of the president and chapter of his cathedral church of Wells, by Masters Thomas Frome and John Orum, canon of that church, for licence to elect a dean in the room of Thomas Stanley, deceased. Dated in the chapter house at Wells, 3 April, 1410.

Grant by him of the licence prayed for. Dated at London, 12 April, 1410.

Decretum eleccionis.

Reverendo etc. Nicholao etc. vestri humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Ricardus Harewell, canonicus ecclesie vestre cathe-

dralis Wellensis, et presidens capitulo ejusdem, necnon ipsius 1410.
loci capitulum, decanatu ipsius loci vacante, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem debitas tanto patri. Cum propter ecclesiarum vacacionem et ecclesiasticarum dignitatum electivarum diutinam ecclesie et dignitates ecclesiastice sic vacantes in spiritualibus et temporalibus dispendia pati gravia dinoscuntur, conditores canonum deliberacione provida censuerunt quod hujusmodi ecclesie et dignitates ecclesiastice ultra tempora a jure diffinita vacare nullatenus debuerunt. Vacante decanatu predicto per mortem bone memorie domini Thome Stanley, ultimi decani ejusdem, qui xj^mo^ die mensis Marcii, anno domini 1409 [1410], secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane, diem suum clausit extremum, ipsiusque corpore ecclesiastice, prout decuit, tradito sepulture, ac subsequenter petita a vobis, patrono decanatus antedicti, pater et domine reverende, per nos personam idoneam eligendi in nostrum et dicte ecclesie decanum, prout moris est, licencia pariter et obtenta, ne decanatus ipsius ecclesie sue vacacionis incommoda diucius deploraret, nos, presidens et capitulum antedicti, de voluntate et communi expresso nostro consensu, in domo nostro capitulari ecclesie Wellensis supradicte, xij^o^ die mensis Maii, 1410, in simul capitulariter congregati, diem Lune proximo post festum Sancti Aldelmi Episcopi, videlicet xxvj^tum^ diem mensis Maii supradicti proximo tunc futurum ad eligendum nobis decanum futurum et ecclesie Wellensi supradicte, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum tunc sequencium usque ad finalem hujusmodi negociie leccionis expeditionem, nobismet ipsis concorditer prefiximus, et concanonicis nostris absentibus jus et vocem in eleccione hujusmodi habentibus terminum et locum predictos duximus assignandos pariter et assignavimus per decretum ; mandantes et facientes per nostri tenoris literas omnes et singulos canonicos ejusdem ecclesie tunc absentes, in dicta eleccione futura jus et voces habentes, ad locum et terminum supradictos juxta modum et consuetudinem dicte ecclesie Wellensis usitatos et approbatos, peremptorie convocari, intimantes eisdem vocatis peremptorie quod, sive venerint sive non, nos ulterius in dicte eleccionis negocio procederemus ipsorum absencia non obstante. Quo die Lune, videlicet xxvj^to^ die mensis Maii supradicto, adveniente, missa

1410. mane de Sancto Spiritu ad majus altare ejusdem ecclesie solempniter decantata; nobisque presidente et capitulo postmodum immediate in dicta domo nostra capitulari convenientibus ad pulsacionem campane ejusdem ecclesie et capitulariter congregatis, propositoque ibidem verbo et impno 'Veni Creator Spiritus' solempniter decantato, literis licencie patroni antedicti ac literis termini prefixionis superius expressati perlectis, lecto eciam quodam certificatorio super citacione et vocacione omnium et singulorum canonicorum dicte ecclesie absencium in termino prefixionis de qua supra fit mencio de jure vocandorum; per quod quidem certificatorium nobis apparuit evidenter et autentice
Fol. 215*d*. omnes et singulos canonicos ejusdem ecclesie, tunc absentes, jusque et voces in dicta eleccione futuri decani habentes et de jure vocandos, juxta modum et consuetudinem ecclesie Wellensis antedicte ad dictos diem et locum fuisse et esse legitime citatos et premunitos, intimacionemque illis superius annotatam fuisse et esse factum: quibus omnibus et singulis ad ostium dicte domus capitularis et subsequenter in eadem domo capitulari sepius et vicibus repetitis alta voce preconizatis, ut est moris; nobis Ricardo Harewell, canonico dicte ecclesie et presidente predicto, Johanne Hody, precentore dicte ecclesie, Ricardo Bruton, cancellario ejusdem, Willelmo Langbroke, thesaurario dicte ecclesie, Rogero Harewell, archidiacono Bathoniensi, Willelmo Calf, succentore ejusdem ecclesie, Ricardo Drayton, Radulfo Canon, Thoma Madyngle, Willelmo Excestre, Johanni Orum, Thoma Cosyn, Ricardo Penyfader, Henrico Abendon, Ricardo Courtenay, Waltero Medeford, Johanne Collis et Johanne Tyssebury, canonicis, dicte ecclesie personaliter comparentibus; Johanne Bathe, Hugone Holbache et Ricardo Stourton, canonicis dicte ecclesie Wellensis, per prefatum Walterum Medeford, [pro] cujuslibet ipsorum procuratorem; ac Johanne Ikelyngton, archidiacono dicte ecclesie Wellensis, Johanne Macworthe, Thoma Shelford, Hugone Hikelyng, canonicis ejusdem ecclesie per prefatum Magistrum Johannem Hody, ipsorum cujuslibet procuratorem; Rogero Wodehele, canonico dicte ecclesie, per prefatum Thomam Madygle, ipsius procuratorem; Johanne Wakerynges, canonico dicte ecclesie, per prefatum Rogerum Harewell, ipsius procuratorem; Johanne Macclesfeld, canonico ejusdem ecclesie, per prefatum Willelmum

Langebrok, ipsius procuratorem; Johanne Haliwell et Johanne 1410.
Kyngham, canonicis dicte ecclesie per prefatum Thomam Cosyn, ipsorum utriusque procuratorem; necnon Henrico Harborgh, Johanne Roland, Johanne Knyght, Henrico Mory et Waltero Shiryngton, canonicis prefate ecclesie Wellensis, per prefatum Johannem Tyssebury, ipsorum cujuslibet procuratorem, sufficientes in hac parte constitutos, comparentibus et impedimentis ipsorum absencium per dictos procuratores propositis, et eorum causis per nos, presidentem et capitulum antedictos, adtunc in domo capitulari capitulariter congregatos et capitulum facientes, discussis, admissis, et approbatis; nonnullis tamen aliis dicte ecclesie canonicis prebendatis, videlicet Ricardo Puttes, Thoma Frome, Johanne, abbate de Muchelnegh, Johanne, abbate de Athelnegh, Ricardo Kyngeston, Thoma Bubbewyth, Yvone de la Zouche, Johanne Frankes, Johanne Brockeholes, Ricardo Aldryngton, Waltero Dolbear, Thoma Crisale et Henrico Gardiner, canonicis dicte ecclesie, ut premittitur, nullo modo comparentibus et per nos igitur pro contumacibus reputatis ac sic pronunciatis, ad eleccionem futuri decani nostri et ecclesie predicte, ipsorum contumacium et minime comparencium presencia nequaquam expectata, nos capitulariter congregati et capitulum adinvicem facientes fore duximus procedendos; factis insuper quibusdam monicionibus et protestationibus per Johannem Hody, precentorem et canonicum antedictum, de mandato tocius capituli predicti ac vice sua et cujuslibet eorum, de capitulo predicto publice in hiis scriptis sub hac forma verborum;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis per mortem bone memorie domini Thome Stanley, ultimi decani ejusdem, fuerit et sit decani solacio destitutus Ego, Johannes Hody, canonicus dicte ecclesie Wellensis prebendatus in eadem, in presencia omnium et singulorum concanonicorum et confratrum meorum jus in futura decani eleccione habencium, isto die videlicet xxvj^to^ die mensis Maii, 1410 circiter horam decimam ejusdem diei in domo capitulari Wellensi personaliter constitutus, vice ac de mandato omnium et singulorum confratrum meorum hic presencium, ac procuratorum aliorum dicte ecclesie absencium jus in ipsa futuri decani eleccione habencium, michi in hac parte specialiter factis, ac vice et nomine meis, rogo, moneo et requiro omnes et

1410. singulos suspensos, excommunicatos et interdictos, si qui sint forsan inter nos, ac alios quoscumque qui de jure seu consuetudine interesse non debent quod recedant ab hac domo capitulari, alios eligere volentes et valentes libere permittentes; protestans insuper vice et nomine quibus supra quod non est mea nec aliorum confratrum meorum hic presencium seu per procuratores comparencium tales admittere tanquam jus in ipsa eleccione habentes aut procedere seu eligere cum eisdem; immo volo et volunt omnes et singuli confratres mei et canonici supradicti quod voces talium, si qui reperti fuerint postmodum inter nos (quod absit), nulli prestent suffragium seu afferant alicui nocumentum vel gravamen set pro non receptis et non habitis habeantur omnino: Lecta insuper constitucione consilii generalis per Magistrum Ricardum Bruton, confratrem nostrum, que sic incipit 'Quia propter etc.': statim, nullo tractatu interveniente de persona alicujus eligenda, set subito et repente Spiritus Sancti gracia, ut firmiter credimus, inspirati, nos omnes et singuli canonici dicte ecclesie tunc presentes, necnon absencium procuratores nomine procuratorio ipsorum absencium, venerabilem virum Magistrum Ricardum Courtenay, in legibus licenciatum, virum utique providum et discretum, in temporalibus et spiritualibus plurimum circumspectum, legitime etatis, de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in ordine sacerdotali constitutum, vita, moribus, literarum sciencia, merito commendandum, volentem et valentem jura dicte ecclesie et decanatus predicti tueri, cui eciam nichil obviat de canonicis institutis quominus de dicto decanatu valeat provideri, una voce et uno spiritu in nostri et ecclesie predicte decanatum, ipso dumtaxat excepto, unanimiter elegimus, ac TE DEUM LAUDAMUS cum cordis jubilio decantando, nos omnes et singuli ad majus altare predicte ecclesie processimus et dictam eleccionem de prefato Magistro Ricardo Courtenay in decanum sic canonice, ut prefertur, celebratam, per venerabilem virum Magistrum Ricardum Bruton, concanonicum et confratrem nostrum predictum, de mandato nostro speciali sibi per nos omnes et singulos facto, coram cleri et populi multitudine tunc ibidem astante solemniter publicari fecimus in vulgari. Postea eandem eleccionem dicto electo per prefatos Magistros John Hody et Ricardum Bruton, procuratores nostros in ea parte constitutos, prefato xxvj^to^ die mensis Maii

predicti, fecimus presentari et ejus electi consensum requiri: cui 1410.
quidem eleccioni idem electus, precibus et instanciis post Fol. 216.
plurimas requisiciones dictorum procuratorum devictus et eisdem inclinatus, xxvij° die ejusdem mensis Maii suum consensum prebuit et assensum. Quocirca, reverende pater, ne idem decanatus in suis juribus patiatur detrimentum, vestram paternitatem tenore presencium, humiliter rogamus quatinus presens decretum dicte eleccionis nostre vobis adnunc presentatum sub sigillo nostro communi dignemini acceptare ac ipsam eleccionem nostram, intuitu caritatis, confirmare, ipsiusque electi personam approbare, ceteraque que vestre incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini peragere graciose. Quod quidem decretum sive presens publicum instrumentum, signo et subscripcione notarii publici subscripti, fecimus insuper communiri. Data et acta sunt hec prout suprascribuntur et recitantur anno domini 1410, indiccione tercia, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Alexandri, divina providencia pape quinti, anno primo, mensis suprascripti diebus suprascriptis, horis et locis superius annotatis, presentibus discretis viris Magistris Thoma Harewell, in legibus bacallario, Willelmo Congesbury, notario publico, Johanne Alampton et Roberto Burgh, presbiteris, perpetuis vicariis dicte ecclesie Wellensis, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Subscripcio Decreti.

Et ego Willelmus Brettes, clericus, Sarisburiensis diocesis, auctoritate apostolica notarius publicus, eleccioni dicti venerabilis viri Magistri Ricardi Courtenay, in decanum dicte ecclesie Wellensis electi, celebrate, ac ceteris premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut premittitur, sub anno domini, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, diebus, horis et locis predictis, agebantur et fiebant, unacum notario et testibus suprascriptis, presens personaliter interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo solito signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum. Constat michi, notario predicto, de interlineare horum verborum 'et Johannis Tyssebury' superius facto, que verba hic approbo et pro insertis haberi volo, ego Willelmus notarius antedictus.

1410. The instrument of the appointment of the day of the election. Dated in the year, indiction and pontificate abovesaid, on 12 May, in the place abovesaid, in the presence of Master Thomas Harewell, bachelor in laws, Sirs John Alampton and Robert Burgh, priests and vicars of the said church of Wells, and Master William Congesbury, notary public.

Subscription of the instrument, as above.

Fol. 216*d*. Letters of procuration of the said president and chapter to Masters John Hody, precentor of the church aforesaid, and Thomas Cosyn, their fellow-canons and *confrères*, to present the dean elect to the bishop and procure confirmation of the election. Dated in the chapter house at Wells, 28 May, 1410.

Certificate of Masters John Hody, precentor, Richard Bruton, chancellor, and Richard Drayton, canon, of the church of Wells, to the bishop that, in accordance with instructions in his letter to them dated in his inn at London, 6 June, 1410, Master John Orum, his mandatory in this behalf, appeared before them sitting in judgement in his church of Wells, on 16 June in this year, and produced a certificate under the seal of office of the archdeacon of Bath of his execution of a letter to Master Thomas Frome and him from the bishop, dated at London on 4 June and received by him on 8 June, requiring them to cite before them
Fol. 217. any opposers of the said election and by solemn proclamation in the church in which such election was held that any opposers of the election should appear before them or before the said Masters John Hody, Richard Bruton and Richard Drayton on 16 June, that he had made proclamation accordingly on 8 June; that on the said day the dean elect appeared by Master Thomas Harewell, bachelor in laws, his proctor, and the aforesaid opposers were called for several times with a loud voice at the church doors, but none appeared, and so there was nothing set forth before them against the election or the elect. Dated and done in the cathedral church of Wells 16 June 1410.

Fols. 217*d* to 219*d*. The instrument of the process of the election aforesaid [*to the above effect with this addition*] of the appointment by the chapter after the election, dated about 3 o'clock in the afternoon of 26 May, of Masters John Hody, precentor, and Richard Bruton, chancellor, canons of the church of Wells, as proctors to inform the said Master Richard Courtenay of the election and beg his

acceptance of the same. Which proctors, with me William Brettes, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public, and witnesses, about 3 o'clock in the afternoon of the said day came in person to the new vicars' close of the church of Wells and presented the process of the election to the same elect whom they found there, and required of him in behalf of themselves and the chapter that he would consent to the election, who answered that he would deliberate upon consent or dissent, and they withdrew; and on the next day, Tuesday, 27 May, taking with them me, the notary, and the witnesses, they came to the inn of the archdeacon of Wells and required of the said elect, who was there, his consent to the election as above; to which he, seeking a further truce for deliberation in so great a matter, promised that he would answer at another time as the Holy Spirit should inspire him; and afterwards, about 3 o'clock in the afternoon of the same Tuesday, before the said elect in the archdeacon's garden, they required of him instantly and with earnest prayers his consent to the election, and he with great and gloomy deliberation consented to his election in these words: In nomine summe et individue Trinitatis, ego, Ricardus Courtenay, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, prebendatus in eadem, Divina tollerancia, licet inmeritas, in decanatum dicte ecclesie Wellensis, decanatu ejusdem jam vacante electus, statum hujusmodi non ambitiose desiderans nec obstinate recusans, set de misericordia Dei Omnipotentis intime confidens, nolens Ipsius resistere voluntati, ad honorem Ipsius Dei pie Matris Ejusdem, per vos sepius et instanter requisitus, prefate eleccioni de me canonice et concorditer facte, licet immerito, et michi per vos oblate peticioni vestre ac presidentis et tocius capituli dicte ecclesie consencio in hiis scriptis. Acta sunt hec omnia et singula anno ab Incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane 1410, indiccione tercia, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris etc. Alexandri pape quinti, anno primo, mense, etc. superius prescriptis. 1410.

Subscription of the foregoing by William Brettes, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, who was present with a notary and witnesses and saw all that was done.

A like subscription by William Congesbury, clerk, of the diocese of Wells, notary public. Fol. 220.

1410. Letters of procuration made in the year of the Lord 1410, June 7, the third indiction, the first year of the pontificate of pope Alexander V, within the college commonly called 'Quenhall,' Oxford, of the diocese of Lincoln, in the presence of me, a notary public, and witnesses, written below, of Master Richard Courtenay, licenciate in laws, elected to be dean of the church of Wells, as was said, appointing Masters Ralph Canon, Thomas Harewell and William Hoper, clerks, to sue confirmation of the election.

Fol. 220*d*. Witnesses Masters Ralph Grenhurst, doctor of laws, David ap Res, bachelor in laws, of the dioceses of Winchester and St. Davids, and many others.

Subscription of the foregoing by Edmund Warham, clerk of the diocese of Norwich, the notary public by whom the same was drawn up in this public form.

Commission of Bishop Nicholas to Masters John Hody, precentor, Richard Bruton, chancellor, and Richard Drayton, canon, of the church of Wells, to receive the certificate of the proclamation of and upon the aforesaid election, and to hear and determine objections to the same. Dated in his inn at London, 4 June, 1410.

Licence of Richard, bishop of London, for bishop Nicholas to confirm the election. Dated in his manor of Fulham, 18 June, 1410.

The sentence of confirmation :—Nos, Nicholaus etc. Presentata nobis per Magistrum Johannem Hody et Thomam Cosyn, ecclesie nostre Wellensis canonicos, eleccione facta de licencia nostra per ipsos et ceteros canonicos ejusdem ecclesie nostre de persona Magistri Ricardi Courtenay in decanum ipsius ecclesie nostre, qui quidem decanatus de fundacione et patronatu nostris existit, tanquam verus patronus et fundator ipsius decanatus eisdem eleccioni et electo assensum nostrum plenius et literas nostras eidem Ricardo electo inde fieri decernimus. Et quia auctoritate ordinaria ad nos dicte eleccionis confirmacio pertinere dinoscitur, Christi nomine invocato, nos Nicholaus etc. auditis, examinatis, discussis meritis negocii eleccionis facte de te, reverendo viro Magistro Ricardo Courtenay, in decanum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Wellensis ; quia per producta et exhibita in hac parte liquido

nobis constat eleccionem predictam fuisse et esse rite et canonice ac de persona tua ydonea celebratam, eandem eleccionem et te Ricardum eundem electum auctoritate nostra ordinaria isto xix^mo^ die mensis Junii finaliter confirmamus, tibique spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem decanatus administracionem liberam committimus; ac te electum in possessionem decanatus ecclesie nostre predicte juriumque et pertinencium ejusdem corporaliter installandum et inducendum fore decernimus in hiis scriptis; juribus ecclesiarum nostrarum Bathoniensis et Wellensis ac dignitate nostra speciali in omnibus semper salvis. 1410.

Mandate of the bishop to Master Richard Bruton, chancellor of the church of Wells, the bishop's official, to induct the said Richard or his proctor into the deanery. Dated in his inn at London, 19 June, 1410. Fol. 221.

1270. July 13. Woky. Collation by the bishop of brother John Bartlot, brother of the house or hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to the priory of that house or hospital, vacant by the death of brother John Type, and belonging to the bishop's collation for this turn; and appointment of him as prior.

July 13. Woky. Mandate to the archdeacon of Bath to induct him.

July 13. Woky. Mandate to the brethren of the house to be obedient and attendant to him.

[*Blank.*] Fol. 221*d.*

1271. Feb. 12, 1412. A petition, dated 9 February, was received this day at London, from the sub-prior and chapter of the cathedral church of Bath, by the hands of brothers William Suthbroke and John Halle, their fellow-monks, praying the bishop to grant licence for the election of a prior in the room of Dan John Dunsterre, deceased, and to appoint, as is usual, one of his clerks to have the keeping of the priory during the vacancy. Fol. 222. 1412.

The bishop's licence to elect. Dated in his inn at London, 13 February.

The appointment by the bishop of his yeoman Walter Usher of the parish of Chiew, to be guardian of the priory during the vacancy. Dated as above.

1412. Subsequently, on 14 March, in the lofty principal chamber
Fol. 222*d*. of the bishop in his manor of Evercrich, appeared in person before him brothers John Telesford, elected, as he asserted, to be prior of the said church, William Suthbrok and William Cary, his fellow-monks, and prayed him as patron to assent to the election; and the same day in the chapel of the said manor the said proctors instructed by the sub-prior and chapter for these things, presented the aforesaid elect to him as bishop and diocesan and required his assent in this behalf; and the bishop, to do justice for the sub-prior and chapter and all others interested in the premises, commanded the proclamations, citations, and monitions written below to be made in the said cathedral church, and other fit and usual places, by Master John Schirford, whom he deputed as his mandatory in that behalf. Here, the tenour of the various deeds written above follows in their order.

The letters of procuration of John Holte, sub-prior of the cathedral church of Bath, and the chapter of the same place, of the order of St. Benedict, nominating the aforesaid William
Fol. 223. Suthbrok and William Cary to obtain consent to the election. Dated in their chapter house, March 11, 1411.

The decree of election. To bishop Nicholas, John Holte, sub-prior, etc., and the chapter and convent of Bath, send obedience, etc. It is provided in the sacred canons that a church of the order shall not be vacant more than three months, lest for want of a shepherd the ravening wolf attack the Lord's flock and the widowed church suffer grievous loss in spiritualities and temporalities: wherefore they, on the death of their last prior John Dunsterre, who died on 6 February 1411 and was buried the following day, having obtained of him licence to elect, assembled in their chapter house and made a chapter (William Bristowe, prior or warden of their house or cell of Dunsterre, Robert Hendeman, John Telesford, John Henton, and John Byrynton, their fellow-monks, at that time absent, only excepted) and appointed Thursday 10 March then following and days following for the date of the election, and summoned their fellow-monks in the said house or cell of
Fol. 223*d*. Dunster who had a right and voice in such election, to be present at the same, on which day when the verse of the day

had been chanted and the mass of the Holy Spirit celebrated 1412.
at the high altar, when the bell for the chapter rang at the usual hour, all the monks of the said church and of the house or cell of Dunster making a chapter, namely John Holte, sub-prior, William Suthbroke, sacrist, John Halle, precentor, John Norton, kitchen steward, Robert Hendeman, John Telesford, John Henton, William Smalcombe, William Brystowe, William Cary, John Goldclyf, John Byrynton, Stephen Pope, Robert Melkesham, John Slapton, John Thornbury, John Exetre, Robert Bathe and Robert Vyse, none being absent who of right or custom should be present at the election or had a right or voice in the same; after reading the bishop's licence to elect, and when in the said chapter house the Word of God had been set forth and the grace of the Holy Spirit invoked by the singing of the hymn Veni Creator Spiritus, brother John Holte, in the name of all, called upon any who had no right to be present to withdraw, and read the constitution of a general council 'Quia Fol. 224.
propter,' with an exposition thereof. And then without further parley they all with one accord, inspired as they believe by the Holy Spirit, elected John Telesford, their fellow-monk, by acclamation, to be their prior, and chanting aloud with joy of heart Te Deum Laudamus, bore him to the high altar and offered him upon the same in the usual manner, and brother William Cary their fellow-monk named above, by their command, published the election forthwith to the clergy and people. Afterwards they reassembled in the chapter house and brother William Brystowe, by their command, asked his acceptance of the election, and he answering modestly tried to excuse himself: but after many requests and interpellations by brother William Brystowe and the monks he said he would deliberate until after dinner that day: at which time, namely about 3 o'clock in the afternoon, he came into the chapter house and assented to the election. Wherefore they pray the bishop to Fol. 224*d.*
confirm the election.

The bishop's mandate to Master John Shirford, bachelor in laws, to make proclamation for any opposers of the election to appear before him in Evercriche church on 23 March. Dated Evercrich manor, March 15, 1411.

On the said 23 March before the bishop sitting in judgement

1412. in Evercrich church, in the presence of the elect, Master John Shirford produced a certificate of the execution of the mandate,
Fol. 225. shewing that no opposers had appeared, sealed under the seal of the commissariate of the bishop's commissary general, his own seal not being known to many, at Evercrich, March 18.

After this certificate had been read, and proclamation made at the doors of the church for any that would oppose the election to appear, and none appearing, Master John Shirford produced letters of procuration of the sub-prior and chapter, and as their proctor prayed the bishop to close the way against opposers and proceed to confirmation of the election, producing extracts of the petition for licence to elect and the decree of election in support of his prayer, and five witnesses to prove the premises, namely brothers John Holte, sub-prior, and William Brystow, monk, and John Gybbys, John Newe and William Rycard, laymen; he exhibited also four letters, sealed, and a public instrument. After swearing these witnesses and admission of the letters and instruments proclamations were again made at the church doors, and no gainsayer or opposer or co-elect appearing, on the petition of the said elect and proctor, the way of further opposition is closed.

Fol. 225*d*. The tenours of the following are here given;—

The letters of procuration to Master John Shirford. Dated in the chapter house 22 March, 1411.

The petition of the proctor to the bishop to confirm the election.

Fols. 226, 227. Extracts from the decree of the election.

Letter of the sub-prior and chapter, notifying the fixing of the date of the election. Dated in the chapter house on the last day of February.

Letter of the same, attesting the orders and profession of brothers Robert Bathe and Robert Vyse, sub-deacons of their church for the past two years, and their fellow monks. Dated in the chapter house March 22.

Fol. 227*d*. The like, upon the orders and profession of brothers William Suthbrok, John Halle, John Norton, Robert Hendeman, John Henton, William Smalcombe, William Brystowe, William Cory, John Goldclyf, John Byrynton, Stephen

Pope, Robert Melkesham, John Slapton, John Thornbury, and John Exetre, their fellow-monks in the said church and the cell of Dunster, priests. Dated as above. 1412.

The like, upon the orders and profession of the elect, monk in the said church and cell for more than thirty years, in priest's orders. Dated as above.

The instrument of the decree of election. Dated March 10, 1411–12. Fols. 227*d* to 229*d*.

Confirmation of the election, by bishop Nicholas. Fol. 230.

The profession and oath of obedience of the elect and confirmed.

The bishop's letter of confirmation. Dated in Evercrich manor, 23 March, 1411–12.

The bishop's mandate to his clerks Masters John Well, professor of the sacred canons, John Tyssebury, canon of Wells, and John Shirford, registrar, to induct the prior. Dated as above. Fol. 230*d*.

Writ *de intendendo* in favour of the prior, directed to the sub-prior and chapter. Dated as above.

1272. Acta in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis prioris Tantoniensis. 1413.

Sept. 16, 1413. In the chapel of Banewell manor, before the bishop sitting on the judgement seat, Thomas Ufculme, canon regular of Taunton priory, elected as he asserted prior thereof in the room of Robert Newton, deceased, and William Splent, canon of the same, proctor of the sub-prior and convent, exhibited a process of election as follows ;—

Certificate of John Baker, chaplain, upon the bishop's letters to the rural dean of Taunton and him, dated in Banewell manor, 12 September, 1413, reciting that on the petition of the sub-prior and convent presenting to him the said prior elect and Fol. 231. of Henry, bishop of Winchester, founder and patron of the priory, he has appointed Saturday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, September 15, for the matter to be brought before him in the said chapel and commands them to summon before him on that day any opposers of the election ; he on 14 September, in the choir of the priory church and after the chanting of the offertory of the high mass, set forth amid the canons and great crowd of clergy

1413. and people in the vulgar tongue in a loud and intelligible voice the bishop's letters, and cited all who were against the election to
Fol. 231*d*. appear as above, but found none. Dated under the seal of the dean of Taunton, 15 September. Public proclamation was then made both before the bishop and at the chapel doors and no opposer appearing the bishop closed the way against opposers. The proctor of the priory put in the decree of election, a petition upon the same and muniments and proofs as follows:—

Letters of Walter Duffeld, sub-prior, and the convent appointing William Splent as their proctor to obtain the bishop's assent. Dated 2 September, 1413. Notification by them to the
Fol. 232. bishop that on the death of the said late prior on 12 August, 1413, with the assent of their patron aforesaid, they on 28 August appointed the 1st of September for the election. On which day they, namely the said sub-prior and John Welle, Richard Rouell, Robert Brackele, Thomas Ufcolm, Robert Newton, William Splent, Peter Mede, John Lymon, John Torre, Robert Gyllyngham, John Knyghton, Thomas Yonge and Thomas Crook,
Fol. 232*d*. canons, elected (*as in the above entry*) the said Robert Ufcolm to be prior. They, therefore, pray for the bishop's assent to the election. Dated so far as the sealing is concerned, 2 September, 1413.

Fol. 233. The bishop's assent, with mandate to Richard, perpetual vicar of the church of St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, to install him, and writ *de intendendo* to the sub-prior and convent.

1273. Nov. 8, 1413. Chapel of Banewell manor. The bishop confirmed the election of Master Walter Medeford to be dean of Wells; and received his oath.

1414. 1274. Nov. 8, 1414. Church of Worspryng priory. Master
Fol. 233*d*. John Storthwayt, bachelor, etc. the bishop's commissary, confirmed the election of Peter Loviare, canon of that church, to be prior and received his obedience due to the bishop. He commanded his induction by the official of the archdeacon of Wells or by Master Nigel Hamme, rector of the church of Kyngeston Saymour: and decreed that the sub-prior and convent be intendent to him.

1275. Eleccionis confirmacio magistri hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Bruggewater.

[*Not entered.*]

1276. Oct. 29, 1418. Chapel of Banewell manor. The bishop confirmed the election of brother John Penne to be prior of Stavordale; and commanded his induction by Sirs William Dekyn, Thomas Hauley and Nicholas Goldwayge, priest. 1418. Fol. 234.

1277. Dec. 10, 1418. As above. There was presented before the bishop having cognisance judicially in the matter of the election of John Shoyll, canon of St. Mary's, Bruton, the said elect and muniments etc. relating to his election. The bishop proceeded to a definitive sentence as follows;—

He confirmed the election, received the obedience of the elect and sent out the usual mandates. He then wrote to the king for him to do his part in the matter.

The letter of consent to the election by the patron, Hugh Lutterell, knight, lord of the castle and manor of Dunsterre, presented to the bishop by one Godewyn, esquire, under a seal of arms, at Banewell, 13 July, 1419, notifying that on receipt of letters of Thomas Weston, sub-prior, and the convent, he had confirmed their election of the said John in the room of John Cosham, deceased, and prayed the bishop to do the same. Dated at Hareflet in Normandy, 20 May, 1419. Fol. 234*d*.

1278. Eleccionis et electi monasterii Glastoniensis confirmacio. 1420.

September 10, 1420. In the chapel of Dogmersfeld manor, in the diocese of Winchester. There appeared before bishop Nicholas Nicholas Frome, monk of the monastery of St. Mary, Glastonbury, of the order of St. Benedict, abbot elect of the monastery, and John Gloucetre, Thomas Pole and Richard Prentys, his fellow-monks, proctors of the prior and convent, who exhibited their letter of procuration, the decree of the election, and the king's licence to elect, requiring of the bishop that he would proceed in the matter of such election. At whose request the bishop decreed that summonses and proclamations be made in the choir of their conventual church by Master John Storthwayt, canon and succentor of the church of Wells, for the petitioners to bring the matter before him on the 19th and following days of the same month in the church of Dogmersfeld for a final pronouncement as the canonical sanctions shall dictate. At which day and place, they having appeared before him in Fol. 235.

1420. the judgement seat, one Robert Rosemond, proctor general in the court of Canterbury, "habens organum vocis ejusdem fratris Ricardi Prentys, procuratoris antedicti," exhibited a certificate of the said Master John Storthwayt, under the seal of the president of the consistory of Wells, showing that the summonses and proclamations had been duly made and no co-elect or opposer had appeared. Renewed proclamations having been made at the doors of the said church, and all letters and other documents relating to the election, with a licence from Henry, bishop of Winchester, for the proceedings to be in his diocese, put in; the bishop committed the matter to Master R. Keton, inceptor of both laws and canon of Wells, up to the point of the pronouncement of the final definitive sentence, there
Fol. 235*d*. being present Masters J. Hody, precentor, John Bathe and John Reynold, canons of Wells, and many other, reserving to himself the final pronouncement in the chapel in the afternoon; and so he went away. Subsequently in the afternoon, after full examination of the matter, and after all exhibits had been returned to the exhibitors by Master David Price and all preliminaries duly observed; the bishop pronounced sentence of confirmation of the election, and appointed 22 September for the abbot to make his profession and receive benediction in the same chapel. On which day, during the celebration of mass, the abbot elect and confirmed read his profession of obedience to the bishop in a paper schedule, which he held in his hands, wearing gloves, chasuble and mitre. This done the bishop imparted to him his benediction according to the canonical sanctions. There were present at the passing of the sentence, the said Masters John Hody, precentor, Robert Keton, John Codeford, and John Reynold, canons, of the church of Wells, David Price, doctor of decrees, Thomas Cove, rector of Winchfield, and Robert Rosemond and John Catour, notaries public, and others, and at the profession and benediction, Thomas Bubbewith, archdeacon of Wells, Thomas Shelford, chancellor of Wells, Robert Keton and John Reynold above said, and others in very great numbers.

Then follow the tenours of the various exhibits;—

Fol. 236. The bishop of Winchester's licence. Dated in Wilton abbey, 13 September, 1420,

The king's letters of licence to elect. Witness Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, guardian of England, at York, 10 August, 8 Henry V. 1420.

The royal assent to the election. Witnessed as above at Aukland, 4 September, 8 Henry V.

The bishop's confirmation of the election. Dated in Dogmersfeld manor 19 September, 1420.

The bishop's letter *de intendendo* to the president of the convent and the convent. Dated as above, 23 September, 1420. Fol. 236*d*.

The bishop's letter to the archdeacon of Wells to install the elect. Dated as above.

The bishop's letter to the king notifying his confirmation of the election and benediction of the elect. Dated as above.

1279. Feb. 16, 1423. Masters William Felter, doctor of decrees, and John Reynold, canons of Wells, as the bishop's commissaries, examined and confirmed the election of brother Thomas Pulton as master of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater, in the room of brother John Pathull, deceased. 1423.

1280. Sept. 9, 1423. Chapel in Woky manor, bishop Nicholas sitting for judgement in the matter of confirmation of the election made in the church of Wells of Master John Stafford, doctor of laws, canon of the said church, to be dean, the said elect and Masters J. Hody, precentor, and J. Bathe, canons of that church, proctors of the chapter, exhibiting their power of procuration, under the common seal of the chapter in green wax, with the bishop's letter of licence to elect, and other instruments and muniments requisite to prove the election, postulated the confirmation of such election: and after some allegations and persuasions by Master J. Storthwayt, bachelor of both laws, for the validity of the election and very many arguments and objections by Master William Felter, doctor of decrees, the bishop's chancellor, on the other side, and the bishop's consent to the election prayed for by the elect, the bishop out of reverence for God and the king, whose treasurer the elect is, after the usual proclamations, delivered a definitive sentence confirming the election, held on 9 September, 1423, and Fol. 237.

1423. decreed that he be installed as such. Subsequently, the elect took the oath of obedience to the bishop and of the faithful discharge of his office.

The tenour of the said oath.

The tenour of the bishops's letters of licence to elect a dean in the room of Master Walter Medeford, deceased. Dated in Woky Manor, 28 July, 1423.

Letters to Masters Thomas Bubbewith, Thomas Shelford, William Felter and Richard Harewell, canons of the church of Wells, to induct him.

Fol. 237*d*. And because there was some altercation over the right of installing and inducting the dean, some asserting that the right ought to belong to the president of the chapter while the bishop affirmed that of right and ancient custom he had the liberty of committing the installing and inducting to whomsoever he pleased; the bishop on 10 September, in the church of Wells, calling the said canons before him, commanded them on their obedience to induct and install the said elect and confirmed in accordance with his mandate directed to them as aforesaid and the custom of their church, and they then obeyed his mandate.

Fol. 238. INCIPIT REGISTRUM DE ORDINIBUS TEMPORE REVERENDI PATRIS DOMINI NICHOLAI BUBBEWYTH, DEI GRACIA BATHONIENSIS ET WELLENSIS EPISCOPI PER IPSUM ET SUA AUCTORITATE IN DIOCESI SUA CELEBRATIS.

1408. 1281. Orders conferred in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells by the reverend father lord John, by the grace of God bishop of Olten (*Saltonien*), by power and authority of the said lord Nicholas, employed without his diocese aforesaid in remote parts, on the Ember Saturday, namely 9 June, 1408, the first year of the translation of the said bishop Nicholas.

Acolytes. 1408.

Walter Churchey.
John Frode.
John Talbot.
John Come.
John Grene.
John Dyer.
Walter Bygell.
John Vayre.
John Colswayn.
John Abel.
William Pollard.
William Russell.
John Prestcote.
Richard Chase.
John Grype.
John Wyntout.
John Brygges, brother of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.
John Ledbury, John Aylesbury, John Sammell, monks of Glastonbury.
Robert Clopton, monk of Montagu.
John Kyngton, canon of Keynesham.
William Sely, monk of Cleeve.
John Crukern, monk of Muchelney.
Robert Berwyk, Robert Cammell, canons of Bruton.

Sub-deacons.

Richard Bysshop, on a title of the prior of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
Robert Wemyndon, of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.
William Radewell, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbodesbury to all.
Henry Child, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.
John Stykelpath, on a title of the prior of Stokeursy to all.
John Tayllour, *alias* Combe, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
John Smyth, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.
John Lane, on a title of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, to all.
John Dyer, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
John Louedren, diocese of Llandaff, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all, by letters dimissory.

1408. John Crukern, monk of Muchelney.
Robert Clopton, monk of Montagu.
Ralph Brygge, brother of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.
John Sammell, John Aylesbury, John Ledbury, monks of Glastonbury.
John Louecok, John Kyngton, canons of Keynesham.
Robert Berwyk, Robert Cammell, canons of Bruton.
William Sely, monk of Cleeve.

Deacons.

Thomas Palmere, on a title of the prior and convent of Longleat to all.
John Langthorne, on a title of the prior and convent of Montagu to all.
John Lang, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
William Salamon, on a like title.
William Montagu, John Cherde, monks of Muchelney.
William Selak, monk of Cleeve.
Richard Spyne, monk of Glastonbury.

Priests.

John Hawey, on a title of the prior and brethren of Burcle to all.
John Chestre, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.
Walter Bakwell, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
John Okyngham, monk of Glastonbury.

1282. Orders conferred in the parish church of St. Cuthbert,
Fol. 238*d*. Wells, by the said lord John, bishop of Olten, by power &c (*as above*) on the Ember Saturday, namely 22 September 1408 &c.

Acolytes.

John Westle. John Dyer. John Bulte. John Peron. Nicholas Shoyer. Richard Abbot. John Bernard. Robert Scoyt. Robert Tudde. Richard Burnell, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons. 1408.

Richard Warewyk, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
John Illewyk, on a title of the monastery of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London.
William Spryng, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.
John Dwyer, on a title of the house or hospital of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.
Robert Scoyt, on a title of the master of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.
Oliver Mercer, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Perow, on a title of Master John Orum, archdeacon of Barnstaple in the church of Exeter.
William Shene, on a title of the prior and convent of Fynneshed by letters dimissory of his diocesan.
Robert Forde, canon of Berlich.
Richard Burnell, monk of Glastonbury.

Deacons.

John Louedren, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all, by letters dimissory.
William Radewell, on a title of the monastery of Abbodesbury to all.
John Bysshop, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
John Taillour, *alias* Combe, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Lane, on a title of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, to all.
Henry Child, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.
John Dyer, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells to all.
John Stykelpath, on a title of the prior of Stocursy to all.
Ralph Brygge, Robert Wemedon, brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.

1408. John Louecok, John Kyngton, canons of Keynesham.
John Sammell, John Ledbury, monks of Glastonbury.
Robert Clopton, monk of Mountagu.

Priests.

William Salamon, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Lange of the same diocese, on a like title.
Thomas Sely, monk of the monastery of Athelney.

1283. Orders conferred in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by the same bishop by power &c (*as above*) on the Ember Saturday, namely 22 December 1408 &c.

Acolytes.

Richard Gower. Nicholas Mulle. Thomas Adam. Laurence Brystowe. John Moyun. William Laurence. Simon Harryes. John Bergeney. William Leuesham, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

Nicholas Goldwegges, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn to all.
Walter Nicol, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.
John Abel, on a title of the monastery of Athelney to all.
John Smyth of Norton, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
Nicholas Shoyer, on a title of the monastery of Forde to all.
John Bernard, rector of the church of Claverton, on a title of his church.
William Shoppe, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
Laurence Bristowe, on a title of the monastery of St. Frideswide, Oxford.
John Prestcote, on a title of the prior and convent of Montagu to all.
John Bergeney of the diocese of Llandaff, sufficiently dismissed by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

John Scarburgh of the diocese of York, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell of the diocese of Exeter, to all, by reason of his stay in the diocese of Bath and Wells aforesaid. 1408. Fol. 239.

William Leuesham, monk of Glastonbury.

John Wyntout, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of the vicarage aforesaid.

Robert Chynnok of the order of St. Dominic, by letters testimonial of his prior.

Deacons.

William Spryng, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

John Perow, on a title of Master John Orum, archdeacon of Barnstaple.

John Smyth, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

John Dyer, on a title of the master and brethren of St. Mark's, Bristol, to all.

Richard Warewyk, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Robert Scoyt, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Oliver Mercer, on a title of the prior and convent of St. John, Wells.

William Shene of the diocese of Lincoln, on a title of the prior and convent of Fynneshed of the same diocese, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

William Boyfeld, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

Richard Burnett and John Alesbury, monks of Glastonbury.

Priests.

John Louedren of the diocese of Llandaff, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of Bridgwater, by letter dimissory of his diocesan.

1408. Thomas Palmer of the diocese of Bath and Wells, on a title of the prior and brethren of Longleat, of the diocese of Salisbury, to all.

William Radewell, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbodesbury, of the diocese of Salisbury, to all.

Henry Chylde, on a title of the abbot and convent, Athelney, to all.

John Combe, *alias* Taillour, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Lane, on a title of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, to all.

Ralph Brygge and Robert Wemedon, brethren of the hospital of Bridgwater.

John Louecok, canon of Keynesham.

Richard Spyne and John Ledbury, monks of Glastonbury.

1409. 1284. Orders conferred in the cathedral church of Wells by bishop Nicholas on the holy Saturday of Easter, 1409, the second year of his translation.

Acolytes.

John Couge of the diocese of Winchester, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

John Stafford, rector of Farneburgh.

John Luyde, John Goldrynges.

Sub-deacons.

John Couge of the diocese of Winchester, on a title of the prior and convent of Longleat, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

John Stafford, rector of the parish church of Farneburgh, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, on a title of his church.

John Bult, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

William Russell, on a title of the prioress and convent of Canyngton.

Deacons.

John Prestcote, on a title of the prior and convent of Montagu to all.

Nicholas Goldwegges, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirburn of the diocese of Salisbury to all. 1409.

John Smyth, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Laurence Brystowe, on a title of the monastery of St. Frideswide, Oxford.

John Illewyk, on a title of the abbot and convent of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London to all.

Priests.

Richard Gabriell, canon of the free chapel of Bosham of the diocese of Chichester and prebendary of the parochial prebend in the same, on a title of his prebend aforesaid, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

John Waryn of the diocese of Norwich, on a title of the monastery of Rewley, Oxford, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

Henry Geume of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

Thomas Benham, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

Richard Warewyk, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all. Fol. 239*d*

John Powe, on a title of the archdeacon of Barnstaple in the church of Exeter.

John Dyer, on a title of the prior and convent of the brethren of St. John, Wells, to all.

Richard Bysshop, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Dyer, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.

William Spryng, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

1285. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas on the Ember Saturday, namely 21 September, in the parish church of Banewell of his diocese, 1409.

1409.

Acolytes.

Richard Groos. John Dyer. John Whatton. John Lavendry. William Oke. William Benet. William Toker. Thomas Forde. John Piers. John Longe. Richard Masoun. John Hobbes. Roger Bradewey. John Howell. William Mere. William Grenhour. John Poole.

Nicholas Odecomb, John Sutton, William Modeford and John Trente, monks of Mountagu.

John Worle and John Payn, canons of Worspryng.

John Wedmor, Simon Chiew and John Bemynstre, canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

Sub-deacons.

Richard Polsa, on a title of the prior of St. Stephen's, Burcle, *alias* Spraulesmede.

Richard Hawen, on a title of the priory of Mountagu to all.

Reynold Byke of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the monastery of Bukfestre of the same diocese, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

John Leghamton, canon of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

Deacons.

Master William Grene of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the priory of Lytelmore, of the diocese of Lincoln, to all, by letters dimissory of his diocesan.

Master Benedict Brenta of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Brenta.

John Scardeburgh of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswell, of the diocese of Exeter, to all.

Master William Penbygyll, rector of the parish church of Clutton, on a title of his church.

William Russell, on a title of the prioress and convent of Canyngton.

John Bult, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

John Abel, on a like title. 1409.
Walter Nichol, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
Nicholas Shoyer, on a title of the monastery of Forde of the diocese of Exeter to all.
William Sele, monk of Cleeve.
Robert Forde, canon of Berlych.

Priests.

John Couge, perpetual vicar of Bokelond of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the vicarage.
John Stykelpath, on a title of the prior of Stokecursy.
John Illeswyke, on a title of the monastery of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London.
Nicholas Goldwegge, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn.
Robert Scoyt, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater.
John Prestcote, on a title of the prior and convent of Mountagu.
John Langthorn, on a like title.
William Dalderby of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Eynesham.
John Smyth of Norton, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
Oliver Mercer, on a like title.
William Seylake, monk of Cleeve.
Robert Goldsmyth, canon of Bruton.

1286. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas in the parish church of Banewell on the Ember Saturday, namely, 21 December 1409. Fol. 240.

Acolytes.

John Lynell. John Swynford. Thomas Cook.
Robert Gyllyngham and John Knyghton, canons of Taunton.
Robert Burnell and Richard Ivell, Friars Minors.

Sub-deacons.

John Marchall of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prioress of Stodeley, to all.

1409. John Piers, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cleeve to all.

Roger Bradewey, on a title of the prior and convent of Montagu to all.

William Mere, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

William Toker, on a title of the prior and convent of Mountagu to all.

John Dyer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Thomas Sherd, on a title of the prior and convent of Mountagu to all.

John Colswayn, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Richard Dulverton, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

Richard Masoun, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bath.

Walter Cley, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

William Oke, on a like title.

John Talbot, on a title of the master and brethren of St. Mark's, Bristol, to all.

John Osborn, on a title of Sir Baldwin Malet to all.

John Pole, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

John Howell, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

Richard Groos, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Hobbes, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bath, to all.

John Worle and John Payn, canons of Worspryng.

John Wedmor, Simon Chiew, and John Bemynstre, canons of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

Nicholas Odecombe, John Sutton, William Modeford and Richard Trente, monks of Mountagu.

Deacons. 1409.

Richard Hawen, on a title of the prior and convent of Mountagu to all.

Richard Polsa, on a title of the prior of St. Stephen's, Burcle, to all.

William Shoppe, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Robert Berwyk and Robert Cammell, canons of Bruton.

Theodoric de Colonia, and Henry de Burgh, Friars Minors.

John Leghamton, canon of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

Priests.

Master William Penbygyll, rector of the church of Clutton, on a title of his church.

John Abel, on a title of the abbot and convent of the monastery of Athelney.

John Scardeburg of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswell.

1287. Orders conferred by the reverend father Stephen, by the grace of God bishop of Ross [in Ireland], by power and authority of bishop Nicholas, in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells on the Ember Saturday, namely 20 December, 1410. 1410.

Acolytes.

Richard Keynes, rector of the church of Compton Martin. Fol. 240*d*.

Thomas Loweden, rector of the parish church of Devenebury, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory of his diocesan the bishop of Carlisle by reason of his origin there.

Thomas Sneynton, rector of the parish church of Sampford Brytt.

John Reynold, rector of the parish church of Kynewardeston.

Thomas Canon, John Wylot.

William Kyngesdon, Robert Chapelayn, John Oke, Henry Dyer, Richard Hethens, William Tewe, Peter Mede, Richard Pypet, William Keynesham, Richard Whytewode,

1410. Stephen Glasyer, John Smyth and John Lopenford, of the diocese of Bath and Wells aforesaid.
Gregory Frys and Richard Pennard, canons of Bruton.
Robert Bathe and Robert Vyse, monks of Bath.
John Bradeford and John Cowme, monks of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

Thomas Loweden of the diocese of Carlisle, by letters dimissory, rector of the church of Devenebury.
Richard Keynes, rector of the church of Compton Martin, on a title of such his church.
Thomas Sneynton, rector of the church of Sampford Bryt, on a title of his church.
Richard Abbot, rector of the church of Mistreton, on a title of his church.
Stephen Glasyer, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
William Keynesham, perpetual vicar &c (*as above*).
William Benet, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.
Thomas Nichol, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell to all.
William Powlard, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Thomas Stokton, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh.
Thomas Cook, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspryng to all orders.
John Come, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all orders.
John Grene, on a like title to all.
John Lang, on a like title.
John Powpehorn, on a like title.
Henry Dyer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
John Swynsford, on a title of the master and brethren of St. John, Bath, to all.
Robert Gyllyngham and John Knyghton, canons of Taunton.
Gregory Frys and Richard Pennard, canons of Bruton.

Robert Bathe and Robert Vyse, monks of Bath. 1410.
John Bradeford, monk of Glastonbury.

Deacons.

John Colswayn, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.
Roger Bradewey, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
John Talbot, on a title of the master of the hospital of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.
John Osborn, on a title of Sir Baldwin Malett, knight, to all.
William Touker, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Richard Dulverton, on a title of the abbot and convent of the monastery of Athelney to all.
Richard Groos, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of Wells to all.
John Crukern, monk of Muchelney.
William Leuesham, monk of Glastonbury.

Priests.

Thomas Scherd, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
John Dyer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
Nicholas Shoyer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Forde to all.
Richard Polsa, on a title of the prior and brethren of Burcle Fol. 241.
to all.
William Mountagu, monk of Muchelney.
John Semmell, monk of Glastonbury.
Robert Forde, canon of Berlych.

1288. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas in his cathedral 1411.
church of Wells, on the holy Saturday of Easter, namely,
11 April, 1411.

1411.

Acolytes.

John Crukern, John Clement, Walter Saundre, William Edmond, Hugh Cotelegh, Roger Welles, Thomas Rede, Richard Prutman, and Robert Colmy, all of the diocese of Wells.

John Edwyn, rector of the chapel of Sudeley of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory.

William Waye of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Thomas Haselgrove, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

John Edwyn, rector of the chapel of Sudeley, of the diocese Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of his chapel.

Thomas Cowlynges of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery or priory of St. Stephen, Launceston, to all.

John Ayssh of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Wareyn, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlych to all.

John Lauendry, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.

William Stephenes, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Fry, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Cokeslegh, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlych to all.

Laurence Wyllynges, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cerne, to all.

John Combe, monk of Glastonbury.

Deacons.

Master Thomas Neusom, rector of the church of Nony, on a title of his church.

Richard Abbot, rector of the church of Misterton, on a title of his church.

William Keynesham, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall. 1411.

Stephen Glasyer, perpetual vicar &c. (*as above*).

John Reynold, rector of the parish church of Kynewardeston, on a title of his church.

William Benet, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Langes, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Swinsford, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bath, to all.

John Come, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Grene, on a like title.

Thomas Cook, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspryng to all.

John Powpehorn, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

William Powlard, on a like title.

Thomas Nichol, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswell to all.

Henry Dyer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Robert Gyllyngham and John Knyughton, canons of Taunton.

Priests.

Thomas Loweden, rector of the parish church of Devenebury, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Carlisle, his diocesan by reason of origin, on a title of his church.

John Danels of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter, to all.

Richard Dulverton, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Colswayn, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.

John Osborn, on a title of Sir Baldwin Malet, knight.

John Talbot, on a title of the hospital of St. Mark, Bristol. Fol. 241*d*.

1411. William Russell, on a title of the prioress and convent of nuns of Canyngton.
William Shoppe, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
Roger Bradeweye, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

1289. Orders conferred by Stephen, bishop of Ross (*as above*), on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 19 September 1411, in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin by the cloister of the church of Wells.

Acolytes.

Walter Cook, William Twyty, John Wythenam, and Richard Cosyn, master of the school of Wells.
John Yate and John Yevele, canons of Keynesham.
Richard Croke and John Wassheford, monks of Cleeve.
John Combe, canon of Berlych.

Sub-deacons.

John Oke, on a title of the prior and convent of Stavordale to all.
Walter Alesaundre of the same diocese, on a title of brother Walter Grendon, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to all.
William Tew, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his vicarage.
Richard Croke and John Wassheford, monks of Cleeve.
John Yate and John Yevele, canons of Keynesham.
John Combe, canon of Berlych.

Deacons.

John Ayssh of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
John Frye, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
William Stephenes, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Cokeslegh, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlych to all. 1411.
John Bradeford, monk of Glastonbury.

Priests.

William Pollard, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Walter Nychol, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
William Benet, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.
Thomas Croke, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspryng to all.
Walter Cley, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
John Lauendry, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.
Richard Abbot, rector of the church of Misterton of the same diocese, on a title of his church.
John Grene, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
John Reynold, rector of the parish church of Kynewardeston, on a title of his church.
John Langges, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
John Powpehorn, on a like title.
John Swynsford, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bath, to all.
William Touker, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
William Sely, monk of Cleeve.
John Crukern, monk of Muchelney.

1290. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas in his cathedral church of Wells on the Holy Saturday of Easter, namely 2 April, 1412. 1412.

1412.

Acolytes.

Thomas Lerbek, John Elys, John de Pederton, Walter Vagaler, Nicholas Taunton, Benedict Prynce, Walter Bryd, William Morys, Robert Brugges, Nicholas Asshele, William Ferrour, Walter Haryas, Thomas Fauconer, William Payn, and Master William Twyte, all of the diocese of Wells.

Fol. 242.

Thomas Yonge and Thomas Croke, canons of Taunton.

John Brystowe and Henry Knyght, canons of Bruton.

Sub-deacons.

Thomas Symon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

Thomas Come of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Oseney to all.

Robert Webbe of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of the master and brethren of St. John, Bridgwater, &c.

John Patry of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the abbot and convent of Rewley, by letters dimissory.

Thomas Calf of the diocese of Lichfield, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the house of St. John, Wells, to all.

Walter Grene, on a title of the abbot and convent of the monastery of Shirborn to all.

Nicholas Asshele, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh to all.

John Goldryng, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Robert Louecok, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Thomas Canon, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Burcle, to all.

Benedict Prynce, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Richard Chase, on a title of the prior and brethren of the house of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Brystowe and Henry Knyght, canons of Bruton.

Thomas Yonge and Thomas Croke, canons of Taunton.

Deacons. 1412.

Richard Keynes, rector of the parish church of Compton Martyn, on a title of his church.
John Westle, on a title of the master and brethren of the house of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.
John Oke, on a title of the prior and convent of Stavordale to all.
Walter Alesaundre of the same diocese, on a title of brother Walter Grendon, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
John Mychel of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin, of the same diocese, to all.
John Gardener, rector of the parish church of Boukern Weston, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church.
Robert Bathe and Robert Vyse, monks of Bath.
Gregory Frys and Richard Wychell, canons of Bruton.

Priests.

William Stephenes, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Richard Gros, on a title of the prior and brethren of the house of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Cokeslegh, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlych to all.
Thomas Nichol, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell, of the diocese of Exeter.
John Ayssh, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
John Knyghton, canon of Taunton.

1291. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas in the chapel of his manor of Woky of his diocese on the Ember Saturday, namely 17 December 1412, the fifth year of his translation.

1412.

Acolytes.

William Lyddon, John Broun, John Peryn, William Love, William Milverton, Robert Scheote, John Dralans, Richard Feriby and John Bleccne, all of the diocese of Wells.

John Mountagu and John Muchelney, monks of Montacute.

Robert Wolf, monk of Glastonbury.

Rustyn Lokyngton, monk of Athelney.

Sub-deacons.

John Bern, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell to all.

John Lopenford, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlych to all.

John Waleys, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

William Morys, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

William Twyte, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Fol. 242*d*. Nicholas Taunton, vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

William ap Ieuan Lloid of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prioress and convent of Usk, to all.

Thomas Haselgrove, monk of Glastonbury.

Rustin Lokyngton, monk of Athelney.

John Mountagu and John Muchelney, monks of Montacute.

Deacons.

Thomas Canon of the diocese of Wells, on a title of the prior and convent of Burcle to all orders.

Robert Louecok, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Thomas Calf, rector of Camelegh, on a title of his church aforesaid to all.

Laurence Wyllyng, on a title of the abbot and convent of Middelton. 1412.

Richard Chase, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

William Turve, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

John Bernard, rector of the parish church of Claverton, on a title of his church aforesaid.

John Edwyn, rector of the parish church of Sudeley, by letters dimissory, on a title of his benefice.

John Rempny of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of Ieuan ap Lewis ap Morgan to the orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

Robert Thuresby, Carthusian monk.

John Worle, canon of Worspryng.

John Yate and John Yevele, canons of Keynesham.

Priests.

John Frye, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton.

Richard Keynes, rector of Compton Martyn, on a title of his said church.

Walter Grene, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

Walter Alexander, on a title of brother Walter Grendon, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Stephen Glasyer, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

John Cherde, monk of Muchelney.

Robert Bathe, monk of Bath.

Richard Burnell, John Bradeford, William Leuesham, and John Aylesby, monks of Glastonbury.

1292. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas, in the parish church of Banewell, of his diocese, on a Saturday of the Ember-tide, namely 23 September, 1413, the sixth year of his translation. 1413.

1413. Acolytes.

Thomas Savage.
Thomas Amery.
William Assheley.
Thomas Reysford.
John Chydeley.
Richard Hockeday.
William Cogan.
Thomas Ferour.
Thomas Bayly.
John Slyke.
John Purs.
John Appelby.
Henry Bradeley.
John Waleys.
William Coors.
John Legh.
William Wolden and William Stoke, monks of Cleeve.
William Pole and John Curteys, canons of Taunton.
William Pyle, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
John Spencer and John Bette, monks of Muchelney.
John Codeworth, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

John Aysshforde, on a title.
John Pederton, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.
Roger Wyllis, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
Robert Colmy, on a title of the abbess and convent of Lacok to all.
Richard Whytewode, on a title of the monastery of Keynesham.
John Wattekyns, on a title of the monastery of Middelton.
William Ferrour, on a title of the priory of Maydenbradelegh.
William Wolden and William Stoke, monks of Cleeve.
John Appelby and Henry Bradelegh, monks of Bath.
William Pole and John Courteys, canons of Taunton.
Fol. 243. John Spenser and John Bette, monks of Muchelney.

Robert Wolf, Richard Charleton and John Codeworth, monks of Glastonbury. 1413.
William Pyle, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Deacons.

John Bern, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswell to all.
William Morys, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
William Hardyng, on a title of the monastery of nuns of Tarente to all.
John Lopenford, on a title of the priory of Berlych to all.
Richard Atkyns, on a title of Sir William Palton, knight, to all.
William Twyty, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.
John Mountagu and John Muchelney, monks of Montacute.
Richard Crook and John Waysforde, monks of Cleeve.
Thomas Haselgrove and John Combe, monks of Glastonbury.
Rustin Lokyngton, monk of Athelney.

Priests.

Robert Louecok, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
Thomas Canon, on a title of the priory of St. Stephen, Burcle, to all.
William Payn, on a title of the priory of Berlych to all.
John Blecche . . . . .
Richard Chase, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
Robert Gyllyngham, canon of Taunton.
John Combe, canon of Berlych.
John Worle, canon of Worspryng.
Robert Thuresby, monk of the Carthusian order.
Robert Bathe, monk of Bath.

1293. Orders conferred by bishop Nicholas in the said church of Banewell on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 23 December, 1413.

1413.

Acolytes.

Adam Colyns of the diocese of Wells.
Robert Clerc of the diocese of Worcester.
John Watkyns, vicar of a stall in the choir, Wells.
John Grey, vicar of a stall in the choir there.

Sub-deacons.

Robert Shete, on a title of the priory of Taunton to all.
William Lyddon, on a title of the monastery of Cleeve to all.
John Sone, on a title of the monastery of Athelney to all.
John Watkyns, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of the stall aforesaid.
John Grey, vicar &c (*as above*).

Deacons.

Robert Colmy, on a title of the monastery of the nuns of Lacok to all.
Thomas Clyve, on a title of the priory of Langelete to all.
John Aysshford, on a title of the priory of Bruton to all.
Richard Whytewode, on a title of the monastery of Keynesham to all.
William Ferrour, on a title of the priory of Maydenbradelegh to all.
Nicholas Taunton, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of such his stall.
Robert Wolf, John Codeworth and John Charleton, monks of Glastonbury.

Priests.

Richard Atkyns, on a title of Sir William Palton, knight, to all.
John Lopenford, on a title of the priory of Berlych to all.
William Twyte, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.
Fol. 243*d*. John Bern, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswell to all.
Richard Croke and John Wasshford, monks of Cleeve.
Thomas Haselgrove, monk of Glastonbury.
Robert Stone, friar of the order of the Preachers, Ivelcestre.

1294. Orders conferred by the same bishop in the place 1414.
abovesaid on a Saturday of the Embertide in the first week of Lent, namely 3 March, 1414.

Acolytes.

John Bredde, Thomas Slade, John Cole, John Godeslonde, William Brennill and Thomas Farlegh.
Richard Marchall, canon of Keynesham.

Sub-deacons.

William Love, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.
Richard Feriby, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Thomas Forde (*as last above*).
William Corps, on a title of the monastery of Malmesbury to all.
Richard Marchall, canon of Keynesham.
Brother James Vernoun, of the Augustinian order.

Deacons.

William Liddon, on a title of the monastery of Cleeve to all.
Robert Shete, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
John Sone, on a title of the monastery of Athelney to all.
John Pederton, on a like title.
John Watkins, perpetual vicar in the choir of Wells.
Roger Willys, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Robert Londe of the diocese of Cashel, by letters dimissory, on a title of the house of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.
John Appelby and Henry Bradelegh, monks of Bath.
John Spenser and John Bette, monks of Muchelney.
Brother John Wode of the Augustinian order.

Priests.

William Ferrour, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh to all.

1414. Thomas Cleve, on a title of the prior and convent of Langelete to all.

Robert Colmy, on a title of the abbess and convent of Lacok to all.

Friar Richard Coote of the order of the Preachers.

1295. Orders conferred in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 22 December 1414, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, suffragan of bishop Nicholas who was then abroad. Sir John Rouland, canon of Wells, being then vicar general.

Acolytes.

Roger Frye, William Bristowe, William Schopper, John Hurnenam, William Janyn, John Boghier, William Taverner, Nicholas Launsz, Thomas Peryn, Robert Baylli, John Bosseworth, John Ameray, Thomas Wodyngton, Richard Vele, William Haselgrove, Walter Saucer, John Honythorn, William Michell, William Stert, William Sampford, Hugh Cobbe, John Wodecroft, John Richer, all of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

John Knocstone, vicar in the cathedral church of Wells.

Brothers John Causz and John Stoway, monks of Cleeve.

John Rogger of the order of the Friars Minors of Bristol.

Robert Ferrour of the order of the Friars Preachers of Salisbury.

John Totford, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

John Odelond, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cleeve to all.

Robert Kent, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

John Clement, on a title of the abbot and convent of Forde to all.

Abraham Hoper, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspryng to all.

Robert Langthorn, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

William Assheley, on a title of the good man Thomas Rygge, esquire, to all, with which he counted himself content. 1414. Fol. 244.

Richard Hokkeday, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

John de Stauria of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Deacons.

John Jede, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Bulte, on a title of the master of the house or hospital of Bridgwater to all.

William Fostbury, on a title of his church of Rode.

Philip Rankyn of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Ivychurch to all.

John Welle of the diocese of Winchester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

William Woldene and John Stoke, monks of Cleeve.

John Bristow and Henry Sherman, canons of Bruton.

Richard Marschall, canon of Keynesham.

Henry Filip of the order of the Friars Minors of Bristol.

William Wolff of the same place and order.

Edmund Pegeon of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Priests.

William Love, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Aysshford, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

Robert Brueknolle, of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bindon.

John Hert of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Stanley.

John Spenser and John Bette, monks of Muchelney.

John Yate, canon of Keynesham.

William Pyle, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

1414. Robert Petri and Walter Downe, of the order of the Friars Preachers of Salisbury.
Robert Wolff, monk of Glastonbury.
Master John Bernard of the diocese of Wells, on a title of his church of Claverton.

1415. 1296. Orders conferred in the parish church of St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 25 May 1415, by the above bishop Richard, by the licence and authority of Sir John Roland, canon of Wells, vicar general of Nicholas, bishop of Bath and Wells, now at the general council held at Constance for the union of the church militant.

Acolytes.

John Barde, John Isabell, John Batyn, John Chike, Richard Baker, Richard Gorner, John Yve, John Tribell, John Bocker, and Richard Londe, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, John Gyldemor and Nicholas Melsham, of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.
Bartholomew Shirborn and Stephen Cummyll, monks of Mountagu.
John Mynhede, David Inner and John Page, monks of Cleeve.

Sub-deacons.

Peter Mede, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
Richard Vele, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn.
John Chidlye, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John Bridgwater to all.
John Peryn, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Robert Bailly, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.
John Berewe of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of the hospital of St. John, Lechelade, to all.
William Stikelane, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbodesbury to all.

Robert Mowthere of the diocese of Chichester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of Pynham. 1415.
Brother William Mountagu, monk there.
Brothers John Caus and John Stoway, monks of Cleeve.
John Bosseworth of the diocese of Ely, by letters dimissory on a title .

Deacons.

John Cole of the diocese of Bath and Wells, on a title of the prior of Stokecursy to all. Fol. 244*d.*
Richard Fereby, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
Thomas Forde, on a like title.
William Ascheley, on a title of the good man Thomas Rigge, esquire, to all.
John Clement, on a title of the abbot of Forde to all.
Friar John de Stauria of the house of Bridgwater.

Priests.

Abraham Hoper, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspryng to all.
John Bulte, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.
Nicholas Baker of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the house of Bindon to all.
Robert Berewyk and Robert Cammyll, canons of Bruton.
Rustin Lokyngton, monk of Athelney.
Thomas Crook and William Pole, canons of Taunton.

1297. Orders conferred in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 21 December, 1415, by the above bishop Richard, by authority of Sir John Roland, vicar general.

Acolytes.

Henry Sellewode, William Weston, Thomas Benet, John Burgh, Thomas Clerk and John Andrew, all of the diocese of Wells.
John Spirard, by reason of his stay in the same diocese.

1415.

Sub-deacons.

Philip Goffe of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the prior and convent of Ivychurch to this order only, by letters dimissory.

Roger Frye, on a title of the prior and convent of Bustelesham of the diocese of Salisbury.

William Grenham, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Broun, on a like title.

John Fletcher of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Malmesbury to all.

Stephen Cammell, monk of Montacute.

Robert Bolt, canon of Maydenbradelegh, by letters dimissory.

William Thomer, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Deacons.

Peter Mede, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton.

Richard Vele, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Duke of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Lichlade.

John Guldemore of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Stanley.

William Stikelane of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbotesbury to all.

William Mountagu, monk of Montacute.

John Hampstede and Reynold Newbury, monks of Stanle, by letters dimissory.

Priests.

Master Robert Cammell, rector of the parish church of Tudput, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church aforesaid.

John Peryn, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Chidle, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater. 1415.

John Berew of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Lichelade.

William Hauke, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Eston.

Richard Faux and John Pedill, monks of Abbotesbury, by letters dimissory.

1298. Orders conferred in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, on the Saturday on which is chanted "Sitientes," namely 4 April, 1416, by the above bishop Richard, by authority of Sir John Roland, vicar general. 1416.

Acolytes.

John Stury, John Whityng, Thomas Frye, John Page, Walter Burgh, William Cayllour, Walter Baker, William Bonejour, Henry Martyn, Henry Scholer and John Hawbell.

William Curteys and Ralph Bronwon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory. Fol. 245.

John Boner, John Axule and John Semer, all of the diocese of Salisbury.

Nicholas Poye, canon of Keynesham.

Richard Bosard, monk of Glastonbury.

Sub-deacons.

John Lang, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all orders.

William Weston, on a title of the abbot of Stanle of the Cistercian order.

Philip Lang, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

John Burgh, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Robert Avele, on a title of the prior and convent of Bremmore, of the diocese of Winchester, to all.

1416. Joyce Trevisa, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

Thomas Gybbe of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Trewaredraythe.

John Walsche of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all orders.

John Milward of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's Bukfestre, of the Cistercian order, to all orders.

John Perkyn of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Wagger of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior, brethren and sisters of the house of St. John without the gates of Wilton to all.

William Pessanger of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Ivychurch to all.

Thomas Lowys of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

William Uweyn of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bindon to all.

John Thommas of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Pogheley to all.

William Borde and Nicholas Poye, canons of Keynesham.

John Bodford, monk of Glastonbury.

John Knokston, perpetual vicar of the cathedral church of Wells.

Thomas Avery of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Deacons.

Richard Thomma of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

Henry Rem of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Launceston.

Walter Rawe of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory,

on a title of the prior and convent of the house of St. Nicholas, Exeter, to all orders. 1416.

Robert Bayly, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelenye to all orders.

John Batyn, on a title of brother William, prior of Stokecursy, to all.

William Grenham, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Thomas Rodley, rector of the parish church of Whiteparish (*Albi Monasterii*), of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church aforesaid.

John Davy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Neeth of the Cistercian order, of the diocese of Llandaff, to all.

John Bosseworth of the diocese of Ely, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Brother John Spernen of the house of Witham of the diocese of Bath and Wells, of the Carthusian order.

Priests.

John Jede, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton, to all orders.

John Thomma of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

William Thomer, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Frenssh of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of the house of St. Nicholas, Exeter, to all.

John Kyng, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all.

Richard Veel, on a title of the abbot and convent of Schirborne to all.

John Clement, on a title of the abbot and convent of Forde, of the diocese of Exeter, to all orders.

John Fletcher of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Malmesbury to all.

1416. Fol. 245*d*. Henry Robert of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of the house of St. Nicholas, Exeter, to all.

Thomas Yonge and John Courteys, canons of Taunton.

Brother Richard Charleton, monk of Glastonbury.

1416/17. 1299. Orders conferred in the parish church of Yevele on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 6 March 1416/17, by the said bishop Richard, by authority of Sir John Roland, vicar general.

Acolytes.

John Guldeford and Thomas Janon, of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.

John Haiward, John Oliver, John Vele, John Smyth, Walter Sylven, John Clerk, John Skone, Nicholas Abell, John Cook, John Lemman, Thomas Martyn, Thomas Godefray, William Crosse, John Boyssh, John Larnewytte, William Baker, Richard Chipet, William Forde, Henry Byer, John Bremell, John Perkyn, John Snethelyng, John Hillary, John Davy, John Burell, John Smyth, John Morecok, John Ford, Thomas Crome, John Mulle, Roger Loveryng, William Maskell, Thomas Batyn, William Mone, John Wyly, William Gore, William Underway, Master Thomas Warde and John Lane, all of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Henry Penbirthy, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

John Pennans, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

John Mayow, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Robert Garond, John Rede and John Godewyn, of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Robert Chiew and William Shirborn, monks of the cathedral church of Bath.

Robert Foxham and William Marlebergh, monks of Bradenestokes.

John Kenefek and Richard Foway, monks of Glastonbury.

John Wolle and Geoffrey Cranborn, of Bindon of the diocese of Salisbury.

John Goldsmyth, John Tyntenhull and John Glastenbury, monks of Muchelney. 1416/17.

Thomas Felyp of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Sub-deacons.

John Purs of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Newenham to all.

William Bate, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter.

Thomas Hore of the diocese of St. Davids, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all orders.

William Haselgrove, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Stratton of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of the house of St. Margaret by Marleburgh and the convent of the same place to all.

Walter Tresur of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbess of and convent of Tarrente to all.

John Davy of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Llanthony to all.

Walter Harrys, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all orders.

William Sampford, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn.

John Penlyn of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Trewardrayth to all.

William Michel, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelnye to all orders.

John Hyre of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Trewardrayth aforesaid to all.

Thomas Frye, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelnye to all orders.

John Briddle, on a like title.

Thomas Savage, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bristol, to all.

Henry Kenegy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

1416/17.
Fol. 246.

Walter Umfray, on a title of the abbess and convent of Romesey to all.

John Precor of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

William Bynham, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all orders.

Nicholas Fylp of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Roos, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all.

Master William Hendre, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prioress and convent of Stodeley to all.

Walter Coper of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbotesbury to all.

John Everard, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Penpaly of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Elcomb, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.

John Hall, on a title of the abbot and convent of Keynesham to all.

John Wynnyngham, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all orders.

John Drake of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Forde to all.

John Lane, on a title of his church of the Blessed Mary within the north gate of the city of Bath.

Thomas Stappoft of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Middelton.

John Mayow of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Forde to all.

John Hele of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the prior and convent of Bradestoke to all; and sworn to shew letters dimissory of his diocesan in this behalf within six days, on which day indeed he did not shew them according to his oath.

Brothers Robert Chiew and William Shirborn, monks of Bath. 1416/17.

John Goldsmyth, John Tyntenhull and John Glastynbury, monks of Muchelnye.

Thomas Felyp, brother of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells.

John Kenefek and Richard Foway, monks of Glastonbury.

Robert Foxham and William Marlebergh, canons of Bradenestoke of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.

John Wolle and Geoffrey Cranborn, monks of Binden, of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.

Deacons.

Thomas Forde *alias* Row of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all.

Thomas Uda, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Cocksone, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.

Richard Opus, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

Thomas Bonde, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Robert Gawnt, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of the house of Eremytage.

Thomas Bulk, on a title of the master of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.

Master William Hicke of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of his church of Westcoker.

John Barde, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelnye to all.

John Monk of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

John Parrok of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Newenham of the diocese of Exeter to all.

1416/17. David Maynell of the diocese of Bangor, by letters dimissory, on a title of his stall in the cathedral church of Salisbury.

William Wyke of the diocese of Salisbury, on a like title.

John Knockston, vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall there.

Henry Hamme of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory on a title of the prior and convent of Sandelford to all.

William Boord, canon of Keynesham.

Thomas Brystow, canon of Bradenestoke, of the diocese of Salisbury.

Ralph Alderley, canon there, by letters dimissory.

John Toteworth and Richard Bosard, monks of Glastonbury.

Priests.

William Clegh of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all.

John Lyne, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre.

John Hampstede and Reynold Newbury, monks of Stanley of the diocese of Salisbury, under the common seal there.

Philip Langg, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich.

Walter Archer of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of Stykelane.

Fol. 246*d*. Henry Bradeley, monk of Bath.

Master William Felter of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of St. Werburgh, Bristol.

John Bossworth, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Symmes of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of Lichelade.

John Smyth, vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

John Fovent of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of Caundelpurs.

Robert Avele of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Brymmor. 1416/17.

1300. Orders celebrated in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by authority of Sir John Roland, vicar general named above, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 18 December, 1417. 1417.

Acolytes.

Stephen Watty, John Piers, John Valentyne and Robert Ladycontte, all of the diocese of Exeter and by letters dimissory.

James Baron, John Marchall, Thomas Capell, John Comyn, Nicholas Gervays, John Peticrw, John Benet, William Edward, Thomas Parl, William Burford, Thomas Puttok, Robert Tranenter, John Sloo, John Penset, Thomas Mapowder, Thomas White, William Woky, William Toppe, Thomas Chepman and Thomas Lukeys, all of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

John Braynton and John Lye, of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

William Pomell, John Laurens and Richard Compton, notaries of the church of Wells.

Brother William Horsyngton of the Carthusian of Whytham.

Richard Trevesshment of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

William Dodecote of the diocese of Bath and Wells, vicar of the choir of Wells.

Brothers William Tewkesbury, Thomas Halawayn and David Landafe, monks of Glastonbury.

John Lylye of the diocese of Salisbury.

William Uggeborn, of the same diocese.

Sub-deacons.

Master Thomas Warde, on a title of his church of Northstoke.

John Brigge of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Torr granted to all orders.

1417. John Fowler, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

Gilbert Spernen, on a like title.

William Berton of the diocese of Norwich, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Donkeswell, of the diocese of Exeter, to all.

John Hille, on a like title.

John Clerk, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of Bridgwater to all.

Richard Helier of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.

John Godewyn and John Rogger, of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Thomas Windelsore, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelnye to all.

John Honythorn, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Harreys, on a title of the prior of Sprawlesmede to all.

John Mynhede, David Inner and John Page, monks of Cleeve.

John Senyour, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.

Robert Helier of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Margaret by Marleburgh and sworn on the Gospels to shew letters dimissory by the Purification.

Brother William Horsyngton of the Carthusian order of Whitham.

Fol. 247. Nicholas Gervays, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Richard Freman, on a title of the lady Constance Fitz Waryn, lady of Chaldevile Magna, to all.

John Benet, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Simon Harreys, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Bysshop, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all &c.

John Staunton, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn. 1417.

Thomas Capell, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Thomas Benet, on a like title.

Richard Pypet, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

John Waleys, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Dyer *alias* Vord, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Thomas Wodehous of the diocese of York, on a title of the prior and convent of Langlete to all.

Deacons.

John Arthur of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the prior of Bodmin, by letters dimissory.

John Laurens, by letters dimissory, on a like title.

William Botrygan, on a title of the abbot and convent of Torr to all, by letters dimissory.

Thomas Faukener, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all, by letters dimissory.

Walter Sutte, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh, of the diocese of Salisbury, granted to this order.

John Rede of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

John Halle of the diocese of Bath and Wells, on a title of the abbot and convent of Keynesham to all.

Richard Puryman, monk of Athelnye.

John Causz and John Stoway, monks of Cleeve.

John ap John of the diocese of St. Davids, on a title of the prior of the hospital of St. John, Wilton, by letters dimissory.

Richard Seward of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the prior and convent of Poulton, by letters dimissory.

William Roper of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Sele.

Ralph Walsshe of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the abbot and convent of Malmesbury, by letters dimissory.

1417. Hugh Cotteley, on a title of his church of Lukton.

John Kynseke (*sic*) and Richard Foway, monks of Glastonbury.

John Swelle, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Priests.

Richard Fylp of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all, by letters dimissory.

John Ylond, on a title of the abbot and convent of Tavistock, by letters dimissory.

John Kelly, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all, by letters dimissory.

John Barde, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelnye to all.

Richard Bircombe, of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswill, by letters dimissory.

John Dobyn of the diocese of Hereford, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bristol, to all, by letters dimissory.

William Donffeld of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Walter Harys, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelnye to all.

John Hore of the diocese of Salisbury, on a title of the abbot and convent of Eynesham (*sic*) to all, by letters dimissory.

William atte Nasshe, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh.

William Crede of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of the hospital of St. John, Wilton.

John Stephene, on a title of the abbot and convent of Eynesham.

John Wynnyngham, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Rogger and John Helier, of the order of the Friars Preachers, Salisbury.

John Totford, John Codeford, and Richard Bosard, monks of Glastonbury.

Roger Hunte of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the prior and convent of Launceston to all &c, by letters dimissory. 1417.

1301. Orders celebrated by authority of John Roland, vicar general beforesaid, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, above-said, in the conventual church of Bruton on 21 May, 1418. 1418. Fol. 247*d*.

Acolytes.

John Hardon of the order of the Friars Minors, Bridgwater.
Thomas Mathew and William Goulde, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.
John Yevel and John Kyrton, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
John Pyrton, monk of Glastonbury.
John Love, John Wylcote, John Batte and John Caleys, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Sub-deacons.

John Corneys of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all orders.
John Braynton, of the order of the Friars Minors, Bridgwater.
Thomas Matheu, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all &c.
Master John Knyght of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of Faryngdon.
Henry Byer, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all &c.
Peter Kylliow of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all &c.
John Carpynter of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.
John Carter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Middelton to all &c.
Robert Halton, monk of the monastery of Cerne, by letters dimissory.

1418. Richard Bochard, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelnye to all &c.

William Tewkesbury, Thomas Haleway and David Landaf, monks of Glastonbury.

John Petigru, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cerne to all &c.

Thomas Mapoudre, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelnye to all &c.

John Marchall, on a like title.

Deacons.

John Harreys, on a title of the prior of Sprawelmede to all.

John Barkiscale of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Poghele, to all.

John Mathy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Bole, on a title of the prior and convent of Pylton to all.

Thomas Wodehows of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Longlete to all.

John Clerk of the diocese of Bath and Wells, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater, to all.

John Rogger and Simon Beke, friars of the order of the Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

John Dyer *alias* Vord, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all &c.

Thomas Derby of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbess and convent of Tarrent to all &c.

Robert Stonard of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory on a title of the prior and convent of Cowyke to all &c.

Oliver Domerham, monk of Abbotesbury, by letters dimissory.

John Honythorn, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Skyllam of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, 1418.
on a title of the prior and convent of St. Germans to all &c.

John North, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cleeve to all &c.

John Senyour, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all &c.

Master Thomas Warde of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of Northstoke.

John Whyte of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbess and convent of Canonlegh to all &c.

Simon Harreys, on a title of the prior and brethren of St. John's, Wells, to all.

John Martyn, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all &c.

Priests.

John Valentyn of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all &c.

John Benet, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Halle, on a title of the abbot and convent of Keynesham to all.

John Veele of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all &c.

Thomas Benet, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all &c.

John Piers of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on Fol. 248.
a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter, to all &c.

Richard Freman, on a title of Constance Fitz Waryn, lady of Chaldevyle Magna, of the diocese of Salisbury, to all &c.

John Southcote of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

John Erle, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswill to all.

1418. Thomas Wallyng, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

Thomas Cowton, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Tavystoke to all.

John Berton, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Philip Shirborn, monk of Cerne, by letters dimissory.

Richard Pipet, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Richard Foway, monk of Glastonbury.

William de Horsyngton of the Carthusian order of Witham.

Thomas Wyndelsore, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Robert Bolt, canon of Maydenbradle, by letters dimissory.

William Blakehill of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Lanceston to all.

Reynold Tosere of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

Thomas Reprena of the same diocese, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all, by letters dimissory.

John Sevelle, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

1302. Orders celebrated by bishop Nicholas in person, in the parish church of Banewell on 24 September in the year of the Lord abovesaid.

Acolytes.

Thomas Taunton canon of Berlich, of the order of St. Augustine, Laurence Goldryng, clerk, and Thomas Taillour, clerk, all of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Thomas Glewe *alias* Warwick, clerk, of the diocese of Lichfield, by letters dimissory to all.

John Estmer, clerk, William Danyell, clerk, James Kirkeby, clerk, Robert Locke, clerk, John Taylour, clerk, and William Norton and Thomas Welle, canons of Keynesham, all of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Dan John Lynde and Dan Thomas Lacok, monks of Bath.

John Lamyate and Richard Glastyngburye, canons of Bruton. 1418.
William Grenard and John Berle, canons of Taunton.
Walter Colvyle, canon of Worspryng.

Sub-deacons.

John Knyght, clerk, acolyte, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
John Busch, clerk as above, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
William Goulde, clerk as above, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.
William Janyn, clerk as above, on a title of patrimony of Sir William Palton, knight, to all.
Dan John Pirton, monk of Glastonbury.
Henry Sholerd, clerk, acolyte, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
John Lamyate and Richard Glastyngbury, canons of Bruton.
William Dudecote, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall &c.
Brother Laurence Bristow, of the Carmelite order of Bristol.
Thomas Taunton, canon of Berlich.
Thomas Glewe *alias* Warwyk, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
William Norton and Thomas Welle, canons of Keynesham.
William Grenard and John Berle, canons of Taunton.
Dan John Lynde and Dan Thomas Lacok, monks of Bath. Fol. 248*a*.
William Vye, clerk, acolyte, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

Deacons.

Richard Bochard, clerk, sub-deacon, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

1418. John Corneys, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, sub-deacon, by letters dimissory to all, on a title of the abbot and convent of Thirborn, also to all.

Thomas Mathew, clerk, sub-deacon, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

Thomas Mapouder, clerk as above, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

Henry Byer, clerk &c, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Carpynter, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, sub-deacon, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Petygrue, clerk, sub-deacon, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cerne, to all.

Thomas Amery, clerk, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Nicholas Poye, sub-deacon, canon of Keynesham.

Dan William Tewkesbury, Dan Thomas Halwey, and Dan David Landaf, monks of Glastonbury.

Dan John Goldsmyth, Dan John Teyntenhull and Dan John Glastyngbury, monks of Muchelneye.

Dan William Shirborn and Dan Robert Chiew, monks of Bath.

Brothers John Mynhede, David Inner and John Page, monks of Cleeve.

John Cory of the Carmelite order of Bristol.

Priests.

John Harryes, clerk, deacon, on a title of the prior and convent of Sprawlesmede to all.

John Senyour, clerk, deacon, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.

Thomas Capell, clerk, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Dyer *alias* Vorde, clerk, deacon, on a like title

William Kethe, clerk, rector of the parish church of Sokdenys, on a title of his church aforesaid.

Thomas Wodehous, clerk, of the diocese of York, deacon, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Langlete, to all.

Nicholas Taunton, deacon, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall &c. 1418.

John Honythorn, clerk, deacon, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Clerke, clerk as above, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Simon Harreys, clerk, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

Dan John Appulby, monk of the cathedral church of Bath.

Brothers William Woldene and William Stoke, monks of Cleeve.

Brother John Taunton of the Augustinian order of Bristol.

Master Thomas Warde, rector of the parish church of Whympoll, by letters dimissory, on a title of his benefice aforesaid.

1303. Special orders celebrated by bishop Nicholas, in his oratory at Banewell, on a Saturday of the Embertide in Whitsun week, namely 10 June, 1419. 1419.

Priests.

John Kenfeke, Thomas Halwey, William Tewkesbury and David ap Landaf, monks of Glastonbury.

1304. Orders celebrated by authority of bishop Nicholas by his suffragan Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, on 23 September, 1419. Fol. 249.

Acolytes.

Ralph Holway, Richard Hillare, John Roger, Edward Portere, John Harry, Robert Odam, William Hyll, William Locke, Thomas Noble, Richard Kyng, John Holegg, John Hyckes, John Benet, John Curteys, Thomas Welles, Robert Catour, Robert Whyte, William Phylyp, John Wodeburgh, Robert Hampson and Robert Stockere, of the diocese of Wells.

John Mason, "sa" of the diocese of Winchester, by letters dimissory.

1419. Brothers John Harry and John Grey, of the Carthusian order.
Peter Sturte of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
John Symond, friar minor.
Thomas Braban, monk of Glastonbury.
John Croke and John Helyer, of the hospital of St. John, Bristol.

Sub-deacons.

Master Ralph Morewell, master in arts, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Frideswide's, Exeter, to all.
John Lemman, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
Richard Trefaysman of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Worspring to all.
[Richard Carpenter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell to all. *Vacated.*]
Thomas Raw, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.
John Amery, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist to all.
John Veel, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.
James Baroun, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater.
Walter Serle, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
John Martyn of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.
William Hemmyng, rector of the parish church of Britton, by letters dimissory, on a title of his benefice.
John Suddon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Tavistock.
Sir John Cauton, monk of Athelney.
Peter Sturte of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
Brother Walter Colvyle, canon of Worspryng.

John Rychard, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all. 1419.
William Locke, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
John Benet, on a like title.
William Bristow, on a title of the prior and convent of Bradenestoke to all.
John Andrew, vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
Thomas Braban and John Elenor, monks of Glastonbury.
John Croke of the hospital of St. John, Bristol.
Richard Partrich, clerk, of the diocese of London, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Deacons.

John Sloo, on a title of the priory of Longleat to all.
John Hoppyng of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Neweham to all.
Thomas Glew *alias* Warwyk of the diocese of Winchester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all. Fol. 249*d.*
William Pomell, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell to all.
John Hoskyn of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.
Thomas Waddon, by letters dimissory, on a title of the president and chapter of the cathedral church of Exeter, to the same.
John Coke, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.
Dan John Lynde and Dan Thomas Lakok, monks of Bath.
William Woky, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.
John Pirton, monk of Glastonbury.

1419. Priests.

Master Robert Sele, bachelor in civil law, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Rewley, to all.

John Grobham, on a title of the house of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

Richard Carpinter of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswyll to all.

John Borowe, friar of the Carmelite order.

John Penhale of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Plympton to all.

John Dornyng of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

John Hasard of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Cerne to all.

John Halle, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Henry Byere, on a like title.

William Goulde, on a like title.

Henry Sholer, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

John Estmer, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn.

John Busch, on a title of the priory of Taunton.

Thomas Mathew, on a title of Berlych priory.

John Awbell of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

Brother William Norton, canon of the monastery of Keynesham.

Dan William Shyrborn and Robert Chiew, monks of Bath.

Brothers William Mowne and John Barle, canons of Taunton.

John Mewe of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory, on a title of the house of nuns of Kyngston.

Dan Walter Curfou and John Norwych, monks of Dunkeswell.

1305. Orders celebrated by bishop Nicholas in his cathedral church of Wells on the holy Saturday of Easter, namely 6 April, 1420. 1420.

Acolytes.

Michael Iagowe of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory to all.

Richard Whytehorn, William Smyth, Thomas Berdale, Robert Kyby, John Prestecote, John Osy, John Lukeys, John Hurn and Robert Dyere, all of the diocese of Wells.

Sub-deacons.

William Forde, acolyte, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Perkyn, acolyte, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.

John Purs, on a like title.

John Kyngstone, on a like title.

John Mill, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Thomas Parle, on a like title. Fol. 250.

Robert Odam, on a title of the house or priory of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

William Taylour, on a title of the monastery of Muchelney to all.

John Passy, on a title of St. John, Wells.

William Smyth, on a like title.

Michael Jagowe of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

Thomas Nobill, on a title of the master and convent of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater, to all.

William Saucer, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

William Richard of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.

James Baron.

1420.

Deacons.

John Veel, sub-deacon, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.

John Parkere, sub-deacon, on a title of the prior and convent of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bruggewater, to all.

Richard Partrich of the diocese of London, by letters dimissory, to the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and the diaconate, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Benet, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

William Bristowe, on a title of the prior and convent of Bradenstok, to all.

Richard Nailer of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

John Croke, brother of the hospital of St. John, Bristol.

Dan Thomas Elinore and Dan Thomas Braban, monks of Glastonbury.

Brother Walter Bristowe, canon of Wospryng.

John Andrewe, vicar of a stall in the choir.

Priests.

Christopher atte Wille, deacon, of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory of Master J. Waryn, guardian of the spirituality of that see, now vacant, on a title of the priory of Dunkeswell to all.

Richard Leche, deacon, by letters dimissory of the said guardian, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.

Walter Sutte, deacon, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradelegh, &c.

John Lemman, on a title of the priory of Taunton to all.

John Stone of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the house or abbey of Bukfast to all.

John Andrew, sub-[deacon], on a title of the priory of Berlich to all.

William Parkere of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, 1420.
on a title of the abbot and convent of Malmesbury, to all.
John Crosman, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Torre to all.
John Richard, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
William Norys, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn to all.
Adam Geraut of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter, to all.
John Knocston, deacon, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall &c.

1306. Orders celebrated by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by power and authority of bishop Nicholas, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 21 September, 1420, in the church of St. Cuthbert, Wells.

Acolytes.

Robert Gosse, John Strang, Thomas Hunt, Thomas Harreys, Fol. 250*d*.
Thomas Sydenham, John Scylard, Thomas Taugard, Nicholas Chaunt, Richard Goos, Henry Wysebeche, and Thomas Goold, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.
Brother William Poyntyngton of the order of St. Augustine, priory of Stavordale.
William Fulford of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of his church of Norton Veel.
John Smokke of the same diocese.
Brothers Robert Cryche, Robert Mountagu and John Brygge, monks of Mountagu.
Brothers William Hampton and William Saltford, monks of Bath.
Richard Tyler and Thomas Kyunton, brothers of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

1420. Sub-deacons.

John Olyver, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney to all.

Nigel Pyle of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter.

William Forde, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

Thomas Sydenham, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater, to all.

John Love, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Koke *alias* Whyte, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton to all.

Robert Criche and Robert Mountagu, monks of Montacute.

John Regg, on a title of the prior and brethren of the house of St. John, Wells.

Brother William Poyntyngton, canon of the priory of Stavordale.

Thomas Berdale, on a title of the prior and convent of Maidenbradelegh of the diocese of Salisbury.

Thomas Wellys, vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

John Holegge, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelneye.

Nicholas Keriet of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

John Bremyll, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

Richard Tiler, brother of the house of St. John, Wells.

Brothers William Hampton and William Saltford, monks of Bath.

Brother William Lydeford, monk of Glastonbury.

William Hulle, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich.

William Filip, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

John Wodeborowe, on a title of the prior and convent of the cathedral church of Bath.

Deacons. 1420.

Richard Robert of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell.

William Smyth, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Purse, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Mille, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Rysby of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the parish church of Dueltyng St. Petroc, Exeter.

John Kyngestone, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Brother Thomas Tanton, canon of the rule of the priory of Berlich.

James Baron, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater.

Thomas Parl, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

Brother John Grey, monk of Athelney. Fol. 251.

John Passy, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells.

Priests.

William Pertrygg of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Hertlond.

John Mongwill, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. German's in Cornwall.

John Jolyf, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Frethelestok.

Michael Jagowe, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

John Parker, on a title of the prior and convent of the house of St. John, Bridgwater.

Robert Odam, on a title of the master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater.

William Taillour, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

1420. John Pipont of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Lanceston.

Odo Serle, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich.

Richard Maister, rector of the parish church of St. Pancras, Exeter, by letters dimissory &c.

John Benet, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Veel, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn.

Walter Serle, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

James Job of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of his church of Plymptre.

William Forde, on a title of the abbot and convent of Shirborn.

William Snoweblouch of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter.

William Bristowe, on a title of the prior and convent of Bradestoke.

Thomas Nobill, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bruggewater.

Brother Thomas Elinore, monk of Glastonbury.

Brothers John Goldsmyth and John Tyntenhull, monks of Muchelney.

William Richard of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

Brother Walter Colvyle, canon of the priory of Worspryng.

1307. Orders celebrated in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by power and authority of bishop Nicholas, on 21 December, 1420.

Acolytes.

William Daberon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory to this order as well as to the sub-diaconate and diaconate.

John Preston of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory to all.

Stephen Gregory of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory to this order and the sub-diaconate. 1420.

William Frenssh of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory to all.

John Metezene, Thomas Taillour, Richard Colle, John Seeme, Thomas Crokhorn, William Hoiggekyn, John Pedewill, and Thomas Hikkys, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

John Elys of the diocese of Norwich, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre, by letters dimissory to all.

Walter Toker of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Sub-deacons.

John Rogger, on a title of the prior and convent of Bircle in Sprawlesmede.

John Martyn of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter.

William Daberon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory for this turn, on a title of the abbot and convent of Tavystok.

Stephen Nicoll, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. German's in Cornwall.

John Illary, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Robert Veell of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestrie.

John Elys of the diocese of Norwich, on a like title, by letters dimissory.

William Frenssh of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Pubton.

William Hopkyns, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Master William Foleford, rector of the church of Norton by Taunton, on a title of his church.

Walter Toker of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton.

John Preston of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Torre. Fol. 251*a*.

1420.

Deacons.

Thomas Berdale, on a title of the prior and convent of Maydenbradely.

Lewis de Colonia, of the order of Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

Nigel Pile of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Nicholas's, Exeter.

John Olyver, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney.

John Koke *alias* White, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

John Love, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Wodeborowe, on a title of the prior and convent of the cathedral church of Bath.

William Forde of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre.

Brothers Robert Cryche and Robert Montagu, monks of Montacute.

William Hulle, on a title of the prior and convent of Berliche.

William Felyppe, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

John Bremyll of the same diocese, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Sutton of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory, on a title abovesaid.

Nicholas Keriet of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin.

Brothers John Lamyate and Richard Cook, canons of Bruton.

Brother William Poyntyngton, canon of Stavordale.

Thomas Sydenham, on a title of the master and brethren of St. John's, Bridgwater.

Dan William Lydford, monk of Glastonbury.

Thomas Wellys, vicar of the cathedral church of Wells.

John Holegge of the said diocese on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

Richard Tyler, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Priests.

Richard Robert of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswill.

William Smyth, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney. 1420.

Thomas Talpythan of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Tavystok.

John Mille, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

Thomas White of the diocese of Armagh, on a title of the archdeaconry of Dublin.

Brother Thomas Tanton, canon of Berlich.

Thomas Parle, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney.

John Kyngston, on a title of the abbot and convent of Montacute.

John Passey, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Dan Thomas Braban and Dan John Pyrton, monks of Glastonbury.

James Baron, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.

Geoffrey Cotheryngton of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton.

Richard Pryor, brother of the order of St. Augustine, Bristol.

John Purs, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

John Bokelond of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswill.

1308. Orders celebrated by bishop Nicholas in the chapel of his manor of Woky, namely on 22 March, 1420/21. 1420/21.

Acolytes.

John Exbrygge of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

John Grene, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells.

John Smyth of the diocese of Wells.

Sub-deacons. Fol. 252.

William Howsyng of the diocese of Exeter, acolyte, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Nyweham, of the same diocese, to all.

1420/21. Richard Michell, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Bodmin, to all.

William Toppe, on a title of the priory of St. John, Wells, to all.

Thomas Fursdon, by letters dimissory, on a title of St. German's in Cornwall to all.

Nicholas Kenay, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Lanceston, to the orders of acolyte and subdeacon.

John Comyn, on a title of the master and brethren of St. John, Bruggewater, to all.

Ralph Drenek of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter to all.

Robert Gosse, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

Robert Smert of the diocese of Exeter on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre to all.

Deacons.

Stephen Gregory of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. Stephen, Launceston, to all.

John Lewis of the diocese of St. David's, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

William Lawis of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Lanceston to the order of the diaconate.

William Frenssh of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Polton, to all.

Thomas Moreis of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Lanceston.

John Illary, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute.

Richard Bowton of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the priory of Bodmin, by letters dimissory.

John Watty of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. James by Exeter to all.

Stephen Nicholl, on a title of the prior and convent of St. German's in Cornwall. 1420/21.

Robert Keby, on a title of the prior of the priory of Sprawlesmede *alias* Burkill to all.

John Ive, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater.

Dan William Saltford and Dan William Hampton, monks of Bath.

Priests.

John Park, fellow of the new college of Winchester in Oxford, deacon, on a title of his college.

William Daberon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Tavistock.

John Preston of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Torre to all.

Robert Charlyngton of the diocese of Exeter by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Nyweham.

Brother J. Rodia, canon regular of the priory of St. German in Cornwall, by letters dimissory of his diocesan and his prior.

John Martyn of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

William Filipp, on a title of the prior of Bruton.

John Koke *alias* White, on a like title.

John Olyver, on a title of the abbot and convent of Athelney.

William Woky, on a title of the prior and convent of Bruton.

John Elys of the diocese of Norwich, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre to all.

Dan John Mynhede, monk of Cleeve.

Dan David Juynour, monk of the same.

Sebastian, friar of the order of the Minors of Bridgwater.

Robert Veell of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre.

John Lamyate, canon of Bruton.

1421. Fol. 252*d.* 1309. Orders celebrated by bishop Nicholas in the chapel of his manor of Banewell, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 20 September, 1421.

Acolytes.

John Andrew, Richard Andrew, John Frankham and John Fairman.

Bernard Vrees of the convent of Friars Minors, Bridgwater.

Dan William Hull, monk of Glastonbury.

John Pitmystre, William Cerle, William Watkyns and William Wynde.

Sub-deacons.

Ralph Holewale of the diocese of Wells, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

John Gourge of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Lanceston, to the holy order of the sub-diaconate.

John Jule, by letters dimissory, on a like title.

John Cristian, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

William Udy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

William Whytyng, on a title of the prior and chapter of Bath to all.

John Grene, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Dan William Hull, monk of Glastonbury.

Bernard Vrees of the convent of Friars Minors of Bridgwater.

William Cerle.

Deacons.

Thomas Forsdon of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. German in Cornwall to all.

William Schipstall of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter to all.

John Loveryng the younger of the same diocese, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all.

Thomas Peryn, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all. 1421.

Priests.

Robert Gosse, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Regger, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Ralph Drenek of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. James's by Exeter to all.

Richard Michell of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

William Howsyng of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Nyweham to all.

Nicholas Kenay of the diocese of Ferns, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephen's, Lanceston, to all.

William Toppe, on a title of the prior and brethren of St. John's, Wells, to all.

John Lynde and Thomas Lacok, monks of Bath.

Lewis de Colonia of the convent of Friars Minors of Bridgwater. Fol. 253.

Dan John Grey, monk of Athelney.

Robert Smert of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Bukfestre, to all.

John Love, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all.

John Comyn, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Master William Brett, vicar of Frome, on a title of his vicarage.

William Hille, on a title of the prior and convent of Berlich to all.

1310. Orders celebrated in the church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by power and authority of

1421. bishop Nicholas, on a Saturday of the Embertide, namely 7 June, 1421.

Acolytes.

John Crystyan, Robert Clerk, Thomas Juynys, Robert Buk, Richard Maistre and William Budde, all of the diocese of Wells.

Sub-deacons.

Brother William Bockeham, monk of Cerne, of the diocese of Salisbury, of the order of St. Benedict, by letters dimissory.

William Schipstell of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Master T. Hendman, vicar general of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter.

John Loveryng the younger of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre to all.

John Exbrigge of the same diocese, by letters dimissory to the holy orders of the sub-diaconate and the diaconate, on a title of the prioress and nuns of Kanyngton to all.

Robert Catour, perpetual vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his vicarage.

Thomas Kyngton, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

Thomas Peryn, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Master William Brett born in the diocese of Salisbury, by reason of his domicile and stay for more than fifteen years continuously in the diocese of Bath and Wells, of the same diocese, on a title of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all &c.

Deacons.

John Comyn, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Robert Gosse, on a title of the prior of Montacute to all.

Nicholas Kenay of the diocese of Ferns, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Stephens, Lanceston, to all.

Brother John Bertlot, monk of Shirborn of the order of St. Benedict, by letters dimissory. 1421.

William Howsyng of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Nyweham to all.

William Toppe, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all orders.

Richard Mychell of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all.

Ralph Drenek of the same diocese, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter to all.

Robert Smert of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory to the orders of the sub-diaconate and the diaconate, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bocfestre to all orders.

Priests.

Sir Stephen Gregory of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory of the said Master Thomas Hendman, vicar general, on a title of the prior of Lanceston to all. Fol. 253*d*.

Sir William Lowys of the same diocese, as above.

Sir John Watty of the same diocese, by like letters, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter.

Osbert Kyllowe of the same diocese, by like letters, on a title of the priory of Bodmin.

William Frenshe of the diocese of Worcester, by letters dimissory of John, prior of the church of Worcester, vicar general of Philip, bishop of Worcester, on a title of the prior and convent of Pulton of the same diocese.

Brother John Pycot, monk of Middleton of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.

Brother Robert Halton, monk of Cerne of the same diocese.

Brother John Saunders, monk of Shirborn.

Thomas Mareys of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Lanceston to all.

Walter Toker of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

1421. John Bremyll, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all orders.

William Forde of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bucfestre to all.

John Holegge, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelny to all.

Brother William Ludeford, monk of Glastonbury.

Stephen Nycoll of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. German to all orders.

Richard Bowton of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Bodmin to all orders.

1421/22. 1311. Orders celebrated in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by authority of bishop Nicholas, by the aforesaid bishop Richard, on 7 March 1421/22.

Acolytes.

Robert Laurens and William Northam, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

John Scoter of the diocese of Exeter, sufficiently dismissed.

Thomas Davy of the diocese of Exeter, sufficiently dismissed.

William Cooke, Richard Brode, and Robert Aysch, of the diocese of Exeter, sufficiently dismissed.

John Penford of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Stephen Joka of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

John Penros of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Brothers Tristram Crukern and Hugh Shirborn, monks of Dunkeswell.

William Dynne, Robert Feers, William More, Ralph Orchard, John Lovell, John Touker, John Brokhampton, Robert Laurence, John Heydore, Thomas Halton, Robert Feriby, John Belechamp, William Louecok, Richard Pulle, Thomas Clerk, Henry Bulk, John Trent, John Dygon, John Canon, John Compton, brother of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, Brother Thomas Bruton, monk of Glastonbury, John Pyke, John Calle, Thomas Parys, and John Touker of Montacute, of the diocese of Bath and Wells.

Sub-deacons. 1421/22.

Nicholas Chaunte, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all orders. Fol. 254.

John Smyth of the same diocese, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbotesbury.

Edward Rikman, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all orders.

Walter Purnell of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. German to all orders.

John Scoter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Bukfestre to all orders.

William More, on a title of his church of Broxholme of the diocese of Lincoln.

Robert Ayth of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Lanceston to all orders.

John Bryugges, monk of the priory of Montacute.

John William of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Totnes priory to all orders.

Hugh Grobham and Thomas Yle, brothers of the hospital of St. John the Baptist.

Brother John Kyrkeby, canon regular of the monastery of St. Mary, Keynesham.

Brother Thomas Bruton, monk of Glastonbury.

Henry Martyn, perpetual vicar of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his vicarage.

Brothers Tristram Cruckern and Hugh Shirborn, monks of Dunkeswell.

John Strange, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all orders.

Thomas Davy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory to this order, on a like title.

Thomas Hendre of the same diocese, by letters dimissory to the orders of the sub-diaconate and the diaconate, on a title of the prior and convent of Bodmin to all orders.

Thomas Pecok, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.

Thomas Wilby, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

John Compton, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

1421/22. William Groos of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell to all orders.

John Clemmengh, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all orders.

Deacons.

Ralph Holewale, on a title of Taunton priory to all orders.

John Juyll of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Lanceston priory to the holy orders of the diaconate and the priesthood.

William Udy of the same diocese, by letters dimissory of Bodmin priory to all orders.

William Cerle, on a title of Athelney abbey to all orders.

William Hopkyns, on a title of Montacute priory to all orders.

John Crystyan, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all orders.

Brother William Hull, monk of Glastonbury.

Brother Thomas Kyngton of the diocese of Wells, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.

John Exbrygge of the diocese of Exeter by letters dimissory, on a title of the prioress and convent of nuns of Kanyngton.

Priests.

Thomas Welles, vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

William Schipstall of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the prior of St. James's by Exeter to all orders.

Nicholas Wythen of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on the title of his vicarage of St. Stediana.

Thomas Forsdon of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. German to all orders.

Brother Robert Montagu, monk of Montacute.

Brother William Poyntyngton, canon regular of the priory of Stavordale.

John Braban, rector of the parish church of Wardefford of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of his benefice. 1421/22.

William Tew, perpetual vicar of the church of Wells, on a title of his vicarage. Fol. 254*d*.

1312. Orders celebrated in the parish church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by authority of bishop Nicholas, on 19 September, 1422. 1422.

Acolytes.

Geoffrey Mone, John Rooke, Richard Leygh, Thomas Fylle, William Setter *alias* Blythe and others whose names are lost.

Sub-deacons.

Master John Stokes, canon of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of Henstreyg, on a title of his benefice.

Thomas Spryng, on a title of Berlich priory to all.

John Osy, on a title of Montacute priory to all.

Thomas Chelyngton, vicar of a stall in the choir of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Thomas Smok, on a title of the house of St. John the Baptist, Wells.

Thomas Fylle, on a title of Keynesham abbey to all.

Thomas Cokeman, on a title of Dunkeswell abbey to all.

Robert Absolyn of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the house of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

Gervase Gybbe, rector of the parish church of Nywaton Tracy, by letters dimissory, on a title of his said benefice.

John Stelard, on a title of the house or hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells.

William Cokyn, vicar of a stall of the church of Wells.

Thomas Holton.

John Pedewell, vicar of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Richard Colle.

Thomas Jankin.

1422. Richard Chichestre, rector of the parish church of Corston, on a title of his benefice.

Deacons.

William Wynde of the diocese of Wells, on a title of the provost and fellows of the college of St. Edmund, Salisbury, to all.

John Smyth of the same diocese, on a title of Abbotesbury abbey.

Thomas Puttok.

John Strang.

Thomas Wylly.

David Knowell.

William Norys.

William More, rector of Broxholme, on a title of his benefice.

Brother Tristram Crukern, monk of Dunkeswell.

William Whytyng, on a title of the prior and chapter of Bath.

Henry Martyn, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

John Thome, friar preacher of Bristol.

John Shelford, rector of Westcammell, on a title of his benefice.

Priests.

William Harreys.

Edward Rykman, on a title of the prior of Taunton.

Ralph Holewale, on a like title.

William Hopkyns, on a title of the prior of Montacute.

Henry Waterslade.

William Cooke of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Torre abbey.

Thomas Bardall.

Stephen Bokeram of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbey of Rewley (*de Regali Loco*) of the same diocese (*sic*).

John Drake of the same diocese, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of Bucfestre.

John Illary, on a title of the house of St. John the Baptist, Wells. 1422.
John Clymmouth, on a like title.
Gilbert Kyng, friar preacher of Bristol. Fol. 255.

1313. Orders celebrated in the church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, on 19 December, 1422, by the abovenamed Richard, bishop of Innes Scattery, by power and authority of bishop Nicholas.

Acolytes.

Nicholas Smyth, John Udy, Nicholas Breet, Nicholas Cok, Bartholomew Chyney, Henry Oswyn, Nicholas Consaill, John Stoke *alias* Jordan, vicar of a stall in the choir of Wells, John Golde, William Bakere and Henry Baskat of the diocese [of Wells].
John Thomas of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
Philip Roche and William Payn, friars preachers of Bristol.

Sub-deacons.

Robert Bertlet, on a title of the priory of Taunton to all.
John Androw, on a title of the priory of Berlich to all.
John Canon, on a title of the prior of Worspryng.
John Thomas of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.
John Stoke *alias* Jordan, vicar of the choir of Wells, on a title of his stall.
Dan William Crich, monk of Athelney.
William Settere, on a title of the aforesaid monastery of Athelney.
Robert Crocstum, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
Thomas Crokehorne, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgwater, to all.
John Veyrman, on a like title to all.
Robert Lake of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Towker, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all

1422. Deacons.

Thomas Spryng, on a title of the priory of Berliche to all.
John Osy, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
Thomas Chelyngton, vicar in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
William Cogayn vicar &c (*as above*).
John Smok, on a title of the hospital of Bridgwater to all.
Dan Robert Langbrook, monk of Athelney.
Thomas Fylle, on a title of the monastery of Keynesham.
Thomas Cokeman, on a title of the monastery of Dunkeswill to all.
Dan Walter, monk of Glastonbury.
Dan John Meer, monk of Bath.
Gervase Gibbe, rector of the parish church of Nywaton Tracy of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
John Stelard, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.

Priests.

Fol. 255*d*. John Strang, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
William Moor, rector of Broxholme, of the diocese of Lincoln, on a title of his benefice.
John Thorne, friar preacher of Bristol.
Hugh Grobham and Thomas Yle, brothers of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater.
John Smyth, on a title of the abbot and convent of Abbotesbury of the diocese of Salisbury.
Thomas Kyngton, brother of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
Dan Thomas Bruton, monk of Glastonbury.
William Whytyng, on a title of the prior and chapter of Bath to all.
William Wynde, on a title of the provost and fellows of St. Edmund's, Salisbury, to all.

1423. 1314. Orders celebrated in the chapel of St. Mary by the cloister of the church of Wells, by Richard bishop of Innis

Scattery, by power and authority of the reverend father above-said, on 27 February, 1423. 1423.

Acolytes.

William Sholer, John Hamund, John Wyllyam, Richard Moreleye, John Staunton, William Sqwyer and Thomas Langdon, of the diocese of Wells.

John Brownyng of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.

Sub-deacons.

Richard Gouz, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn to all.

John Hals *alias* Leg of Hals, on a title of Athelney abbey to all.

Bartholomew Chyney, on a title of Montacute priory to all.

John Brownyng of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

Deacons.

Master William Skelton, provost of Wells, on a title of his provostship.

John Thomas of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

Robert Bartlot, on a title of the prior and convent of Taunton to all.

Richard Colle, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.

John Androw, on a title of Berlich priory to all.

William Setter, on a title of Athelney abbey to all.

John Canon, rector of the parish church of Lytton, on a title of his benefice.

John Towker, on a title of Montacute priory to all.

John Stoke *alias* Jordan, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

Priests.

Dan John Meare, monk of Bath.

Thomas Spryng, on a title of Berlich priory to all.

Thomas Fylle, on a title of the abbot and and convent of Keynesham to all.

1423. 1315. Orders celebrated in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin by the cloister of the church of Wells, by Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery aforesaid, by power and authority abovesaid, on 18 September, 1423.

Acolytes.

John Catour, rector of the church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, Thomas Browne, Walter Roche, Thomas Pipe, Thomas Douce, John Dyvyas, and Thomas Shirborn, of the diocese of Wells.

Richard Hereward, William Bathe and Thomas Dowdeswell, monks of Malmesbury, by an apostolic privilege.

Fol. 256. John Belman, Richard Donne, Thomas Grene, Thomas Bisshop, fellow of the college of Stoke of the same diocese, and John Bygport, all of the same diocese.

John Wydecombe, Richard Dunster, and William Pensford, monks of Bath.

John West of the said diocese.

William Innocent, monk of Glastonbury.

John Barbour of the said diocese.

Brother John Wylly of the convent of Ivelcestre.

Sub-deacons.

Robert Clerc, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn to all.

John Catour, rector of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, on a title of such his benefice.

John Penaunt of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Worspryng priory to all.

Thomas Douce, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall aforesaid.

John Mason, vicar, &c. (*as above*).

Richard Hereward, William Bathe, and Thomas Dowdeswell, monks of Malmesbury, by an apostolic privilege.

John Drewet, on a title of Montacute priory to all.

Thomas Bisshop, fellow of the college of Stoke under Hamedon.

William Sholer of the city of Wells, on a title of the prior and brethren of St. John, of the same city.

Thomas Brown, on a title of the abbey of Middelton, of the diocese of Salisbury, to all. 1423.
John Mertok, monk of the priory of Farlegh of the diocese of Salisbury, by apostolic privilege.
Thomas Bocher, on a title of the abbey of Nyweham, of the diocese of Exeter, to all.
John Dygon and John Penford, canons of Bruton.
John Wydecombe, Richard Dunster and William Pensford, monks of Bath.
William Innocent, monk of Glastonbury.
John Willy of the convent of Friars Minors, Bristol.
John Smyth, on a title of Berlich priory to all.

Deacons.

Richard Gouz, on a title of the monastery of Shirborne to all.
Robert Crocstun, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Davy of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of Farlegh to all.
Thomas Crokehorn, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Bridgwater, to all.
John Hals *alias* Leg, on a title of Athelney abbey to all.
Bartholomew Chyneye, on a title of the priory of Montacute to all.
John Veyrman, on a title of his benefice.
Robert Corf, rector of the parish church of Clutton, of the said diocese, on a title of his benefice.
William Crich, monk of Athelney.
John Brownyng of the diocese of Exeter, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Pedewell, vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
Robert Catour, vicar there, &c. (*as above*).

Priests.

John Stokes, *alias* Jordan, vicar, &c. (*as above*).
John Bleys and Thomas Henley, by apostolic privilege.

1423. John Lydeney and Thomas Sandehurst, monks of Stanley of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.
Thomas Spencer of the order of Augustinians or hermits.
Thomas Pulham of the same order.
Thomas ap Llewelin of the diocese of Llandaff, on a title of the abbot and convent of Carlion to all, by letters dimissory.
Robert Absolyn of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
Fol. 256*d.* Richard Glastyngbury, canon of Bruton.
John Kirkeby, canon of Keynesham.
William Salford, monk of Bath.
John Colmy, rector of the parish church of North Wroxale of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.
John Stylard, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
John Smyth of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of Farlegh priory.
William Setter, [on a title] of the abbot and convent of Athelney.
Walter More, monk of Glastonbury, by apostolic dispensation in respect of his being under age.
John Thurlewynde of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of Shirborn abbey.
Master William Skelton, provost of Wells, on a title of his provostship.
John Touker, on a title of Montacute priory.
Thomas Willy, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells.
Robert Bartlot, on a title of the priory of Taunton.
John Andrew, on a title of the priory of Berlich.
Thomas Cokeman, on a title of the abbot and convent of Dunkeswell of the diocese of Exeter.

1316. Orders celebrated in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells by the aforesaid Richard, bishop of Innis Scattery, by power and authority abovesaid, on 18 December, 1423.

Acolytes. 1423.

Richard Auntres.
John Schuve of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
Thomas Sampson.
Richard Richon.
John Wamburgh of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory.
Robert Beaufitz and William Lacy, canons of Keynesham.
John Baroun of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory.
John Henton.

Sub-deacons.

John Schuve (*as above*), on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
William Norcham, on a title of Berlich priory to all.
Nicholas Wich of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the abbot and convent of Rewley by Oxford to all.
Robert Wylly, on a title of the prioress and convent of nuns of Canyngton to all.
John Sene, on a title of the prior and brethren of St. John's, Wells, to all.
Robert Malvern, monk of Farlegh, of the diocese of Salisbury, by privilege.
John Wamburgh, by letters dimissory, on a title of Master William Langbrok, treasurer of the church of Wells.
Robert Beaufitz and William Lacy, canons of Keynsham.
Robert Quarle of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory on a title of the abbot and convent of Midelton to all.
Richard Dun, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.
John Goulde, on a like title.

Deacons.

Brother John Wylly of the convent of Ivelcestre.
Robert Clerk, on a title of Shirborn monastery to all.
John Mason, vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

1423. John Smyth, on a title of Berlich priory to all.
John Catour, rector of the parish church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, on a title of his benefice.
Thomas Broun, on a title of Midelton monastery to all.
John Mercok, monk of Farlegh, of the diocese of Salisbury, by privilege.
Thomas Bocher, on a title of Nywham abbey to all.
John Grene, vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
Brother Thomas Bysshop, fellow of the college of Stoke under Hamedon.
John Penaunt of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Worspryng priory to all.
John Legh, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the church of Wells and rector of the chapel of Esthorryngdon, &c.

Priests.

Fol. 257. Richard Gouz, on a title of the monastery of Shirborn to all.
John Hals *alias* Leg, on a title of Athelney abbey to all.
Thomas Warla of the diocese of St. Davids, by letters dimissory, on a title of his patrimony.
Robert Crockeston, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells.
John Broun, canon of the monastery of St. Augustine, Bristol, by letters dimissory.
Bartholomew Chyne, on a title of Montacute priory to all.
John Osy, on a like title.
John Vayrman, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Brigewater, to all.

1424. 1317. Orders celebrated in the aforesaid chapel by the above-said bishop Richard by authority as above, on which the office of *sitientes* is chanted, namely 8 April, 1424.

Acolytes.

John Crocker, John Langley, John Mersch and Thomas Tabard, of the diocese of Wells.
Cornelius Qwyn of the order of the Friars Minors, Bristol.
Friar Roger Wynford of the same place.

William Person, Walter Hoggez, Richard Michell and John Lambery. 1424.
Dan Thomas Knyght, monk of Glastonbury.
John Faryndon.

Sub-deacons.

Odo Pygun of the order of the Friars Minors of Bristol.
Thomas Shirborn, on a title of the prior and convent of Montacute to all orders.
William Mascall, on a title of Shirborn abbey to all.
Nicholas Richon, on a title of the house of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.
Dan Thomas Knyght, monk of Glastonbury.
Thomas Dayman of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of the monastery of St. Mary, Dunkeswyll, to all.
John Barbour, on a title of the abbot and convent of Muchelney to all.
Griffin son of William *alias* Gruf ap William of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of Walter Mourton, esquire, lord of the manor of Landogh to all.

Deacons.

Robert Wylly, on a title of the prioress and convent of Canyngton to all.
John Sene, on a title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, to all.
John Driwet, on a title of Montacute priory to all.
William Vaghan of the diocese of Llandaff by letters dimissory, on a title of the priory of St. Guthlac, Hereford, to all.
Dan William Innocent, monk of Glastonbury.
John Wamburgh of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of Master William Lambruk, treasurer of the cathedral church of Wells, to all.
William Molles, vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.
William Sholer of the city of Wells, on a title of the prior and brethren of St. John the Baptist of the same city to all.

1424. Priests.

Brother John Wylly of the convent of Ivelcestre.
Robert Clerk, on a title of Shirborn abbey to all.
John Catour, rector of the parish church of St. Mary the Great, Ivelcestre, on a title of his benefice.
John Penaunt of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory on a title of Worspyng priory to all.
Thomas Boocher, on a title of the abbot and convent of Nyweham to all.
Thomas Broun, on a title of the abbot and convent of Mydylton to all.
John Shelford, rector of the parish church of Wescamell of the same diocese, on a title of his benefice.
Robert Quarley of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Myddelton abbey to all.

Fol. 257*d*. 1318. Orders celebrated in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary by the cloister of the cathedral church of Wells, on 17 June, namely the vigil of the Holy Trinity, 1424, by Richard, bishop of Innes Scattery, by power and authority abovesaid.

Acolytes.

John William of the diocese of St. Davids, by letters dimissory.
Henry Yerde, Thomas Chaty, William Aisshull, John Caprun, John Dayfote, and John Ryppe of the diocese of Wells.
William Chamburleyn and John Chilmeleye.
Brother John Porter, canon of Berlich.
John Stery of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dismissory.
Thomas Cockys, Robert Redehede, John Golighte, Hugh Benet, Thomas Ralesworth and John Cadbury of the diocese of Wells.
Dan Thomas Ile and Dan William Montagu, monks of Muchelney.

Sub-deacons.

Thomas Bull of the diocese of Ardfert, by letters dimissory, on a title of Keynesham abbey to all.

Henry Bulke, on a title of the prior and convent of Sprawlesmede *alias* Burcle to all. 1424.

John William of the diocese of St. Davids, by letters dimissory on a title of the abbot and convent of Whiteland of the same diocese to all.

William Baker, on a title of the prior and convent of Sprawlesmede to all.

Brothers John Hampton and John Porter, canons of Berlich.

William Lovecok of the same diocese, on a title of Athelney abbey to all.

Thomas Tankard, on a title of Taunton priory to all.

John Forthyngton, on a title of the hospital of St. John, Wells, to all.

John Brokhampton, on a like title.

Dan Thomas Ile and Dan William Montagu, monks of Muchelney.

Deacons.

Nicholas Richon, on a title of the house of St. Mark, Bristol, to all.

William Mascall, on a title of Shirborn abbey to all.

Griffin son of William *alias* Gruff ap William of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory, on a title of the aforesaid Walter Mourton.

John Barbour, on a title of Muchelney abbey to all.

Priests.

Robert Corf, rector of the parish church of Clutton, on a title of his church.

William Melles, perpetual vicar of a stall in the choir of the cathedral church of Wells, on a title of his stall.

Robert Catour perpetual vicar &c. (*as above*).

John Drewet, on a title of Montacute priory to all.

John Wamborgh of the diocese of Salisbury, by letters dimissory, on a title of Master William Langbrook, treasurer of Wells, to all.

John Taillour of the diocese of Exeter, by letters dimissory, on a title of Bodmin priory to all.

William Vaghan of the diocese of Llandaff, by letters

1424. dimissory on a title of the priory of St. Guthlac, Hereford, to all.

Owen ap Gruff' of the same diocese, by letters dimissory on a like title.

1414. 1319. Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Nicholaus permissione divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopus, Sabbato sancto Pasche, videlicet septimo die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xiiij^o^ in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Wellensi generales ordines celebrantes dilectum in Christo filium Magistrum Johannem Stafford, canonicum in ecclesia nostra predicta et prebendarium prebende de Barton in eadem, diaconum, ad titulum sui beneficii predicti de quo, ut asseruit, reputavit se contentum, in presbiterum rite et canonice ordinavimus tunc ibidem. In cujus testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data die, loco, mensis et anno supradictis et nostre translationis anno septimo.

Fol. 258. 1320. Regule cancellarie Johannis pape vicesimi tercii.

Sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa, vicesimus tercius, vestigiis predecessorum suorum inherendo in crastino sue assumpcionis, videlicet xvj kal. Junii anno domini millesimo cccc^mo^ decimo fecit, constituit et ordinavit reservaciones, constituciones et regulas subsequentes, quas dumtaxat suo tempore voluit observari, quas publicari voluit in cancellaria et in audiencia literarum apostolicarum per me Johannem episcopum Ostiensem, sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalem, et ipsius ecclesie vicecancellarium :—

In primis fecit similes reservaciones illis que in constitucionibus domini Benedicti pape xij, que incipiunt, Ad regimen continentur ubicumque prelature, dignitates et beneficia ibidem contenta vacaverint.

Item eadem die dominus noster declaravit omnes canonicatus et prebendales dignitates, parsonages, administrations et officia, ceteraque beneficia ecclesiastica secularia et regularia, cum cura vel sine cura, per se vel dominum Alexandrum papam quintum, predecessorem suum, reservata et que vacabant tempore obitus ejusdem predecessoris remansisse et remanere per hujusmodi reservacionem et decretum affecta nullumque de illis preter Romanum pontificem potuisse sive posse disponere quovismodo.

Item reservavit generaliter omnes dignitates majores in cathedralibus post pontificales et principales in collegiatis ecclesiis ac prioratus et prepositurаs conventuales regulares ordinum quorumcumque et quecumque beneficia que sui et sancte Romane ecclesie cardinales familiares continui commensales obtinent et imposterum obtinebunt.

Item 7 kal. Junii, pontificatus sui anno primo, cassavit et irritavit ac cassas et irritas nunciavit omnes gracias expectativas quibuscumque personis per se vel dominum Alexandrum papam quintum, predecessorem, factas quarum vigore seu pretextu nondum erat provisum dictis personis licet per eas seu earum auctoritate beneficia ecclesiastica forsan acceptassent vel non acceptassent.

Item eadem revocavit omnes uniones quacumque auctoritate factas que non sunt sortite effectum.

Circa expedicionem literarum.

In primis voluit et ordinavit idem dominus noster Johannes papa xxiij quod regule et ordinaciones dominorum Johannis xxij, Benedicti xij, Clementis vj, Urban v, et Gregory xj, predecessorum suorum, in cancellaria sancte Romane ecclesie serventur, salvis modificationibus, additionibus et determinacionibus super hiis et aliis regulis per eum factis et fiendis.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quando aliqua supplicacio, sive particularis sive in rotulo, signata fuerit per eum per "fiat ut petitur" si sit gracia expectativa, tunc voluit quod in Italia vacancia duo beneficia et due collaciones, ita tamen quod supplicans vigore gracie hujusmodi non possit habere nisi canonicatum et prebendam in una ecclesia cathedrali si in ea petat et aliud extra: et in Alamania, Bohemia, Polonia et in partibus Gallicanis et eciam in Anglia et in Scocia unum beneficium vel una collacio tantum, eciamsi plura petierint aut de rotulis Cardinalium et si hujusmodi supplicacio de beneficio vacante existat tunc habebit modos vacacionis et reservacionis quos peciit dispositive et clausulas sive alias quovismodo et per quamcumque aliam personam vacet, si petat, eciamsi disposicioni apostolice specialiter reservatum existat. Et, si duo vel plura petat beneficia in eadem supplicacione, per fiat, ut petitur, non detur, nisi unum beneficium et quod supplicans duxerit eligen-

dum. Voluit tamen quod si duo vel plura beneficia petantur in eadem supplicacione, et non excedant valorem xx florenorum, quo casu dicta duo beneficia vel plura beneficia dentur per "fiat ut petitur," et quod in ecclesia cathedrali vel collegiata veniens canonicatus et prebenda ac dignitas, personatus administracio vel officium, si petantur, prout inferius de graduatis et non graduatis impetrantibus in ecclesiis cathedralibus ordinabitur.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quando aliqua supplicacio signata fuerit per "fiat ut petitur," et dispensamus quod tunc dispensacio et alia petita dentur, dumtamen aliis regulis non contrarientur. Et si supplicacio hujusmodi sigrata fuerit per "fiat ut petitur," de omnibus que tunc omnia petita veniant excepta dispensacione si petatur in eadem, quia non vult quod per signacionem quacumque dispensacion petita veniat, nisi expressa mencio fiat in signacione de eadem vel nostra gracia hujusmodi esset talis que totaliter concerneret ipsum actum dispensacionis, vel alias, ipsa gracia de aliquo sine dispenscacione operari non posset.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si in aliquo rotulo graciarum expectativarum reperiatur, quod nunquam per signacionem generalem rotuli intelligatur esse signata vel concessa, nec litere expediantur super eadem.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quando aliqua supplicacio, sive
Fol. 258*d*. particularis sive in rotulo, signata fuerit per eum per simplex fiat, sive supplicans fuerit graduatus sive non, si fuerit gracia exspectativa, non datur per dictam signacionem nisi unum beneficium et una collacio, eciamsi plura petatur. Si vero sit de beneficio vacante tunc per dictam signacionem non datur nisi unus modus vacacionis et eciamsi specialiter reservatum fuerit.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in quibuscumque graciis expectativis semper excipiantur dignitates majores in cathedralibus post pontificales et in collegiatis ecclesiis principales ac in regularibus prioratus ac dignitates conventuales, ac si per "fiat ut petitur," et eciamsi motu proprio vel de omnibus signate forent, nisi idem dominus noster diceret in signatura, "fiat ut petitur," eciamsi de majore dignitate vel principali aut conventuali.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in partibus Gallicanis litere expediantur pro magistris et licenciatis ac bacallariis formatis in theologia et doctoribus in jure canonico vel civili ad unum

beneficium tantum cujuscumque taxe fuerit vel de canonicatu sub expectacione prebende ac dignitatis, personatus vel officii in cathedrali vel collegata ecclesia, si petatur; reservata tamen modificacione super hoc inferius danda, eciamsi plura petantur; et in Anglia voluit quod magistri, doctores, licenciati et bacallarii predicti habeant, si cum cura lx et si sine cura xl marcarum sterlingorum secundum taxacionem decime, et eciamsi petant (*sic*) habeant canonicatus et prebendas, ut prefertur.

Item quod magistri in medicina et in jure canonica vel civili licenciam habeant in secularibus beneficiis in partibus et locis Gallicanis in quibus antiqua taxacio decime ad medietatem ejusdem taxacionis est reducta, si cum cura lxxx. si vero sine cura lx. et in locis non reductis, si cum cura cxx et si sine cura fuerit lxxx. librarum Turonensium parvorum secundum taxacionem decime.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod ceteri scolares habeant in locis reductis, si cum cura lx et si sine cura xl et in non reductis si cum cura lx et si sine cura xl libras.

Item regulares habeant in reductis lx. et in non reductis lxxx. libras Turonensium parvarum secundum taxacionem decime.

Item quod in Alamania et Scocia et Ybernia de[n]tur scolaribus non graduatis si cum cura xxv et si sine cura fuerit xviij marce, et regularibus xxx marce. In Anglia vero in speciali cum cura xl si sine cura xxx marce.

Item in Italia dentur lx floreni cum cura et xl sine cura.

Item in forma pauperum dentur in locis reductis, si cum cura xxx si sine cura xxv et in non reductis, si cum cura l. et sine cura xxx et in Italia si cum cura l si sine cura xxx. floreni et in Yspani et Arragonia, si cum cura xl si sine cura xxv libre, in Alamania si cum cura xx. et si sine cura 15 marce. in Anglia vero, cum cura xxx. si sine cura xx.

Item quod graduati in eadem forma habeant duas literas in taxam, gracie specialis quodque in Alamania argenti, et in Anglia et Scocia et Ibernia sterlingorum intelligentur ad supradictas taxas.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod nullus in rotulis graciarum expectativarum datas ordinatas habentibus posset aliquem loco suo ponere.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in partibus Gallicanis in

quibuscumque graciis expectativis nulli detur ad canonicatum et prebendam ecclesiarum cathedralium, magistris in theologia, doctoribus et licenciatis in jure canonico vel civili, magistris in medicina licenciatis, bacallariis in theologia, magistris in artibus qui per septennium post magisterium in eisdem artibus rexerunt vel in theologia tamdiu studuerunt, familiaribus domini pape commensalibus, sedis apostolice officialibus et cardinalium, imperatoris, regúm, ducum, familiaribus commensalibus, in rotulis eorumdem principalibus contentis, et nobilibus magnis dumtaxat exceptis ; et quod illis qui petunt de canonicatu sub expectacione prebende in ecclesiis cathedralibus in quibus admitti non possunt obstante ordinacione predicta, detur in beneficiis cum cura vel sine cura, si supplicaciones capaces fuerint, eciamsi canonicatus et prebenda ecclesie cathedralis fuerit ad collacionem episcopi et capituli singulorumque canonicorum et personarum ecclesie in qua petebant se admitti, et aliis graduatis detur ad dignitates personatus et officia in ecclesiis collegiatis si petant, dignitate principali semper excepta. Set in aliis partibus placet eidem domino nostro quod habeant eciam graduati et nobiles non graduati et alii qui per triennium studuerunt in theologia ac jure canonico vel civili continue in studio generali, et hoc expresse in literis apostolicis exprimatur. Noluit tamen sub ista regula sedis apostolice officiales includi et de Dacie, Suecie, et Nouargie regnis oriundos.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in dictis partibus Gallicanis detur magistris et licenciatis et bacallariis formatis in theologia et doctoribus ac licenciatis in jure et magistris in medicina ac nobilibus magnis ad dignitates personatus administraciones vel officia in ecclesiis cathedralibus, si petant ceterum vero detur ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica eciamsi officia in cathedralibus vel collegiatis ecclesiis fuerint, dummodo canonicatus et prebende in cathedralibus aut dignitates vel personatus ubicumque non existant. Voluit tamen idem dominus noster quod baccallarii in jure canonico vel civili in studiis generalibus Italie facti in istis duabus regulis non reputentur pro graduatis.

Fol. 259. Item quod in Parisiensi, Rothomagensi, Tornacensi, Baionensi, Narbonensi, Remensi et Ambianensi ecclesiis ad canonicatus et prebendas earum nulli quibuscumque expectativis valeat impetrare eciam in theologia vel medicina magistris ac doctoribus et eciam

licenciatis cum rigore examinis in jure canonico vel civili, ac fratribus et nepotibus et consanguineis germanis dominorum cardinalium et magnis nobilibus dumtaxat exceptis.

Item quod magistri in theologia ac doctores et licenciati in jure canonico vel civili ac magistri in medicina necnon licenciati ac bacallarii formati in theologia una cum graciis quibuscumque obtentis in rotulis vel supplicacionibus particularibus possint quecumque beneficia compatibilia que obtinent retinere, dummodo fructus eorum cccli importatis non excedant et hac in partibus Gallicanis tantum.

Item quod in theologia non formati et in jure canonico vel civili bacallarii et magistri in magistri in artibus et licenciati in medicina una cum graciis expectativis possint quecumque beneficia compatibilia que obtinent retinere dummodo eorum fructus cl. libris importatis non excedant, in partibus Gallicanis.

Item quod alii non graduati eciam beneficia quecumque obtinent compatibilia cum eorum graciis expectativis retinere valeant dummodo eorum fructus lx librarum importatis non excedant in partibus Gallicanis: voluit tamen idem dominus noster quod qui habebit quinque beneficia vel ultra quod si graciam expectativam ad unum beneficium aut unum vacans vel certo modo vacaturo aut plura impetret quod teneatur dimittere tot beneficia de habitis quot beneficia assequetur, prothonotario, correctore literarum apostolicarum, et sacri palacii causarum auditoribus et secretariis dumtaxat exceptis, eciamsi infra summas supradictas comprehenderetur, nisi Sicilie et Trinacrie et in provinciis Beati Petri in Tuscania et Marchia Anchonitana ac in Urbe et ejus districtu.

Item quod si obtinentes beneficia quorum fructus etc. xv librarum Turonensium parvorum secundum taxacionem decime vel communem estimacionem non excedant in communi forma valeant impetrare, ita tamen quod illa per assecucionem etc. dimittere teneantur; et eciam non habentes possessionem in beneficiorum in quibus asserunt jus habere in re vel ad rem illorum et eciam eorum super quibus se asserunt litigare cujuscumque valoris seu taxe existant, possunt in eadem forma impetrare et illorum non teneantur exprimere fructus, set in eventum execucionis ea dimittant.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in cathedralibus ecclesiis non

admittantur ad canonicatus et prebendas ac dignitates personatus et officia nisi legitime nati, dispensacionibus super hoc obtentis vel obtinendis non obstantibus quibuscumque.

Item in dispensacionibus concessis per dominum nostrum papam super defectu natalium non veniant dignitates in cathedralibus nec in collegiatis ecclesiis eciamsi petantur, eciamsi signentur per "fiat," et si signetur "fiat" eciam de dignitate, tunc non veniat dignitas major post pontificalem in cathedralibus nec principalis in collegiatis, nisi idem dominus noster in signacione exprimat de majori vel principali, et impetrans esset nobilis magnus vel magister in theologia aut doctor in jure canonico vel civili aut licenciatus cum rigore examinis in scienciis antedictis. Cetera autem remanent petita impetranti.

Item eciam, licet concessum esset per ipsum dominum nostrum papam aut predecessores suos in dispensacionibus apostolicis super defectu natalium quod impetrantes de cetero non teneantur facere mencionem de hujusmodi defectu in quibuscumque graciis beneficialibus per eos impetrandis, quod nichilominus teneantur facere mencionem de ipso defectu in graciis per eos beneficialibus quibuscumque impetrandis; alioquin ipse sint nulle, in quo tamen noluit includi magistros in sacra theologia, doctores in jure canonico vel civili ac in eisdem scienciis cum rigore examinis licenciatos et regum vel principum filios vel nepotes.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quando signabit aliquam supplicacionem per "fiat" et dispensamus vel per "fiat ut petitur" et "dispensamus," quod nunquam per dictam signacionem intendit dispensare cum aliquo ut parochialem ecclesiam cum alia parochiali ecclesia vel dignitate vel majori post pontificalem in cathedrali vel metropolitana aut principali in collegiata ecclesia vel majorem cum majore aut principali vel aliquod istorum ex eisdem retinere valeat ad tempus vel quoad vixerit, nisi in signacione posuerit per expressum, excepto supra proximo.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod omnes et singulas gracias expectativas impetrantes in graciis eorum expectativis, sive hujusmodi gracie particulariter vel in rotulis signate fuerint, exprimant beneficia que obtinent, alioquin gracie ipse sint nulle.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in quibuscumquue supplicacionibus graciarum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis vacantibus vel

certo modo vacaturis eciamsi canonicatus et prebende, personatus vel officia existant per eum quibuslibet personis faciendarum ipsorum et quorumcumque aliorum beneficiorum que dicte persone obtinebunt seu de quibus fuerit provisum vel mandatum provideri, veri valores exprimantur secundum estimacionem, nisi gracie ipse proprio motu essent facte, vel nisi hujusmodi beneficia que obtinent impetrantes offerent se dimissuros, aut propter eorum incompatibilitatem cum illis que impetrant simul obtinere non possent : tamen in partibus Gallicanis in arbitrio sit impetrantis aut exprimere verum valorem secundum eandem extimacionem vel quantum in absencia valet annuatim, alioquin dictas gracias voluit esse nullas. Idem voluit eciam in confirmacionibus beneficiendis observari et quod predictus valor per marcas argenti vel sterlingorum seu librarum Turonensium parvorum, vel per florenos seu ducatos aut francos vel uncias auri vel argenti exprimantur, alias litere non expediantur et gracie hujusmodi sint nulle.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod de cetero quicumque impe- Fol. 259*d*.
trantes aliqua beneficia ecclesiastica uniri vel incorporari cathedralibus vel collegiatis ecclesiis seu monasteriis aut mensis episcopalibus vel abbacialibus aut quibuscumque aliis beneficiis, tales impetrantes teneantur exprimere utrum valorem secundum communem estimacionem tam beneficii sic uniendi quam eciam ecclesie vel monasterii aut mense seu alterius beneficii cui unio ipsa fieri debet, alioquin hujusmodi uniones non valeant et litere super eis non expediantur per cancellariam : et in talibus unionibus semper fiat commissio ad partes et oneretur consciencia quibus committitur. Et idem voluit observari quando impetratur confirmacio unionis jam facte.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in omnibus literis provisionum ecclesiarum titularium ponatur clausula quod illi qui ad ipsas ecclesias promovebuntur in ipsis ecclesiis residere teneantur, nec possint pontificalia extra suas civitates et dioceses exercere nisi hoc specialiter eis indulgeatur a papa : et idem voluit observari quando providetur ecclesiis aliquibus quarum fructuum valor annuus summam ccc florenorum auri non excedat.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si contingat aliquem petentem confirmacionem alicujus unionis, composicionis vel donacionis, transaccionis aut alterius cujuscumque contractus cum clausula

'Supplentes omnem defectum si quis in eis intervenisset,' quod non est intencionis sue supplere aliquos defectus nisi essent in supplicacione specialiter expressi, vel nisi supplicacio signaretur per "fiat ut petitur."

Item voluit et ordinavit quod nullus vigore gracie expectative ab ipso impetrate vel impetrande possit acceptare beneficia disposicioni sue vel sedi apostolice quomodolibet reservata, eciamsi expectans habeat clausulam in genere vel in specie quod beneficia in Romana Curia vacancia possit acceptare et de illis sibi facere provideri aut quid simile in effectu.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod gracie de capellanatu apostolice sedis quibuscumque personis concedende, nisi constet seu constare possit de earundem personarum expresso consensu, nullius existant roboris vel momenti.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si quis procuratorio nomine pro alio appellet a sentencia in causa in Romana Curia pendente, et asserat se procuratorem partis pro qua interponitur appellacio, asserens se probaturum de sufficienti mandato ad appellandum, si in probacione deficiat ita quod de hujusmodi mandato sufficienter docere non possit, auditor cause appellacionis hujusmodi appellantem ipsum, eciamsi pars pro qua appellaverat eandem appellacionem postmodum ratam habeat, tanquam falsarium puniat aut ipsum a prosecucione procuracionis officii in palacio apostolico perpetuo vel ad aliquod longum tempus, sicuti ei videbitur, repellat, seu mulctet in xx florenis vel minori summa descendendo usque ad summam decem florenorum auri et non inferius, quorum medietas in usus capelle auditorum causarum dicti palacii et alia medietas in usus pauperum convertatur, appellacione remota.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si quem ex litigantibus in Romana Curia, super quocumque beneficio aut dignitate vel personatu seu officio, decedere, matrimonium contrahere vel religionem intrare vel aliquis alius casus ei contingat propter quem jus illis competens in tali beneficio, dignitate, personatu vel officio vacet aut vacare speretur, et alius litigans in jure vel ad jus si quod illi competeret per eundem dominum nostrum subrogetur aut subrogari mandetur, auditor datus ad causam ipsam non prius in causa ipsa vel ad provisionem surrogati vel surrogandi procedat quam ipse docuerit per apostolicas literas

vel alias autenticas literas de ipsius beneficii collatorii collacione sibi facta seu saltem alio colorato titulo aut saltem juraverit quod per causam ipsam non maliciose nec fraudulenter set pure et bona consciencia inchoaverit ipsique eciam auditori hoc ipsum ita esse visum fuerit ex verisimilibus conjecturis, quo casu ad predictam surrogacionem procedat idem auditor, justicia mediante; alioquin voluit idem dominus noster dictus surrogacionem et commissionem et quecumque inde secuta nullius existere roboris vel momenti. Et hec eciam extendi voluit ad quascumque causas et litigia in Curia predicta eciam per appellacionem pendente indecisa.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod omnes supplicaciones beneficiales, tam particulares quam in rotulis, quibucumque personis que consiliarios, secretarios, officiarios seu familiares, cardinalium, regum, ducum, comitum, principum seu aliorum quorumcumque et in eorum peticionibus se nominant et scribunt, hactenus sibi porrecte et in antea porrigende, nisi tales persone tempore porreccionis vel dicte supplicacionis hujusmodi et per unum mensem ante veri consiliarii, secretarii, officiarii seu familiares illorum quorum nomine hujusmodi supplicaciones formate vel porrecte fuerint vel serviciis veraciter insistentes fuerint sint nulle.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quando acceptaciones, collaciones, provisiones, presentaciones, constituciones vel elecciones quorumcumque beneficiorum confirmabit seu confirmari mandabit, aut impedimenta tollet vel tolli mandabit, ex eis seu ea proinde valere vult decerni ac si impedimenta hujusmodi non intervenissent, semper addatur in literis confirmacionum clausula hec, videlicet, dummodo impetrans non fuisset intrusus, prout in literis surrogacionum addi consuevit.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si in aliqua supplicacione de beneficio vacanti vel certo modo vacaturo petatur data anterior quod nullatenus data ipsa petita veniet nisi ipse dominus noster in signatura manu sua ponat 'fiat sub data petita,' et quod super supplicacionibus et rotulis graciarum expectativarum in quibus idem dominus scribit et sub data consueta: non expediantur litere nisi data in eisdem supplicacionibus et rotulis per expressum posita fuerit per ipsum dominum nostrum vel per datorem.

Fol. 260. Item voluit et ordinavit quod litere super presentacionibus per eum signate aut per concessum in quibus data non est posita non expediantur nisi sub data currenti illa die qua in cancellaria ponentur.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod per concessum non veniat nec tantum nisi dicat concessum "ut petitur" plusquam per "fiat."

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si in aliqua supplicacione petatur ad beneficium de jure patronatus laicorum, aut clausula eciamsi de jure patronatus laicorum existat habeatur quod litere ipse apostolice super ipsa peticione cum illa clausula nullatenus expediantur nisi ponatur expresse in eisdem literis, quod tale beneficium tanto tempore vacavit quod ejus collacio est ad sedem apostolicam legitime devoluta, vel nisi dominus papa signaret "eciamsi de jure patronatus laicorum existat ac si fuerit reservatum."

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si in aliqua supplicacione petitur ad beneficium per obitum vel alium modum vacacionis in cancellaria exprimendum quod litere super tali supplicacione nullatenus expediantur set ipsa gracia sit nulla.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod in literis apostolicis conficiendis super graciis beneficialibus in quibus petitur quod in beneficio super quo litigatur provideatur alicui si neutri eorum jus competat, ponatur semper clausula dummodo tempore date presencium non sit in eo alicui specialiter jus quesitum.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod si contingat ipsum providere aut mandare provideri alicui de certo beneficio ecclesiastico quod per illum vigore gracie ipsius domini fuerit infra tempus debitum acceptatum de quo erat sibi provisum cadens in graciam suam, vel illud sibi auctoritate ordinaria vel quavis alia auctoritate fuit collatum, et eadem die de illo providerit vel concedat alteri providere, quod ille qui dictum beneficium acceptaverat vel alias optinebat, ut prefertur, et cui concesserit novam provisionem alteri preferatur illud petenti sibi simpliciter conferri: idem voluit fieri quando surrogat vel mandat surrogare aliquem ex conlitigantibus in jure seu ad jus quod competebat alteri, quod ille preferatur alteri conlitiganti secum in data concurrenti. Et idem voluit in gracia si neutri facta cum litiganti concurrenti cum non litiganti.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod quicumque vigore graciarum

expectativarum acceptaverint quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica secularia vel regularia cum cura vel sine cura, eciamsi canonicatus et prebendas, dignitates, personatus vel officia seu administraciones fuerint, teneantur et debeant infra unius mensis spacium a tempore hujusmodi acceptacionis computandum de hujusmodi beneficiis per eos ut prefertur acceptatis sibi per suos executores vel sub-executores facere provideri; alioquin lapso dicto mense hujusmodi, acceptaciones per eos facte et quecumque inde secuta quoad numerum et qualitatem beneficiorum que acceptaciones ipse concernerent vel concernere possent eo ipso sint cassa et irrita nulliusque roboris vel momenti; et quod infra tres alios menses extunc immediate sequentes teneantur per hujusmodi acceptaciones in loco beneficii publicare, alias gracia et acceptacio et provisio hujusmodi sint nulle.

Item voluit et ordinavit quascumque ordinaciones, resignaciones, cessiones et admissiones decetero per quoscumque per quos ipsum post promovere contigerit ad aliquam cathedralem ecclesiam vel monasterium vacantes de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis, secularibus vel regularibus, curatis et non curatis, eciamsi dignitates, personatus vel officia aut canonicatus et prebende seu aliacumque existant, sive specialiter vel ex causa permutacionis aut quavis alia de causa, eciamsi in Romana Curia seu extra, in cujuscumque seu quorumcumque manibus faciendis per xv dies ante vacacionem ecclesie vel monasterii hujusmodi ad quam seu quod fiat ipsa promocio et eciam inter ipsam vacacionem et promocionem hujusmodi, et omnia que sequuntur ex eis et ob eas fore nulla et inefficacia et nullius roboris vel momenti, ita quod ipse dominus noster de illis per resignacionem specialem vel generalem provide disponere intendit ac si per eandem talem dimissionem minime vacavissent.

Item voluit et ordinavit quod decetero si quis in infirmitate constitutus resignaverit aliquod beneficium sive ex causa permutacionis sive simpliciter, et postea infra xx dies et in illa infirmitate decesserit, talis resignacio non valeat et sit omnino irrita et tale beneficium dicitur vacare per obitum dicti resignantis.

De potestate domini vicecancellarii.

Item quod vicecancellarius possit concedere conservatoriam in forma consueta dominis cardinalibus ad quinquennium, et aliis prelatis et personis ecclesiasticis dari consuetam ad triennium; et voluit quod aliquis vigore conservatorie hujusmodi ultra duas dietas extra suam civitatem et diocesim non trahatur.

Item quod possit aggravare eciam cum invocacione auxilii brachii secularis quoscumque processus auctoritate apostolica habitos et habendos contra quascumque personas que eis non parentes excommunicacionis et alias sentencias incurrerint: necnon quod possit mandare exequi sentencias in curia latas eciam contra illos qui postea scienter in beneficiis litigiosis se intrudunt et [levare?] et committere restitucionem in integrum si et prout de jure, ac advocare causas beneficiales et prophanas in curia pendentes de consensu partium et in partibus committere terminandas, ac omnia que de simplici justicia sunt per cancellariam [dari] consueta committere, si petantur, in forma speciali.

Fol. 260*d*. Item quod possit recipere per se vel alium quascumque resignaciones quorumcumque beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum a quibuslibet personis illa simpliciter vel ex causa permutacionis resignare volentibus, et supplicaciones pro permutantibus signare, et quod litere fiant sub bulla.

Item quod possit absolvere per se vel alium illos qui ignoranter in supplicacionibus notis vel grossis, bullatis sive signatis, aliquid corrigent, scribent vel delebunt; necnon per seipsum absolvere quoscumque falsarios supplicacionum, notarum grossarum et bullatarum predictarum prout videbitur expedire.

Item quod defectum natalium patientibus qui ante obtentam dispensacionem fuerunt in forma communi examinati seu collocati, aut quorum graciarum data datam hujusmodi dispensacionis ante cedant, possit de novo super graciis eorum dare literas de data sequente datam dicte dispensacionis, ita quod tales gracie propter ea subrepticie minime reputentur.

Item quod possit dominis cardinalibus altare portatile concedere, et ante diem ac in locis interdictis, et eligendi confessorem, ac testandi, et dandi indulgencias centum dierum et privilegia de fructibus percipiendis pro famili aribus.

Item quod patriarchis, archiepiscopis, episcopis, et electis testandi et celebrandi ante diem et in locis interdictis per alium ecclesias et cimiteria suarum civitatum et diocesium per sanguinis et seminis effusionem polluta reconciliari facere, ad triennium, quociens opus fuerit, licenciam concedere expedire possit.

Item quod possit omnibus electis et abbatibus ad quascumque ecclesias cathedrales et monasteria per eundem dominum nostrum promovendis a curia absentibus concedere ut ipsi a quocumque maluerint catholico antistite munus consecracionis seu benediccionis recipere valeant ut in forma.

Item quod possit scriptoribus et abbreviatoribus eorum officiis insistendo ad triennium licenciam concedere de fructibus percipiendis.

Item quod possit committere examen ad partes pro quibuscumque impetrantibus ultra duas dietas a curia existentibus dum sibi videbitur expedire, ita quod de sufficiencia impetrantis et judicis informacio recipiatur.

Item quod possit omnes causas beneficiales, eciam non devolutas, committere infra curiam cum potestate citandi ad partes absque alio specialiori mandato.

Item quod possit dominis cardinalibus presentibus et futuris concedere quod possint ecclesias, monasteria et alia loca, ac personas ecclesiasticas in archidiaconatibus et aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis suis, eciam eis commendatis, consistentia, in quibus eis visitacionis officium competit de consuetudine aut de jure usque ad triennium per personam ydoneam quociens tempus visitacionis incurrerit visitare et procuraciones inde debitas in pecunia numerata recipere, ut in forma, nonobstantibus inhibicionibus, reservacionibus apostolicis contrariis quibuscumque.

Sequitur date que ponentur in graciis expectativis per modum qui sequitur.

Prima data, videlicet 8 kal. Junii, sit pro familiaribus commensalibus domini nostri pape . . . . . 8 kal.

Secunda data, videlicet 7 kal. Junii, sit pro familiaribus commensalibus defuncti pape usque ad numerum xv.

Eadem sit illorum qui fuerunt in conclavi pro personis eorum si sint . . . . . 7 kal.

Tercia data, videlicet 6 kal. Junii, sit dominorum

cardinalium pro rotulis presentibus eorum, ita quod non ponent pro quolibet nisi triginta personas.

Eadem sit data imperatoris pro centum et quinquaginta personis . . . . . 6 kal.

Quarta data, videlicet 5 kal. Junii, sit regum, videlicet pro cc pro rege Francie et Anglie, et pro aliis regibus c . 5 kal.

Quinta data, videlicet 4 kal. Junii, sit pro universitate Parisiensi, videlicet pro magistris et bacallariis formatis in theologia et doctoribus in jure et magistris in medicina ac magistris in artibus, regentibus, qui legerunt per quinquennium et rexerunt, et qui omnes in dicta universitate presentes existunt.

In eadem data comites ducesve prosapia regali vel imperiali pro lx personis dumtaxat, et electores Imperii pro totidem, et alii magni principes pro xxx personis ; et primogenitis regum Anglie et Francie et ducibus Bituricensi et Burgundie centum.

In eadem data concurrunt literarum apostolicarum scriptores et xii abbreviatores ex sufficiencioribus qui non sunt scriptores . . . . . iiij^to

Fol. 261. Sexta data, videlicet iij kal. Junii, sit aliarum universitatum et aliorum de universitate Parisiensi qui in quinta data non comprehenduntur ; ita tamen quod, ceteris paribus, Parisienses preferantur. Et hoc intelligatur de presentibus in studiis dumtaxat.

In eadem data sexta concurrunt magni principes et magistri, prelati et magistri Sancti Johannis
et de Prusia.

In eadem data concurrunt eciam prelati presentes pro x personis commensalibus . . . . . iij^o

Septima data, videlicet ij kal. Junii, sit comitum et prelatorum absencium et baronum nobilium pro xx personis.

In eadem data concurrant magistri principes pro dilectis eorum. In eadem data concurrant domini cardinales pro dilectis eorum pro lx personis pro quolibet tantum . . . . . ij^o

Item pauperes in communi forma habeant primam datam universitatis Parisiensis ;

Presentes in curia graduate habeant datam et prerogativam in quibus sunt graduati ;

In eadem data quinta concurrant illi de Parliamento pro se vel filiis vel nepotibus vel fratre vel sorore.

Rotulus camerarii domini nostri pape habeat quartam datam videlicet v^to^ kalend. Junii pro xv personis.

Septem primi prothonotarii et corrector literarum apostolicarum habeant pro personis eorum ad duo beneficia et duas collaciones . . . . . viij^o^

Alii prothonotarii habeant datam cardinalium videlicet terciam datam . . . . . vj^to^

Auditores sacri palacii habeant pro personis eorum datam conclavis videlicet secundam datam, ad duas collaciones et duo beneficia in Alamania et Ytalia : in aliis partibus ad unum beneficium et duas collaciones . . . vij^o^

Subdiaconi pape habeant primam datum ad duo beneficia et duas collaciones . . . . . viij^o^

Acoliti pape graduati habeant datam regum v^to^ kalend. et alii acolite non graduati habeant datam universitatis . . . . . iiij^to^

Clerici camere apostolice habeat sicut acoliti . . . . . iiij^to^

Registratores utriusque registrarii habeant sicut acoliti . . . . . iiij^to^

Capellani commensales habeant datam universitatis . . iiij^to^

Et omnes officiarii pro personis eorum et nullus loco sui alium subroget.

Regine et alie illustres habeant datam virorum pro media parte personarum quas habent viri sui.

1319. Johannes episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Nicholao, episcopo Bathoniensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Divine providencie disposicio et inscrutabilis scienciarum Domini altitudo non humanum attendens judicium, set sola sui sciencia disponens universam ecclesiam sanctam suam, crebra plerumque decedencium permutacione pastorum visitat ac nove prolis successione reformat prout ex throno sue ineffabili majestatis, in cujus manu celum et terra consistunt, conspicit expedire. Cum itaque nuper superna disponente clemencia in partem solicitudinis prefate ecclesie post exequiarum completa solempnia felicis recordacionis Alexandri V, predeces-

soris nostri, quartadecima die mensis Maii proxime decursi, juxta morem a venerabilibus fratribus nostris ejusdem ecclesie cardinalibus, de quorum numero tunc eramus, discrepante nemine, decima septima ipsius mensis, licet insufficientibus meritis, fuerimus evocati, fraternitati tue id duximus ad tui cordis leticiam presentibus intimandum: licet enim dominus Deus noster suo nutu celestia simul et terrena gubernans cunctis Christicolis nos constituerit in specula preeminencie pastoralis ad regendam ecclesiam sanctam suam, fraternitatem tuam ipsam recognoscimus specialiter nostre solicitudini ab intimis commendatam nam pro statu et honore prefate ecclesie ac ipsius tranquillitate et unione tuis fidelibus accionibus, ut multorum relacione percepimus, que profutura novisti sedula vigilancia non cessasti efficere nec desinis de presenti; ad quorum prosecucionem pervigilem ac solertem pastorum prelatorum ceterorumque devotis ac fidelibus consentaneam donis et accionibus fructuosis ac . . . . . oracionibus et suffragiis altissimo exores continuis ut . . . . . ecclesiam . . . . . favorem nobis gracie celestis inspiret, ac . . . . per octo dies . . . . . quod animam ipsius predecessoris nostri inter sanctos et electos suos . . . . . condigne recompensacionis et laudis eciam apud superiorum universorum salvatorem . . . . . fraternitatem tuam paternis affectibus exoro tamen de nobis volumus . . . . . fiduciam et spem simul quod tua ecclesieque tue ac tuorum prosperitatem pariterque statum . . . . . officio prosequentes quantum cum Deo et honestate poterimus conservare intendimus ac eciam promovere. Super quibus et nonnullis aliis statum nostrum et prefate ecclesie ac fidelium nostrorum libertatem concernentibus dilectos filios Magistrum Hermannum Dwerg, decretorum doctorem, notarium, et Ugolinum de Presbiteris, militem Bononiensem, nunciosque nostre de [materie?] intencionis nostre premisse plenarie informatos, ad eandem fraternitatem tuam destinare

ac credencie plenam fidem. Data Bononie kalend. . Junii pontificatus nostri anno primo

venerabili fratri Nicholao episcopo Bathoniensi

NOTES.

1 According to the present paging the register begins on the recto of folio 8. Attached to this register are three leaves and a half, making seven folios of another register, and the entries on these folios are repeated occasionally in a more formal manner on folio 34 and subsequent folios of the register which begins on folio 8. At the end of bishop Bowet's register (*S.R.S.*, vol. 13), a register of bishop Bubwith's acts begins on folio 48*b*, and occupies five sheets of parchment, making ten folios, the first entry in which (No. 330, p. 74) is the third of the entries on folio 8 of Bubwith's official register. These entries are repeated with very few exceptions in this official register, records 330–378 appearing here in records 73–160. The entries at the end of Bowet's register and the entries on the first seven folios of the present register form probably a register set up in Wells by Richard Bruton, canon and chancellor of Wells, and commissary and vicar-general for bishop Bubwith during the time he was in London and unable to come down into his diocese. There are omissions and variations in the entries, and they are not all in chronological order, but, as canon Bruton's register was not official, the variations are easily explicable from the difference of his position and the fact that what he recorded was never intended to be a permanent record.

2. Thomas Shelford held the stall of Wedmore II (*cf.* Bowet's Reg., p. 73). For the history of the prebend of Warminster or Luxvile *cf. Som. Arch. Soc. Proceedings*, vol. xlvii, p. 189. This entry appears again, No. 189.

3. John Roland seems to have belonged to Dorset, and was perhaps a king's clerk (*cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, pp. 202, 342 and 447). Canon Roland resigned three months afterwards. *Cf.* No. 23.

4. Henry Mory was rector of Lymington and received, 7 March, 1415, a papal indult to receive the income of his benefice for ten years while absent in the service of a prelate (*C. Papal L.*, vol. vi, p. 483). *Cf.* No. 190.

5. Henry Abendon, B.D., was appointed to Weston Zoyland in 1403. He was appointed prebendary of Wedmore V on 20 Jan., 1410, and on 3 Oct., 1419, prebendary of Combe XI. By this time he had attained his doctor's degree. *Cf.* No. 191.
6. The dean was Thomas Stanley, who died this year, and Thomas de Wingham had just been succeeded as sub-dean by canon Nicholas Mockyng. *Cf.* No. 189.
9. Donzel, *i.e.*, domicellus. The Cervingtons held the manor under the abbot of Glastonbury. Oliver de Cervington appears as paying in 1346, in Whatley, in the Exchequer Lay Subsidies (*cf. S.R.S.*, vol. iii, p. 128). He succeeded Joanna de Bown, 1315 (*Ibid.*, p. 55).
10. This chantry seems to have disappeared before the XVIth century. It is not mentioned in the returns of 1548.
11. Prysshton = Priston. Silton in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset.
12. Thomas Harling was probably in minor orders and desirous of study. *Cf. Boniface VIII, Sext. Decret*, I, Tit. VI, c. 34; Lyndwood, *Provin.*, III, Tit. 4, p. 131.
13. The cult of St. Anthony arose in Vienne through the gift to Jocelyn de Chateauneuf by the emperor at Constantinople of the body of that saint. The hospital called after him was founded in the XIth century by St. Leodgarius, archbishop of Vienne, 1030–1070. The hospital, which was known in later times as the Grand Hôtel Dieu, was popularly described as the Almonry of St. Paul, while its chapel was dedicated to St. Anthony and our Lady of Grace. The master or rector was not always in holy orders, and the chapter of the cathedral church had the spiritual charge of the inmates. It was a hospital for aged sick and infirm, and, as in London, had a school attached where children were instructed. It was in the rue l'Hôpital. *Cf.* Nos. 145 and 202.
14. *Cf. Const. Ottobon.*, cap. 9 *Sacrorum canonum.*
15. *Cf.* Nos. 204 and 296.
16. *Cf.* No. 205.
17. Toucestre = Towcester in Northamptonshire, in the diocese of Peterborough. Wroxhale = Wraxhall.
19. Staunton St. Quentin, in the deanery of Malmesbury and county of Wilts.
21. *Cf.* No. 210. The hospital of St. John the Baptist, Wells, was founded by Hugh de Wells, archdeacon of Wells, 1204–9, and bishop of Lincoln, 1209–35. *Cf.* my account in Hist. of Religious Houses, *Vic. County Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 158.
24. *Cf.* No. 213, and the story of the election of Richard Courtenay as dean, No. 1269, p. 466.
25. Douldyngcote = Dultingcote or Dulcot.
27. Lytes Cary chapel, Lyte = little. The earliest reference to this family of Lyte is in 1255, and to William le Lyte, who is supposed to have founded the chapel or chantry of Tucker's Cary. The present house and annexed chapel of Lytes Cary were erected by Peter

le Lyte, 1340, who perhaps used some of the stones of the earlier chapel, a little to the north of the present one. References to this chapel are made in 1341 in bishop Ralph de Salopia's register (*S.R.S.*, pp. 436, 464, etc.). The endowment was very small, and all trace of the benefice is lost before the enquiry of 1548, when no mention is made of it. *Cf. Somt. Arch. Soc. Proceedings*, vol. xxxviii.

28. Ipplepenne = Ipplepen, S. Devon and in diocese of Exeter.
30. Charlton Camvyle or Camville = Charlton Horethorne. The family of Camville took possession soon after the Conquest, and their estate was part of the large manor of Charlton Horethorne.
31. There were several bishops in partibus in England, but they could only confer Orders under a commission.
32. Horton in the deanery of Dartford, Kent ; now Horton Kirby. The church of Cobham was made collegiate in 1362 by John, Lord Cobham, who endowed the benefice for five chaplains. The present hospital was founded in 1598. Writelyngton = Writhlington.
34. Chilthorne Domer. The Dummers or Domers gave their name to this manor and that of Pendomer. The house at Kington St. Michael was a small nunnery of Benedictine nuns in Wiltshire, and dependent on Glastonbury. *Cf. S.R.S.*, vol. xxvi, p. 13. Tweverton = Twerton, near Bath.
38. Terston = Teston in the deanery of Malling and county of Kent. Leedes was a priory of Austin canons, founded in 1119 by Robert de Crevecœur.
39. Bokelond, *i.e.*, Buckland Newton, Dorset.
40. *Cf.* No. 244. In the next year, 1411, the bishop granted a similar offer of indulgence in reference to Thomas Fuller, a prisoner at St. Malo. Henry IV had sent troops to help the duke of Burgundy against the French king.
42. Tarent Hyneton, *i.e.*, Tarrant Hinton near Blandford, Dorset.
43. Aisshebury, *i.e.*, Ashbury St. Mary, in the deanery of Abingdon, Berks.
44. Const. *Cum ex eo, Boniface VIII, Sext. Decret*, I, vi, 34.
45. Alderton in Suffolk, north of Felixstowe.
46. Weston Bampfylde was owned at this time by the family of Baumfilde.
49. Bermondsey was a house of Cluniac monks founded in 1082 by Aldwyn Child, and received considerable endowments from Henry I. Kynewardeston, *i.e.* Kingweston.
50. Coveham = Cobham, Surrey. Chertsey, a Benedictine abbey, said originally to have been founded by bishop Erkenwald of London.
51. Probably a clandestine marriage or marriage within prohibited degrees. *Cf.* Simon Mepeham's Constitution *Quia ex contractibus matrimonialibus. Lyndwood*, 266, Lib. iv, Tit. 3, 9. *Cf.* No. 262.
53. John Roland was an old man and apparently died this year.
54. Norton by Taunton = Norton Fitzwarren (*cf.* No. 266). Similar

licences were granted to W. Penbugyll, W. Baret, T. Cicetre and H. Abyndon.

58. Sudeley in Gloucestershire.

60. Parochia Beate Marie super Montem = St. Mary Mounthon. *Cf.* Stow's *London*, Oxford Edn., vol. ii, 4, 5, and 141.

62. Constitution *Cum ex eo*, *Boniface VIII*, *Sext. Dec.*, I, Tit. vi, c. 34, granted permission to delay ordination for seven years at the most, but beneficiati must be ordained sub-deacon within a year from the granting of the licence. Gregory X at Council of Lyons only allowed one year absence and delay.

64. *Cf.* No. 274. Canon Tyssebury had been formally chosen by his brother canons to act as their president in the absence of the dean, and the bishop here confirms their choice.

65. East Meon in Hampshire, near Petersfield.

67. *Cf.* No. 277, and note on No. 62.

69. *Cf.* No. 284, and note on No. 13.

73. Canon Richard Bruton, chancellor of the church, is appointed to the two offices separately, *i.e.*, the vicar-general in spiritualibus and the official principal of the diocese. The Official principal was the Judge of the Consistory Court, and answered generally to the modern chancellor of the diocese. The Vicar-general in spirituals had to deal with vacant benefices and the presentations to them, licences for absence from a benefice, and all questions concerning excommunications. *Cf. S.R.S.*, vol. 13, Bowet's Register, No. 330.

74. The Official principal corresponded to the chancellor of the diocese of to-day, he was the Judge of the Consistory Court. He was also commissary-general for other diocesan enquiries, but generally then he was associated with other commissaries.

75. Thomas Barton's appointment did not preclude the appointment of special commissioners for particular enquiries. His general commission as the officer in the diocese, who should provide the bishop with information, was naturally, in the absence of the bishop from his diocese, and his general ignorance of his clergy, the most convenient way of ensuring all necessary information.

76. *Cf. Constitution of Otho*, Tit. 10, *De Inst. Vicariorum*, and *Othobon*, Tit. 29, *De Institutionibus.*

77. The Zouch family held the lordship of Castle Cary, and many members of the family were buried in Stavordale priory church.

78. Kington Magna in Dorset and in the deanery of Shaftesbury.

79. William Hope, chaplain and vicar, must have been an old man, for in 1388 (*cf. Calendar of Chapter MSS.*, vol. 1, p. 299) canon Richard Spicer was suspended for having laid hands upon him. In 1389 he had licence to pay a pilgrimage to Rome (*ibid.*, p. 300), and in 1397 was a proxy to represent the dean and chapter before the bishop of Worcester in reference to the appropriation of Pucklechurch (*ibid.*, p. 357). His name appears also in 1402 in charter No. 508.

80. Mildenhale or Minall near Marlborough in Wilts.

82. Benangre = Binegar. *Cf.* Bowet, No. 331.
84. Fifehead Magdalen, between Henstridge and Shaftesbury in N. Dorset. Ronyngton = Runnington.
85. La Forde in the parish of Bawdrip. The Brents held the manor of Cossington. In 1548 the chantry is described as a Free Chapel.
86. Const. *Cum ex eo*, *Boniface VIII*, *Sext. Decret.*, I, Tit. vi, c. 34.
87. John de Burgh had been rector for 10 years. He was probably in ill health.
88. St. Thomas the Apostle, London, *i.e.*, St. Thomas formerly in Knightrider St., said to have been built by John Barnes in 1371 (*cf.* the Oxford edition of *Stow*, vol. 1, pp. 107 and 245–7). It is not to be confused with St. Thomas Acon in West Cheap.
89. *Cf.* Bowet, No. 335.
91. Mynhevede, *i.e.*, Minehead.
94. *Cf.* Bowet, No. 337, and Introduction, The Lollards in Somerset.
95. John Marchaunt was probably the son of William and Agnes Marchaunt. The house was perhaps on the site of the Portman House in Fore Street. The Marchaunts and Portmans were connected by marriage.
97. Suttacombe = Sutcombe in the deanery of Holsworthy, Devon.
98. Doddington in Cambridgeshire, south of March.
100. *Cf.* Bowet, 341. Claverham in the parish of Yatton. *Cf.* R. de Salopia's Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. 9, p. 368, and Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. 2, p. 269.
101. Clotton = Clutton. No. 342 in bishop Bowet's Register. Clyst St. Lawrence near Ottery St. Mary.
102 and 103. *Cf.* Bowet's Register, 343. Richard Brynkeley, clerk, was one of the King's commissioners to hear appeals from the Assize Courts (*cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–1413, pp. 84, 97, 139). He held the rectory of Wraxall, Somt., at this time. *Ibid.*, p. 334. *Cf.* also Creyghton's *Hist. of the Papacy during the Reformation*, vol. 1, p. 195.
104. Claverham, or Clareham, a free chapel in the parish of Yatton. It is included in the survey of 1548, and was apparently then demolished. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. 2, pp. 88 and 269.
105. Lyme Regis in Dorset. The rectory was the prebend of a stall in Salisbury and the church was a peculiar.
106. Runnington near Taunton.
107. *Cf.* Bowet's Register, 347.
108. *Cf.*, for the farm of Lydiard Episcopi, *Cal. Wells D. and C. MSS.*, vol. 2, pp. 48, etc.
111. Robert Hulle or Hill married Elizabeth (Collinson says Isabel, vol. 1, p. 244), the daughter and heir of Thomas Fitchet, lord of the manor of Spaxton. He is described as domicellus and died in 1423.
112. Roger Seymour, domicellus, married Cecily the daughter of John Beauchamp of Hatch, of which barony the manor of Shepton was

part. Their son William had a son Roger, who inherited this sub-manor of Shepton from his grandmother, who died in 1393. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, p. 445.

113. Chapel of Blakeford, *i.e.*, Blackford near S. Cadbury.

114. The hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, Ripon, was founded by Thurstan, archbishop of York, 1119–1139.

117. *Cf.* Bowet's Register, No. 355. Franciscus II, Uguccione, archbishop of Bordeaux and cardinal Quatuor Coronati, was sent to England by the College of Cardinals to announce the coming Council at Pisa and to solicit funds for its expenses.

122. Thos. Terry's will is dated 20 Jan., 1409. Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, vol. 16, p. 36.

123. In addition to the houses belonging to the Quinque Personæ, which by this time had become more or less recognised as such, the bishop and also the dean and chapter possessed a certain number of houses, about half a dozen each, which enabled them to call that number of canons into residence, for a canon could not reside unless he was granted an official house, and a canon so residing would then have a claim to a share in the common funds of the cathedral church for his daily maintenance. Canon Richard Bruton was chancellor of the church and should have had possession of the chancellor's house in the cathedral precincts, and it is not quite clear why he should have been collated to canon Terry's house.

124. *Cf.* Nos. 12 and 200.

126. Tetenhale, *i.e.*, Tatenhill near Burton on Trent.

127. In the attempt which was made in 1403 to place the Earl of March on the throne, as rightful heir of Richard II, a battle took place at Hately Field, north of Shrewsbury, on July 21, between Henry Hotspur in command of the Northumberland family levy, Henry IV, and the young prince of Wales, in which Hotspur and Douglas were both killed and the rebellion was put an end to. The king afterwards erected a church and hospital on the site where so many of his followers had fallen. The Muridens were of Thorn Coffyn and may have exerted their influence on the bishop for this effort of their relative. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, p. 375.

128. *Cf.* Bowet, No. 362.

132. Cryschton = Christon. John Pokeswell, the patron, held a quarter of the manor of Christon. Collinson, iii, 578.

134. There were a prior and eight canons of Stavordale at this time, and they were engaged in rebuilding their chapel and conventual buildings. The rebuilding was completed in 1443 largely by the munificence of John Stourton. *Cf. S.R.S.*, vol. xvi, p. 143.

138. Ashbury St. Mary, Berks, in the deanery of Abingdon.

139. The Commissary General was usually associated with other commissaries when engaged in a special enquiry.

140. Cammell Abbatis = West Camel. It was part of the endowment of Muchelney Abbey. St. John ante Portam Latinam = May 6. An enquiry such as this would not be covered by a general commission,

and so Canon Tyssebury is joined by Chancellor Bruton in this special commission.

142. Wrytelyngton, *i.e.*, Writhlington.

143. There is no mention of John Colyford, vicar of North Petherton, in Bowet's register. The charge seems to have been one of morality rather than doctrine.

144. *Cf.* Bowet, No. 369. John Frank was rector of St. Michael's, Gussage, Dorset, and received a papal dispensation to hold this with a canonry in Salisbury and that of Wanstrow in Wells (*C.P.L.*, vol. vi, p. 244). The king's mandate to admit to Wanstrow is dated 6 Feb., 1409, and to that at Salisbury, 14 Feb. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, pp. 48 and 56.

145. *Cf.* Nos. 13, 69, and 202. St. Anthony's Hospital, London, had been in 1231 a Jewish synagogue on the north side of Threadneedle Street. The site of this synagogue was given by Hen. III to the brethren of the hospital of S. Antoine, Vienne, who established here a Master, two priests, a schoolmaster, and twelve poor brethren. The hospital was an alien foundation, and Richard II gave it to Michael de la Pole, and Edward IV gave the patronage to Eton College, and in 1448 its revenues sustained five scholars at Oxford who had previously been educated at Eton (*Pat. Rol.* 27 *Hen. VI*, 3*m*). Richard II had accepted Richard Bryghous as preceptor and keeper of the Hospital of S. Antoine in Vienne, and he had promised to pay the Crown out of the collections he obtained in England 20 marks, and Robert de Hoghton and Henry de Bubwyth were his securities. He afterwards pleaded that the hospital had no lands in England, and 5 June, 1385, was released a payment he had to make to John Macclesfield and Edmund Bagley, to whom during the French war the Crown had granted that sum out of the collections for the hospital (*C.P.R. Ric. II*, 1381–5, p. 582). Brighous was the English preceptor of this house at Vienne, and had just succeeded Geoffrey de Lymona (*ibid.*, pp. 528, 563). John Macclesfield, king's clerk, was given the custody of the hospital of St. Anthony, London, a dependency of the French hospital, 22 Oct., 1389, and on 27 March, 1391, is described as Master of this English house. *C.P.R. Ric. II*, 1388–1392, pp. 129 and 389.

146. This was clearly one of the houses the bishop could confer on non-residentiary canons, which came to be known as bishop's ribs.

147. Warmwell near Dorchester, Dorset, and in that deanery. It is sometimes called Warmley.

148. Choldecomb = Challacombe, N. Devon. *Cf.* Hingeston Randolph's Stafford's Register, p. 153.

149. Combe Kaynes, Dorset, S.W. of Wareham.

150. This is a formal commission to receive clerks charged with crime. The rural dean of Ilchester and Robert Toth would claim them from the Sheriff, and would convey them to Wells for trial.

151. Asshelegh = Ashley, Wilts, north of Malmesbury.

152. John, bishop of Olten, may have been John Bloxwych, bishop of Hollen or Olen in Iceland, who was suffragan to bishop Stafford, Bubwith's successor, during the years 1437-1443. Olten, however is Olita and not Olen and may have been Olita in the province of Vilna.
153. Crewkerne. This benefice was divided into three portions, the endowments of three priests, who seem to have formed a community though not a college. The church foundation was of great antiquity and this division of endowment probably went back to Celtic times. The church was given by the Conqueror to the abbey of St. Stephen's, Caen, but in the XIVth century, as belonging to an alien abbey, it was given to Winchester.
156. Kirkeby upon Bayne, *i.e.*, Kirby on Bain in the deanery of Gastree, Lincolnshire.
157. Chatelhampton, *i.e.*, Chittlehampton, Devon.
158. Shaftesbury. A small house of Benedictine nuns originally founded by Alfred the Great.
159. The bishop in his visitation of the cathedral church was obliged to visit in person. *Cf.* Nos. 175, 224, 234.
161. Langford near Maldon, Essex.
162. Preschute = Preshutt in the deanery of Marlborough, Wilts.
163. Colwynyston = Colwinston, near Bridgend, Glamorgan.
164. The Austin canons of Bristol had already begun to turn their benefices into vicarages, drawing revenues from them and avoiding duties.
165. Worting = Worthing, Sussex.
167. Thomas Rede of Bristol, *i.e.*, of that part of the town south of the Avon and in the parish of Bedminster. He was of the king's commission of array to collect provisions for the host then preparing to proceed against Owen Glendower (*C.P.R. Hen. IV.*, 1401-5, pp. 280, 437, 438). There were Redes of Beer Crowcombe at this time.
168. Stowey near Chew Magna.
169. St. Thomas the Martyr was a free chapel on the south bank of the Avon and in the parish of Bedminster.
170. *Cf.* Introduction, on the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bedminster.
171. *I.e.* The Dominicans, Franciscans, Carmelites and Augustinians.
172. Sock Dennis, so called from the Dacus family who held it under the Beauchamps.
175. *Cf.* No. 159.
179. The 4*d.* in the pound was for the expenses of the delegates of the English Church who were going to the Council of Pisa.
181. Wittenham in Berkshire, near Dorchester.
182. Waysshfeld in the deanery of Tiverton, Devon.
183. *Cf.* History of Spraulsmede, *Vict. C. Hist. Somerset*, vol. ii, p. 139.
184. Ofton Richer, probably Ufton Nervet near Reading in Berksnire. There was a second church in this parish which has now disappeared.
187. For the Chantry or Free Chapel of the Holy Ghost, Charlton Adam, *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. 2, p. 112. The chapel had ceased to be used as such before 1548.

188. Canon John Grene's will is dated 2 Jan., 1410. He was buried in St. Martin's Chapel. *Cf.* Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, vol. 16, p. 39.
189. *Cf.* Nos. 2 and 6.
190. *Cf.* No. 4.
191. *Cf.* No. 5.
192. *Cf.* No. 7.
193. *Cf.* No. 8.
194. A special commission to decide questions arising out of the visitation. Canon Bruton was Official Principal and is coupled with canon Tyssebury the commissary general for this particular object.
195. *Cf.* No. 9.
197. *Cf.* No. 10.
199. *Cf.* No. 11.
200. *Cf.* No. 12.
201. Wells here takes precedence of Bath but the document was written in Wells, and certainly now the dean and chapter of Wells had more influence than the monks of Bath and were more numerous.
202. *Cf.* No. 13.
203. *Cf.* No. 14.
204. *Cf.* No. 15.
205. *Cf.* No. 16. Ralph Erghum's will is dated 3 March, 1409. He was probably nephew of the bishop of that name, near whose tomb he desired to be buried. Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, vol. 16, p. 40.
206. *Cf.* No. 17. Towcester, Northamptonshire. Wroxhale = Wraxall.
208. *Cf.* No. 19. Stanton St. Quinton, near Christian Malford, Wilts.
209. *Cf.* No. 20.
210. *Cf.* No. 21. *Cf. Vict. C.H. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 158.
211. *Cf.* No. 22.
212. *Cf.* No. 23.
213–220. *Cf.* Nos. 24–31.
216. *Cf.* above, Note No. 27.
222. *Cf.* 234. The bishop was so occupied that he could not visit in person and was precluded by ancient custom from visiting by deputy. He still hoped to find an opportunity. Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, *i.e.* July 7.
223. This hospital of St. John was mismanaged by the prior, John St. Paul, and the house was suspected as being a refuge for Wycliffites.
224–229. *Cf.* Nos. 32–37.
231. *Cf.* No. 36.
233. Acle is in Norfolk and the deanery of Blofield. Probably this is Oakley in Bucks in the deanery of Waddesden.
234. The dean and chapter of Wells had, through the frequent absences of the bishop, obtained a limited autonomy and a visitation could not take place unless the bishop himself conducted it. *Cf.* R. de Salop. Reg., vol. ix, p. 67 ; *Cal. Wells MSS.*, vol. 1, pp. 546-7 and 543. It would obviously have been unfair to the chapter of Wells that they should be kept in expectancy unless the bishop saw a possibility

of visiting the cathedral church, and so he withdraws his notice and leaves them free.

235. *Cf.* Introduction, the Lollards in Somerset, and the Bishop and the Monasteries.

236. *Cf.* Introduction, the Priory of Barrow Gurney. *Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 107.

237. *Cf.* Introduction, the Priory of Barlinch, and *Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 132.

238. The bishop was well advised not to mention the particular cartæ, libri, instrumenta, and monumenta, but it would greatly have helped us to-day had he done so. The registers of bishops Barnet 1363–1366, Harewell 1367–1386, Skirlaw 1386–1388, and Erghum 1388–1400 have long been missing. Perhaps they were the libri which the bishop wanted and never recovered.

239. Stokelond = Stockland in the deanery of Bridport, on the border of Devon and near Honiton.

243–5. *Cf.* Nos. 39–41. No. 243. Bokeland = Buckland Newton, Dorset. Bishop Bubwith gave the advowson to the dean and chapter of Wells. *Cf.* Wells Charters, No. 574.

244. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–11, p. 92.

247. Aisshebury = Ashbury, Berks.

248. Clopton = Clapton in Gordano.

250. Note that the pension of the retiring rector is not fixed until his successor is inducted, and then by his consent. This was clearly to avoid simony if a living were accepted on condition of paying out of it certain of its proceeds.

253. *Cf.* No. 46. There was a John Baumfilde, lord of the manor of Weston Baumfilde, at this time.

254. Alderton, near Felixstowe, Suffolk.

258. Kyngeston by Yevele, *i.e.*, Kingsdon in the deanery of Ilchester.

259. Strugull or Strygull was the original name of Chepstow, where a Benedictine priory had been founded which was attached to the Norman abbey of Corneilles. This became the alien priory of Chepstow and the parish church had been shared by the monks and the parishioners.

262. *Cf.* No. 51.

265. *Cf.* No. 53.

266. Norton = Norton Fitzwarren.

272. Asshebourne = Ashborn, in the deanery of that name in the county of Derby.

274. *Cf.* No. 64. This was an official recognition by the bishop of a formal choice of the chapter, the dean being apparently abroad.

275. Estmeone = East Meon, near Petersfield, Hants.

277. *Cf.* Nos. 52 and 67.

280. Estchaldefeld = Chaldfield Magna in the deanery of Pottern, Wilts.

281. St. Mary on the Bridge no longer exists and the parish of St. John's, Cardiff, has now absorbed it.

282. Stodelegh, *i.e.*, Studley in the deanery of S. Molton, Devon.

284. *Cf.* No. 69.
285. For an account of the prebend of Warminster alias Luxvile, *cf. Somt. Arch. Proceedings*, 3rd series, vol. vii, p. 189.
286. *Cf.* Nos. 267 and 59.
288. Bisshopestre = Bishopstrow in the deanery of Wylye, Wilts.
289. Lydelynche = Lydling in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset.
290. The spirit of revolt which was encouraged by Lollardy.
291. The church of South Cadbury is said to be dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr but it is probable that the altar of St. Thomas the Martyr was on the east wall of the south aisle and there may have been a hermit's cell attached to the south wall. This was largely rebuilt in 1835 and all trace has gone except the figure of the archbishop which was discovered under the plaster of that part of the wall which was not rebuilt. *Cf. S.A. and N.H.S.*, 3rd series, vol. xix, p. 41.
293. There was a family of Goos or Goviz at Goose Bradon near Ilminster and a William Goos of Bristol was a shipowner at this time. (*C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, p. 477.) A Robert Gosse became vicar of Creech St. Michael in 1427.
294. Tetton is now a farm in the parish of Kingston near Taunton. There were many crosses in Somerset at this time, but the Austin canons of Taunton were patrons of this benefice.
295. The nuns of Cannington were mostly ladies of good social position and had to be specially considered.
296. Lokkeston = Loxton in the deanery of Axbridge.
297. Boryngton = Burrington, Chumleigh, Devon.
298. Bungeton = Buneton near Steyning, Sussex.
300. Compton Chamberleyn in the deanery of Chalke, Wilts.
301. Thornford St. Mary in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset.
302. *Cf.* Introduction, Hosp. St. John, Bristol.
303. Hospital of St. Mark, Bullyswyk. The vill of Billeswick formed the S.W. of the city of Bristol on which was the Austin Priory whose church became afterwards cathedral. Norton or Norton Colparle in the deanery of Malmesbury, Wilts.
305. Bustelesham or Bisham, a house of Austin canons in Berks, on the banks of the Thames near Great Marlow.
310. The abbey of Canonlegh, a house of Austin nuns. The house was founded in the XIIth century for Austin canons, but in 1285 the canons were removed and nuns took their place. The site is in Devonshire a few miles south-west of Wellington and near Burlescombe. *Cf. S.A.N.H.S. Proc.*, vol. xviii, New Series, p. 347. Hingeston-Randolph's Quivil's Reg., p. 318.
311. Estgaston = East Garston or Agarston, in the deanery of Newbury, Berks.
312. Newton Surmaville was the manor house of the Warmwells, in the parish of Preston Plucknett. There was a William Langebroke and Juliana his wife in Yeovil at this time, 5 Nov., 1410. He was a weaver, and his house was assigned as part of the endowment

of a chantry in the church of Yeovil. (*C.P.R. Hen. IV*, 1408–13, p. 262.)

315. John Woborne, perhaps the same as *C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1413–1416, p. 302.
318. Bremulham = Bremilham, Berks.
319. Alveston, *i.e.*, Allerton near Axbridge.
320. There were three chantries at Woolavington, those of St. John Baptist, the Holy Trinity, and St. Katharine, but no mention is made of the chantry of St. Mary in Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. 2, p. 62.
321. Pulle, *i.e.*, Pylle, near Ditcheat.
322. For John Orum *cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1413–16, p. 184. He was parson also of Tarrant Kyneston.
323. John Possell, vicar of East Meon, was elected Provost of Oriel College, Oxford, 1402, and died 1414. During his Provostship Lollardism was rife in the University, and some of its most turbulent supporters were fellows of Oriel. Possell tried in vain to repress them, and in this licence found an opening for his orthodox zeal.
327. Endeburne, *i.e.*, Enborne, in the deanery of Newbury, Berks.
328. Capella de Blackford, in the parish of Wedmore.
335. *Cf.* Nos. 431 and 538. Sir Baldwin Malet held the manor of Enmore.
338. There is no evidence to say who this Lollard preacher was. *Cf.* Introduction, on the Lollards in Somerset.
339. Had the bishop recovered the muniments of the See? *Cf.* No. 238. Where were these muniments stored? William Brett had his lodging probably in the Palace.
340. Cryche, *i.e.*, Creech St. Michael.
341. Note that the place is called The Close, and that the houses were numbered from south northwards.
342. Folke St. Lawrence, in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset.
343. Silhampstede Abbatis = Sulhamsted Abbas, in the deanery of Reading, Berks.
344. This was in the dean's gift, in right of his patrimony, and not as dean of Wells.
345. Winterbornestoke, on the road from Amesbury to Wiley, Wilts.
347. Bustleham, a house of Austin canons, founded in 1338 in Berks, *hodie* Bisham.
350. John Baret was tenant of the Manor House of Montacute. *Cf.* R. de Salopia's Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. 10, p. 496. I cannot trace William Baret.
352. Staple, *i.e.*, Staple Fitzpayne. Westbury = Westbury-on-Trym.
362. Bledeney, *i.e.*, Bleadney, in the parish of Wookey. The highway from Wells to Wedmore here crosses the moor, and there is no real foundation for it.
365. The priory of Barlynch or Berlich, a very small house of Austin canons near Dulverton. *Cf. Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 132.
370. Shymplyng atte Thorn, *i.e.*, Shimplingthorne, in the deanery of Sudbury, Suffolk.

371. This is probably the case of a married priest. *Cf.* No. 128.
374. Bechewstoke, perhaps By Chew Stoke. There was, however, a Beauchampstoke, partly in the parish of Nempnet and partly in Chew Stoke.
376. Dounameney = Down Ampney, in the deanery of Fairford, Gloucestershire.
380. *Cf.* No. 371 and *Const. Othonis, De concubinis clericorum removendis.*
381. *Cf.* No. 307.
383. The church of Earnshill has disappeared, and the parish is now included in the modern parish of Hambridge.
385. A const. of Boniface, *Ut inadventibus*, Lyndwood, Lib. 3, Tit. 28, cap. 2.
387. Constitution *Super Cathedram*, Boniface VIII, *Extravag. Communes*, Lib. iii, Tit. vii, cap. 2. In ecclesiis parochialibus fratres illi nullatenus audiant vel debeant prædicare, &c.
388. *Cf.* Lyndwood, *Provin: De Testamentis*, Lib. iii, Tit. 3, and the constitutions of archbishops Stratford and Mepeham, Lyndwood, p. 170.
390. *I.e.*, in the present Consistory Court, the chapel of the Holy Cross.
391. *Cf.* Const. Ed. Rich., *In confessione habeat Sacerdos*, Lyndwood, Lib. v, Tit. 16. This promise to go to the Roman Court for absolution was rather rash as there were three who now claimed to be the Vicar of Christ.
393. South Braden. The church has now disappeared and the parish is included in that of Puckington. It is a sinecure rectory.
395. It is clear the bishop was very unwilling to accept this very ignorant recipient of private patronage.
396. Annaghdown perhaps Enachdune, Annadown, a see incorporated in 1484 with that of Tuam. There was a John Brit, a friar, who held this title at this time. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vi. 262, 429.
399. Scarle in Lincolnshire near, Newark.
400. Burncestre = Burcester, *hodie* Bicester, Oxfordshire.
401. The cured chapel of Spertegrove or Spargrove was in the parish of Batcombe and was united to the benefice of Batcombe at the end of the XVIth century. The chapel has since been demolished.
405. Clyst St. George near Topsham, Devon.
407. Norton Hauteville, or Hawkfield, a tithing in the parish of Chew Magna, was formerly a distinct parish but the church has now been demolished.
413. *Cf.* Introduction, The Lollards in Somerset.
415. Honycote, Selworthy. Thomesia Otery of Upcote held Honycote, 1431. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, vol. iv, p. 431.
416. Duntesbourne. There were two parishes adjacent to one another in the deanery of Cirencester, Gloucestershire, Duntesbourne Rous and D. Abbots. It is not stated of which of these William Cranborne was vicar.
417. There was a John Dyer who in 1414 became incumbent of the Hospital of St. Katharine at Bedminster and another at Litton, and later on another at Long Sutton.

419. Wyke by Langport. The chantry of Wyke Perham in Langport Westover, in the parish of Curry Rivel. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. 2, pp. 10 and 11, and *C.P.L.*, vol. v, p. 430. The chapel was granted to the Austin Canons of Bisham in 1401 and hence probably this appointment of a canon of Stavordale as chantry priest.

420. The chantry of St. John the Baptist was connected with the altar of St. Andrew the Apostle in Frome Selwood church. For this chantry *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. ii. p. 102.

424. Spernore, probably Spernall in the deanery of Warwick, Warwickshire.

425. Canon John Wells went to the Council of Constance perhaps as proctor of the Chapter of Wells.

428. Lady Ismania was the daughter of Simon Hanham of Gloucestershire. She married (1) John de Raleigh of Nettlecombe and (2) John de Burghersh, and died a widow 8 Sept., 1420. She was lady of the manor of Owlknolle in Carhampton, being part of the Raleigh property. Her husband's grandfather was custos of Glamorganshire, and was probably related to the Turbervilles, who were Lords of Coity. *Cf.* Collinson, iii, 335.

431. The Malets held Enmore and Currypool but Sir Baldwin Malet must have been a very old man. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 332, 366, 370, 393.

433. *Cf.* Introduction, On Monastic Houses.

435. The bishop as titular abbot of Bath would have the patronage of all the Obedientiaries of the Abbey.

438. *Cf.* Introduction, the Deans of Wells.

439. The collegiate church of St. Cross at Crediton is on the site of the cathedral church which in 1050 gave way to that at Exeter. A præbenda bursalis is one for which the income is provided out of the common endowment fund and does not arise from a special estate. The other prebends took their titles from their estates.

440. Sir Leonard Hakeluyt was patron of Shepton Mallet. Bowet's Reg., *S.R.S.*, 13, p. 57. In the time of bishop R. de Salopia there was a canon Thomas de Hakulut of Wells. *Cf. S.R.S.*, 9, p. 309. Leonard was knight of the shire in 1404 and 1406. Collinson, 1, xxxi.

442. As usual, to avoid any suspicion of simony, the pension is not fixed until after the new incumbent has been instituted.

443. Kynewardeston, *i.e.*, Kingweston. The house at Bermondsey was one of Cluniac monks founded in 1082 by Aldwin Child, and greatly helped by William II and Henry I.

444. Montacute the only house of Cluniac monks in Somerset. For its history *cf.* my account in *Vict. County Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 111.

448. Eccleshall, Stafford, is a prebendal church in the diocese of Lichfield. Thorlokeston = Thurloxton.

449. Trinitarian Friars of Telesford. Thelsforth in the parish of Charlcote, co. Warwick. They are described as the ministers, friars, and sisters of St. Radegund (*C.P.L.*, vol. vi, pp. 328 and 335). The Trinitarian Order was founded in the XIIth century and received

its charter from Innocent III in 1198. Its object was *de redemptione captivorum*. The sisters were attached in the XIIIth century, and at this time their sphere of work was the care of the sick and destitute. The house at Thelsforth had just been started and the brethren needed funds.

450. Mynty in the deanery of Malmsbury, Wilts.
454. Kydesford = Kittisford.
455. *Cf.* Introduction, The Lollards in Somerset.
458. Berwys, *i.e.*, Berrow.
460. Syde in the deanery of Stonehouse, Gloucestershire.
464. St. Mary and the Holy Angels, York, *i.e.*, St. Mary, Bishophill, the Elder.
465. St. Laurence, Spargrove or Spartegrove, a chapel formerly in the parish of Batcombe, but no longer in existence.
469. *Cf.* No. 440.
470. Bishop R. Courtenay was formerly dean of Wells. *Cf.* Introduction.
471. Cristmalford, *i.e.*, Christian Malford, Wilts, near Chippenham.
472. Astyngton = Ashington, near Yeovil.
473. Thomas Bourne the hermit of Congresbury. There had been a hermit attached to S. Cadbury Church, and after the Great Plague a good many had taken up the life of a solitary (*cf.* Dr. Simpson's *St. Paul and Old City Life*, p. 217). Not all were inclusi and some, as Sybilla de Ford, were certainly inconvenient (*cf.* R. de Salop. Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. ix, p. 303). There were hermits at various times attached to Axbridge, Berrow, and Crewkerne churches. *Cf.* the Ordinances of St. Richard of Wych concerning them in Stephen's *Hist. of Diocese of Chichester* and the *Life of Richard Rolle of Hampole.*
476. Chalvelegh = Chawleigh, Devon.
478. Ryme, in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset. Pille, *i.e.*, Pylle near Shepton Mallet.
479. *Cf.* Note on No. 374.
486. The chantry of Huyde-Hall (*cf.* Green's Chantries, p. 83). The free chapel of Hide Hall was in the parish of Clevedon, and disappeared in 1548. *Cf.* R. de Salopia, *S.R.S.*, vol. x, pp. 616 and 665.
487. Jacobstowe in the deanery of Trigg Major, Cornwall.
488. *Cf.* Introduction, Monastic Houses, and *V. C. H. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 153.
489. Keyneston—perhaps Kinson near Bournemouth.
490. Sampford Orskays, *i.e.*, Sampford Orcas, so called from the family of Orescnitz who held the manor in the XIIth century.
491. Cheverell Parva in the deanery of Pottern, Wilts.
493. Sireston = Sherston, a free chapel in the parish of North Petherton. Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. ii, p. 58.
495. Thomas Knoyell held Sampford at this time. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 422.
496. Keneley, perhaps Kenly near Much Wenlock, Shropshire.
497. Morston with Swaynestre, perhaps Mersham, near Ashford, Kent.

498. *Cf. Sarum Missal*, Burntisland edition, p. 802, Ad te nos Domine clamantes, and the *Hereford Missal*, p. 423.
504. For the history of the Cokers *cf.* Collinson, ii, 343. Nicholas Coker held Aisholt in 1428. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 393.
514. It would seem from this that the bishop gave his commissary a list of men whom he intended to prefer as vacancies occurred.
516. For Master Paul de Caputgrassis of Salmona *cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vi, 170–351. He was archdeacon of Ravenna and papal chamberlain.
519. Brenge = Breane. Hale = Halse. Tyleford = Tellisford.
520. When a subsidy was granted by Convocation to the Crown the amount for the diocese was fixed and the bishop had to produce it. The assessment of the parishes was recognised and the bishop through the collectors had to pay it over to the Treasury.
527. *Cf.* Introduction and the History of the Priory in *V.C.H. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 144.
528. Beckenham near Bromley, Kent.
529. The two little parishes were adjacent but in different counties and dioceses.
536. R. Drayton's will is dated 15 Dec., 1414. He bequeathed various books to the church and all his books on Canon Law, and vestments to the chapel of S. Edmund. Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, 16, p. 67.
537. The manor house of Giles Dawbeney at Barrington was the predecessor of the present stately building. *Cf.* Extravagant of Archbishop Stratford, Quam sit inhonestum, Lyndwood, Lib. iii, Tit. 23.
540. Lyndwood, *Provin.*, Lib. v, Tit. 3, Nulli liceat ecclesiam.
543. For John de Sancto Mauro, *cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 371.
544. The oath would have reference to the pension. Such pensions could not be fixed until after institution, lest it should take an appearance of simony.
546. Warmwell or Warmley in the deanery of Dorchester, Dorset.
547. *Sarum Missal* (Burntisland Ed.), p. 802 and 828, Deus a quo sancta desideria.
548. Episcopum Pensauriensis—Bartholomew, bishop of Pesaro (*cf. C.P.L.*, vi, p. 183), papal nuncio, but Gams gives no see of Pesaro.
551. Thorverton in the deanery of Cadbury, Devonshire. Hethfyld Durborgh, *i.e.*, Heathfield near Taunton, sometimes called H. Durborough from the family of that name which held this manor in the time of Ed. III.

Ralph Durborough held Heathfield, 1428. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 438.

556. The const. *Execrabilis* is an addition to Const. of Clement V, *Et si in temporalium dispositione. Extravag. Comm. John XXII*, Lib. iii, cap. 3.
559. Woolhampton in the deanery of Reading, Berks.
560. Codecombe, *i.e.*, Cutcombe.
561. Richard, bishop of Inniscattery. He was suffragan of Salisbury 1414. Innis Scattery, a little island in Galway Bay on the west coast of Ireland.

563. Seveburgh, *i.e.*, Seaborough, Crewkerne.
564. Littleton Drew in the deanery of Malmesbury, Wilts.
567. Henry was about to cross over into France ; Agincourt was won 25 Oct., 1415. The Emperor Sigismund came to mediate between England and France the next spring. The great schism could not be ended or the Council of Constance successful with such strife.
569. Unfortunately the Fabric Rolls between 1390 and 1457 are missing and we cannot say what the work was for which help was needed. The S.W. tower, generally called Harewell's Tower, was being finished.
570. The nunnery of Shaftesbury was originally a royal foundation of the early years of the Xth century. It was now a nunnery of Benedictine nuns.
572. The houses at Bruton and Keynsham were priories of Austin canons and would give titles to their canons as Colleges at Oxford and Cambridge still give to their fellows.
574. Brocton, *i.e.*, Bratton Seymour. The Lynds were of Broomfield.
575. Studley nunnery in the parish of Beckley, Oxon., was founded in the reign of Henry II. The first known prioress was Juliana, 1230. The nuns were of the order of St. Benedict.
578. Halsway in the parish of Stogumber. At this time there was a contest between the families of Hewish and Stradelyng as to the possession of this manor, which ended in favour of the latter. For Sir Edward Stradelyng of Halswey *cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 438.
580. Swyre in the deanery of Bridport, Dorset.
584. William Powlett, of Hinton St. George, held Bathealton 1431. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 437.
585. The criminous clerks brought up at the assizes at Ilchester would be claimed by the rural dean of Ilchester and removed to Wells.
589. *Cf.* Introduction. Nicholas Calton had not yet established his claim to the archdeaconry.
592. The Crown presented, 18 Jan., 1416, John Aroundell by reason of the minority of Fulk Fitz Waryn. *C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1413–1416, p. 386.
599. Clowesworth, *i.e.*, Closworth.
606. Standerwyke in the parish of Beckington. The church no longer exists.
609. There were two classes of notaries. A notary episcopal was an official registrary of collations and institutions. A notary apostolic was an official secretary of papal commissions.
611. Little University Hall next door to University College. These last words were added because there was another little University Hall on what is now part of the site of Brasenose College.
612. Godstow, Oxon., one of the larger houses of Benedictine nuns.
614. Benedict XIII had refused to abdicate and the Emperor Sigismund was coming to England. The other two popes had abdicated but Spain clung to Benedict and the situation was serious.
617. Salford, *i.e.*, Saltford.

619. Wherwell near Andover, Hants. There was a very ancient Benedictine nunnery attached to the church.
621. Westdene. Westdeane in the deanery of Boxgrave, Sussex.
625. Tyngrith = Tingriffe in the deanery of Fleet, Bedfordshire.
629. Const. John XXII, Execrabilis quorundam tam religiosorum quam secularium ambitio, *Extravag. Communium*, Lib. iii, cap. 3. An addition by John XXII to Const. Clement V, Et si in temporalium dispositione.
631. Goldclyff priory near Newport, Monmouth. It was a priory belonging to the Benedictine monastery of Bec in Normandy and, being alien, was sequestrated and, in 1442, attached to Tewkesbury.
638. Studley, Warwickshire, near Alcester.
639. Bakhey or Baghay, a farm in the manor of Milverton (*cf. Feudal Aids*, vol. iv, p. 437). For Hugh Sampford *cf. S.R.S.*, vol. xxii, pp. 34 and 51.
640. Ulbarewe. Woolbarrow or Oldbarrow in the deanery of Warwick, Warwickshire.
642. *Cf.* the story of Nicholas Calton in the Introduction.
643. Feast of St. Peter's Chains, *i.e.*, August 1.
645. The war was not popular and the times were very anxious.
646. St. Katharine's, Frome Braunche, *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, ii, p. 102. For the Branch family which owned Frome in XIIIth century, *cf.* Collinson, ii, 187.
648. The Chantry of our Lady in church of Lymington. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, p. 108.
649. For the whole story of Nicholas Calton and the archdeaconry of Taunton, *cf.* Introduction.
650. For Eleanor de S. Amando who held Abberbery, *cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, p 187.
661. The College of Annuellar Priests serving at the chantries in the cathedral church was to the north of the Liberty, and the site is now part of the garden of the Cedars. These chantry priests were gathered into a College by bishop Erghum in 1388.
663. Benacre, *i.e.*, Binegar.
664. Angre atte Castel, probably Ingrave near Brentwood, Essex.
667. Loketon, *i.e.*, Lufton, near Yeovil.
668. I cannot trace Robert Wellyngton.
669. Wappeley, *i.e.*, Wapley, in the deanery of Hawkisbury, Gloucestershire.
672. *Cf.* No. 419.
673. Kelmyngton, *i.e.*, Kilmington.
674. Avenyng, *i.e.*, Aveninge, in the deanery of Stonehouse, Gloucestershire.
676. Sock Denys. The manor derives its distinctive name from the family of Dacus or Dennis. In the time of Richard I William Dacus or Le Deneys was keeper of the forest of North Petherton.
682. Longkirchill, *i.e*, Long Crechell or Crichell, in the deanery of Pimperne, Dorset.

685. The battle of Agincourt was won Oct. 25, 1415.
686. Vexford, a hamlet in the parish of Stogumber. The property was, a little later than this, *i.e.*, Ed. IV, in the possession of the Roche family. Planesfelle or Plainsfield, a hamlet in the parish of Overstowey. Thomas Trow or Trew presents to Aisholt in 1406. *Cf.* Bowet's Register, *S.R.S.*, 13, p. 59.
688. Shirborne St. John, *i.e.*, Sherburne St. John, in the deanery of Basingstoke, Hants.
689. Kyngyssombourn, *i.e.*, King's Somborne in the Somborne deanery, Hants. Mottisfont, a priory of Austin Canons near Romsey, Hants, founded by Wm. Briwere about 1210. Henry VII in 1494 procured a bull for its suppression, but it was not dissolved until 1537. Samford Oreskoys, *i.e.*, Sandford Orcas near Sherborne.
692. Monkton, *i.e.*, West Monkton, near Taunton.
694. Bykelegh, *i.e.*, Bickleigh, in the deanery of Tamerton, Devon.
695. Rowberrow. The sphere of the labours of the Austin canons of Bristol extended over the north-west of Mendip.
697. Sir William Palton in 1428 held lands at East Horrington. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 367, 382.
700. Harlaxton, in the deanery of Grantham, Lincoln. Westbury on Trym, a collegiate church in Gloucestershire, founded in 1288. In 1443 the bishop of Worcester assumed the additional title "of Westbury."
701. Lokynge, *i.e.*, Lockinges, in the deanery of Abingdon, Berks.
702. Farm of Lydeard Episcopi. *Cf. Cal. Wells MSS.*, ii, pp. 6, 7, 48, 283.
704. The people and the priests were not interested in the war, and the vicar general did not command the authority of the absent bishop.
714. A John Sewell had held lands at Stretcholt in Pawlet, but had conveyed them to others in 1428. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 394.
715. *Cf.* No. 686.
716. *Cf.* Introduction, The Lollards in Somerset.
717. Cannington at this time was held by the prioress of the convent there. In 1428 there was a John de Ken at Kingston Seymour. *Feudal Aids*, iv, pp. 368, 373.
720. Weston, *i.e.*, Weston on the Green, in the deanery of Burcester, Oxon. Oseney a house of Austin canons founded in 1129.
724. John Wells made his will at Constance, and desired to be buried in St. Stephen's Church, Constance, and presumably he died there (*cf.* Introduction, the life of bishop Bubwith). He made no legacy to the cathedral church. Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, vol. 16, p. 86.
729. Richard Bruton's will is very elaborate, and is given in Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, vol. 16, p. 87. A life of him is given in the *Downside Review*. *Cf. Subsidy Roll*, 1411–1412, where is an account of his property in Somerset. He was a rich man, and apparently died in London.
733. Dounton. Downton, in the deanery of Wilton, Wilts.
734. Brightwell, in the deanery of Wallingford, Berks.

735. Chantry in the churchyard of Crewkerne. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 6. The Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen near the Guild Hall, London, was founded in 1299. The college and chapel were rebuilt in 1430 (*C.P.R. Henry VI*, 1429-36, p. 57). There were a warden and seven chaplains. The college ceased in 1548. *Cf. Stow*, Oxford edition, 1908, vol. 1, pp. 170 and 273.

737. Peter, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, was pope John XXIII. John Waleys' name does not occur in the calendar of P. Letters. Naturally the Commissary had to inspect carefully and consider such letters.

738. Norton Hauteville. The church has disappeared, and the parish is included in that of Chew Magna and Norton Malreward. Collinson, ii, 107. It took its name from the family of de Alta Villa.

745. *Cf.* Introduction, The Lollards in Somerset.

746. Totenhale, *i.e.*, Tatenhill, near Burton on Trent.

749. Jordan de Ursinis, cardinal bishop of Albano, was the pope's major penitentiary, and had been sent as papal nuncio to Henry V (*cf. C.P.L.*, vii, p. 97). The dispensation is not mentioned in the papal registry. There was a John Barton, rector of Lamyatt, and another living in Tor Street, Wells. *C. Wells MSS.*, ii, p. 27.

755. The vicar-general was perhaps doubtful of his authority and acts rashly. The Crown was, however, pressing him for money.

756. Brynkworth St. Michael in the deanery of Malmsbury, Wilts.

758. Sutton Bingham was held now by Roger Wyke, who had succeeded Wm. de Byngham. *Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 383. There were Kaleways near Yeovil and Cadbury at this time. *Cf.* F. Fines, *S.R.S.*, vol. 22, pp. 109 and 204.

760. Was this the John Waleys of No. 737.

761. Colde Aysshton, *i.e.*, Cold Ashton near Chippenham. Tewkesbury was a Benedictine monastery which grew out of an early monastery founded here in 715. The Norman founder was Robert FitzHaimon whose benefactions were made about 1101.

762. This action hung on the question whether a monastic foundation out of the diocese could be compelled to act as collector in reference to benefices inside the diocese. The vicar general was zealous but hardly wise.

763. Blakedon, *i.e.*, Blagdon.

767. Wedmore was the prebend of the deans of Wells and was therefore in his patronage.

770. Kylveston = Kelston.

772. Henton Monachorum, *i.e.*, Hinton Charterhouse.

773. Kulmyngton, *i.e.*, Kilmington. Rydeler was Master of the Grammar School not of the Choristers. His name does not occur in D. and C. Records.

778. This bull was evidently granted to secure a careful reform of the Hospital without loss of endowment. The Crown suspected the friars of Lollardy. *Cf.* Introduction.

779. East and West Loo on either side of the stream that runs down from Liskeard, Cornwall. The two Loos were joining in an effort to rid themselves of services due to Liskeard. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416-22, p. 84.

781. The absent dean now appears as nuncio and papal collector. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 1. His appointment dated Non. Dec. 1417.

782. Alvodeston, *i.e.*, Chapel Allerton. The King was engaged in the conquest of Normandy.

784. Chantry of the Manor of Newton Placy in the parish of North Petherton. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. ii, p. 58. Hugh de Placitis, brother of John, earl of Warwick, married a sister of Richard de Wrotham and brought into his family the manor of Newton. Part of this was sold to bishop R. de Salopia, who gave it to the college of vicars choral of Wells. *Cf.* Collinson, iii, p. 70, and *Wells D. and C. MSS.*, vol. ii, *seriatim*. *Cf.* Reg. R. de Salop., *S.R.S.*, vol. x, p. 618.

786. Stafford or West Stafford in the deanery of Dorchester, Dorset.

787. *Cf. Const. Ottobon.*, Tit. 35, Lyndwood, *Provin.*, p. 137, *Justus et misericors*. Henry V was engaged on the siege of Rouen. For the outbursts of plague following on the Great Pestilence, *cf.* Dr. C. Creighton in *Social England*, vol. ii, p. 415.

789. Camlee, *i.e.*, Cameley. Yardecombe, *i.e.*, Yarcombe in the deanery of Dunkeswell, Devon.

790. Jerlington, *i.e.*, Yarlington.

792. *Cf.* No. 145 above.

793. Fyfyde Nevyle = Fifhead Neville in the deanery of Whitchurch, Dorset.

794. *Cf.* Introduction.

797. Laserton, perhaps Latton near Swindon.

799. Bradeston, Bradstone in the deanery of Tavistock, Devon. *Const. Ottonis*, Tit. 10, *Vicariam nullus suscipiat.*

804. *Cf. Const. Ottonis*, *Cum non solum*, Lyndwood, Tit. 22, p. 58, and *C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 81.

806. The war with France was still going on. Rouen was captured in the following spring.

807. Atteward Cotell. Atworth near Melksham, Wilts. Cottles was an extra parochial district now included in Great Chalfield.

808. For history of Coke family *cf.* Collinson, ii, 341, and iii, 266. Robert de Coke was sheriff of the country 1422. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, vol. iv, p. 395.

810. The hospital for lepers at Taunton was founded in the time of Hen. III, it is said by a merchant named Lambright. It was afterwards given to the Abbey of Glastonbury. Collinson, iii, 236.

812. In Weaver's Incumbents he appears as Hanley but wrongly. He was probably a very old man and died the next year.

814. The chapel of St. Katharine's, Hemyok, in the deanery of Dunkeswell, Devon. For this chantry chapel of St. Katharine *cf.* Hingeston Randolph's Stafford Reg., p. 177.

815. Dedemerton = Dodington St. Mary in the deanery of Hawkesbury, Gloucestershire.
817. Mucheldever, *i.e.*, Michildever in the deanery of Somborne, Hants.
818. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 81.
823. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416–1422, p. 34. Thomas Fissheburn was one of the commissioners to hold this alien religious property for religious purposes. To hold the church in commendam would not leave the church vacant for that time and yet enable the benefice to be filled when any desirable priest was found. *Nemo deinceps parochialem ecclesiam. Sexta Decretal*, Lib. 1, Tit. vi, cap. 15.
824. I can find no notice of Thomas Mountagu, but apparently he was a chantry priest at Cheddar, and without the consent of the vicar, Thomas Benham, had gone to Wedmore where Philip Mellys was vicar and was saying masses for Nicholas Barwe who was steward of North Curry (*cf. Wells MSS.*, vol. ii, p. 49), and had lately died. Curry and Wedmore were both decanal churches and closely connected and probably Barwe had many friends at Wedmore. Mountagu, however, was neglecting his work at Cheddar and would not obey the vicar there. For Islip, *Const. Effrænata*, *cf.* Lyndwood, Lib. iii, Tit. 23, p. 238.
826. For the chantry of the free chapel of St. John the Baptist, S. Petherton, *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, ii, p. 8.
827. Churchill church was clearly under repair.
831. John Lannoy of Cloford. The manor of Cloford at this time was in the possession of the Flory family. John Lannoy possessed land in North Cadbury, and gave it for the endowment for the college of St. Michael, North Cadbury (*cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416–1422, p. 69). There was a John de Lanney master of a ship captured by the King's navy in 1418. (*Ibid.*, p. 204.)
835. Toller Porcorum near Maiden Newton, Dorset.
836. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 78. The grant *Personam tuam* was made at Berne by Martin V, 2 June, 1418. Four are mentioned, *i.e.*, Dan Holway of Glastonbury, p. 348; John Illary of Mudford (4th), p. 402; William Hill (6th), p. 422; and John Smock (8th), p. 435.
837. *Const. Ottonis*, Tit. 4, *Quod in quodam*, Lyndwood, p. 13.
839. These were decanal pœnitentiaries. *Cf. Const. Stephen Langton—Quoniam nonnunquam*, *Lynd. Provinc.*, Lib. v, Tit. 10, p. 326.
840. The vicar of Wellow and rector of Chipstaple were clearly void of all leanings towards Lollardism.
841. Rouen was besieged by Henry V for about three months, and fell 19 Jan., 1419. For the story of its capture *cf. Lavisse*, tom. iv, vol. i, p. 380.
845. Thomas Sore or Nicholas had been rector of Thorloxton, and resigned 5 March, 1408. Bowet's Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. 13, p. 74. Bishop's Hull was one of the churches served by the canons of Taunton (*cf. Vict. County Hist. Somt.*, vol. 11, p. 141, Taunton in Religious Houses of Somerset), and there are no vicars, but a parochial chaplain was appointed in 1449, as appears from bishop

Beckington's Reg., f. 106. Sore by his action had brought a sentence of Greater Excommunication on himself. *Cf.* Const. Stratford, *De Immunitate Ecclesie—Accidit novitate perversa*, Lyndwood, Lib. iii, Tit. 28, p. 260.

854. Stodely or Studley Nunnery in the parish of Beckley, Oxon, was founded about the middle of the reign of Henry II as a house of Benedictine nuns. The first known prioress was Juliana, *circ.* 1230.

866. Remmesbury, *i.e.*, Ramsbury, Wilts. The hundred and vill of Ramsbury formed part of the possessions of the See of Salisbury. *Feudal Aids*, v, 205.

867. Karampton = Carhampton.

868. Breon, *i.e.*, Breane, was held in 1428 by William Wykeham, who had succeeded to the knight's fee formerly held by Peter de Grandisono. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 369.

871. Stanley—this is a mistake for Stawleigh.

872. Westdene. Westdean, in the deanery of Boxgrave, Sussex.

875. John Luttrell was the son of Thomas Luttrell, and married Joan, daughter of Thomas Kingston. He was Sheriff of Somt. 1402. *Cf.* Collinson, 3, p. 499. He had succeeded to the estates of John Mohun, and in 1431 the manor of Carhampton was in the King's hands on account of the minority of James, son of John Luttrell. *Feudal Aids*, iv, pp. 390 and 431.

877. Ashbury St. Mary, in the deanery of Abingdon, Berks.

878. Donyngton, *i.e.*, Dunington or Dinton, in the deanery of Chalke, Wilts.

879. Tokenham, in the deanery of Avebury, Wilts.

888. Farndych, *i.e.*, Farndish, in the deanery of Clopham, Bedfordshire. Kyngton Maundeville, *i.e.*, Keinton Maundeville.

890. *Cf.* my history of the monastery of Cleeve in *Vict. County Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 115. Newham or Newenham. *Cf.* Hingeston Randolph's Stafford's Reg., p. 262.

894. Abbess and nuns of Canonsleigh, *i.e.*, a house of Austin nuns near Burlescombe, Devon.

895. *Cf.* for the house of Austin canons at Worspring, *V.C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 144.

902. Knyghteslegh, *i.e.*, Angers Leigh, near Taunton.

904. Kyngeston Deverell—Kingston Deverel, in the deanery of Wylye, Wilts.

905. In 1403 Edmund Basset claimed the advowson of Winford, and the case was again before the Courts in 1461. *Cf.* Feet of Fines, *S.R.S.*, vol. 22, pp. 7 and 206.

906. William Lyndewood was Official of the Archbishop's Court, and as such compiled the Provinciale seu Constitutiones Angliæ. He afterwards became Keeper of the Privy Seal and bishop of St. Davids.

907. Wherewell, *i.e.*, Wherwell or Whorwell, in the deanery of Andover, Hants. Erle Whitknyghtes—Early Whiteknights, a free chapel

near Reading, Berks, of which Thomas Morton was appointed warden in 1415. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1413–1416, p. 332.

911. For the Chantry of St. Nicholas, in the church of Frome Selwood, *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 103.

913. Capland in Beercrowcombe, though part of the hamlet lies in Broadway. The church no longer exists. *Cf.* R. de Salop. Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. x, p. 706.

920. *Cf.* Const. Stephen Langton—*Quoniam nonnunquam*, Lyndwood's *Provin.*, Lib. v, Tit. 16, p. 326.

926. Maud, lady of Lovel and Holland. William, lord of Lovel and Holland, was patron of the Augustinian hospital of Brackley, Northants (*C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 469). There had been a Lovel in Stockland Bristol, but the Audeleghs held it in 1428. *Feudal Aids*, v. 390.

927. Claverham in Yatton. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. ii, p. 88, and Feet of Fines, *S.R.S.*, vol. 22, p. 91.

928. Buckland, *i.e.*, Buckland Newton, in the deanery of Whitchurch, Dorset. It was given by bishop Bubwith to the Dean and Chapter of Wells. *Cf.* Wells Charters, vol. 11, No. 574.

929. Hampton, *i.e.*, Bathampton.

932. Henry Vyoll was the Crown Escheator in Somerset. *Cf. C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1414–1422, pp. 198 and 370.

933. Pykworth, *i.e.*, Pikeworth in the deanery of Oakham, Rutland. The church no longer exists.

935. The church of Chewton Mendip had belonged to the Abbey of Jumiéges in Normandy and fell to the Crown as belonging to an alien abbey. It was bestowed afterwards on the Carthusians of the house of Jesus of Bethlehem of Shene whose house was being rebuilt at this time. *C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416–1422, p. 87.

936. The bishop himself shows to the canons the Papal decision which ended his controversy with the deans as to his episcopal rights in the city of Wells. He obtained judgment, March 22, 1418 (*cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 55). The bishop of Salisbury and the abbot of Glastonbury were joined with bishop Bubwith in the duty to execute it. Canons Spert and Sleo were witnesses of the judgment.

937. Cokelyngton, *i.e.*, Cucklington.

938. Lady Elizabeth, lady of Haryngton, held the manor of Porlock in 1428 which Robert Stockhay held in 1346. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 341 and 390.

941 and 944. Obeley = Ubley. It was part of the endowment of the Austin canons of Keynsham.

947. The appointment is made before the pension is assigned, to avoid all appearance of simony.

952. Lutton, a mistake for Lufton.

955. Standerwyke, a parish that has since the end of the XVIIth century been included in that of Beckington. The church no longer exists.

956. Wolfryngton, *i.e.*, Woolverton.

958. Oare or Alre was largely held at this time by the Everards. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 343 and 392.

962. The alien priory of Stogursey had come into the hands of the Crown. *Cf. V.C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 169.

963. The chapel of St. Nicholas sub Hamdon was founded in 1304 by Sir John Beauchamp (*cf.* Drokensford's Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. 1, p. 292, and Collinson, iii, p. 316). The college of priests was to consist of a warden and four priests and four associated priests (*cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, vol. ii, p. 116–117). The parish church of Stoke dedicated to B.V.M. was about a mile distant.

967. Midsomer Norton or Norton Canonicorum, because it was appropriated to the Austin canons of Merton, Surrey.

971. Norton by Taunton, *i.e.*, Norton Fitzwarren.

975. The peculiar jurisdiction of Chard and Wellington. These two boroughs belonged to the See and were outside the jurisdiction of the rural deans. The bishop's commissary general probably acted in this matter.

978. Chantry of Newton Plecy. *Cf.* above, No. 784.

980. Nether Baggeworth—the parish of Badgworth was formed of the manor of Nether Badgworth which belonged to the Newtons and Over or West Badgworth to the Cheddar family.
Cf. Feudal Aids, iv, 371. Feet of Fines, *S.R.S.*, 22, p. 91.

983. Bichewstoke, *i.e.*, Chewstoke (*cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 312). It is called Bychewstoke in No. 313. It appears also as Wychenstoke 1346 and Richenstoke 1428.

989. Blakedon, *i.e.*, Blagdon. St. Mary of Grace *juxta turrim* was a house of Cistercians.

993. Prior of Sprawlesmede. *Cf.* Introduction and my history of the priory in *Vict. County Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 139.

994. Hundlavyngton, *i.e.*, Hullavington in the deanery of Malmesbury, Wilts.

995. Shirwyll. Shirwell in the deanery of the same name, Devon.

996 and 999. Queen Camel Church was given by Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, in 1202, to the Cistercian monastery of Cleeve.

1001. The collegiate church of St. Carentoc, Crantock, N.W. of Penzance, Cornwall. There was a collegiate church of secular canons founded here before the Norman Conquest and when it was dissolved there were a dean and nine prebendaries (*cf.* Hingeston Randolph's Stafford's Reg., p. 74). At this time the finances of the college were in a poor state and the church needed rebuilding. having been much damaged by the fall of the tower. The bishop of Exeter granted an Indulgence on their behalf.

1003. *I.e.*, in general obedience to *Const. E. Rich.*, 1236. *Cf.* Lyndwood, *Provinc.*, Lib. v, Tit. 16, p. 329, *In confessione*, and Const. Peckham, p. 341, *Licet a sanctis.*

1004. The church of the Holy Trinity in Curia Regis. This endowment for the souls of Richard de Barneby and his wife Alicia was founded in 1378 by the feoffees of the said Richard for masses at the altar of SS. Peter and Paul. *Cf. Hist. and Antiquities of York*, printed for J. Wolstenholme.

1006. *Const. Boniface VIII, Sext. Decret.*, Lib. i, Tit. 6. c. 34, *Cum ex eo.* The earlier decision of Greg. X only allowed one year.
1008. Wodeburgh, *i.e.*, Woodborrow in the deanery of Avebury, Wilts.
1013. *Cf.* No. 988.
1016. Elyngham, *i.e.*, Ellingham in the deanery of Fordingbridge, Hants.
1018. Welwe, *i.e.*, Wellow.
1020. Henton Monachorum, *i.e.*, Hinton Charterhouse.
1022. Blakedon, *i.e.*, Blagdon.
1026. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 78. The faculty is dated 4 Non. June 1418 at Berne.
1029. Simon de Teramo, canon of Teramo and advocate in the papal consistory and papal collector in England. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, pp. 2, 10-12. He was instructed to collect arrears said to have been remitted by Alex. V at Pisa.
1030. Ecle or Egle, a house of Knights Hospitallers in Lincolnshire.
1034. The bishop clearly provides that the house cannot be sublet; the house was a qualification for residence and could not be held except by one who was a residentiary canon.
1035. Cofton, perhaps Coston near Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire. Weaver reads *s* instead of *f*.
1038. The special prayers referred to are in the *Missa pro rege et regina*, Westminster Missal, *H. Brad. Soc.*, ii, 1144. *Oracio.* Deus, in cujus manu corda sunt regum. *Secretum.* Suscipe, Domine, preces et hostias. *Postcommunio.* Præsta quæsumus omnipotens Deus.
This was on account of the defeat of Thomas, duke of Clarence, at Baugé by the Dauphin. The whole of Clarence's force was taken or slain, 21 March, 1421. *Cf.* Oman's *Polit. Hist. England*, pp. 280-1.
1039. *Cf.* Feet of Fines, *S.R.S.*, 22, pp. 125 and 135.
1042. William Bret or Brett was perpetual vicar of Frome Selwood and obtained an indult to let his benefice for five years while studying at a University or residing at the Papal Court, Jan. 1422. [*C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 217]. He had certainly not yet received priest's orders. This document signed in the priory at Taunton is of course one issued by the bishop of Winchester and merely entered for registration in bishop Bubwith's register.
1043. The priory of Fordham was a small house of Gilbertines in Cambridgeshire not far from Newmarket. It was founded in the reign of Henry III, as a cell to Sempringham, Lincolnshire.
1045. *Cf. Somt. Arch. Proc.*, vol. xxxviii.
1046. Hen. I founded in Cirencester in 1117 a priory of Austin canons which rose to be a mitred abbey.
1057. Wolfurton, *i.e.*, Wolverton in the deanery of Basingstoke, Hants.
1059. It is probable that these were outlawed for the non-payment of ecclesiastical dues and taxes levied on their holdings. Excommunication may lie behind but it is not stated.
1061. Hildeverel. The church of Heytesbury had under it three other churches, of which Hildeverel St. Mary was one. It is in the deanery

of Wylye, Wilts. The collegiate church of Heytesbury was founded in 1165 and Hildeverel was a prebend attached to it. The dean and chapter of Salisbury were visitors.

1063. Fennysutton, probably Sutton Benger near Chippenham.

1064. Yatmunstre, *i.e.*, Yetminster, Dorset.

1065. Adington, perhaps Addington St. Mary, Bucks, in the deanery of Buckingham.

1066. The hospital of St. Thomas is on the Cœlian hill, and belonged to the Trinitarian Friars, whose work lay in ministering to and redeeming slaves.

1068. This is one of the earliest appointments of a chancellor of a diocese as distinct from the chancellor of the cathedral church. He would now be Official Principal and Commissary General holding the bishop's seal ad causas.

1069. For the story of the Provostship of Wells *cf.* Introduction to my edition of R. de Salopia's Register, *S.R.S.*, vol. ix. For the authority for its suppression *cf. C.P.L.*, vii, 45.

1070. Sevenhampton, *i.e.*, Seavington.

1072. Affeton, a church now merged in that of West Worlington, in the deanery of S. Molton, Devon. *Cf.* Hingeston Randolph's edition of bishop Lacy's Reg., p. 13.

1077. Corston = Corton Dinham.

1079. Brutford, *i.e.*, Britford, near Salisbury.

1084. Wokesey, perhaps Woodhay, in the deanery of Newbury, Berks.

1089. The chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the parish of Bedminster, on the south or left bank of the river, was connected with the Lollard Movement in Bristol.

1090. The abbot held the prebendal stall of Ilminster in Wells.

1091. Tarrant Hinton, near Blandford, Dorset.

1096. Corscombe, *i.e.*, Croscombe. Sir Wm. Palton held a knight's fee in Croscombe. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 385.

1097. The bulls to which reference is here made are given at large in R. de Salop. Reg., *S.R.S.*, vol. 10, pp. 482–490.

1102. *Cf.* No. 932.

1104. Cammell Regine, *i.e.*, Queen Camel or East Camel. Held before the Conquest by Ghida the Countess. *Cf. Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. 1, p. 439.

1106. The Mountfort family had held the manors of Radstock and Wellow, and the Delameres held Nunney at this time, but the family died out, and the estates went to Eleanor, sister of Sir Elias Delamere, who married Wm. Paulet. John Paulet held Nunney now. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 386.

1107. In April, 1423, pope Martin V summoned a Council at Pavia, which in July was transferred to Sienna. Martin died Feb., 1431, without accomplishing any reform, and the Council of Basel under Eugenius IV began July 23, 1431. *Cf.* Creighton's *Hist. of the Papacy*, ii, p. 61.

1109. Doneyate, *i.e.*, Donyatt, near Ilminster.

1113. The chapel of Ernshill was on the site of the present manor house, and the parish is to-day included in that of Hambridge.

1115. Stocklinch Ottersey and Magdalen. Collinson states that a word here called Oterschawe is mentioned in the Perambulation of the Forest of Neroche. The Denebauds held Ottersey at this time. The place appears as Stoke Ostrizer in 1228 (*Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 272), and in 1428 the church is called Stocklinch Otrisey.

1116. Billeswyk, a district formerly outside the city of Bristol, between Brandon Hill and the Hotwells. It included the site of St. Augustine's Abbey, now the Cathedral Church.

1119. For the Preceptory of Buckland, *cf. Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 148.

1120. This is the first entry of an institution to Brockley. The Ashton family was already in possession of it (*cf.* Kirkby's Quest, *S.R.S.*, vol. 3, pp. 70 and 113). The Scovills had held it in the XIVth century. Bergevenny, *i.e.*, Abergavenny.

1123. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 78, for this papal grant.

1125. Ayschbyry. Ashbury, in the deanery of Okehampton, Devon.

1127. Corscombe, *i.e.*, Croscombe. The festival interfered possibly with the harvest.

1128. A vicar was necessary to define responsibility. The community of canons could not be made collectively responsible.

1129. Sir William Cornu, lord of the manor of West Quantoxhead, held also lands in Wembdon. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, vol. iv, pp. 392, 434, and 438.

1130. There were three chantries at Woolavington, that of St. John the Baptist in a chapel in the churchyard and those of the Holy Trinity and St. Katharine in the church. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, vol. ii, p. 62.

1131. For St. Vedast or Fauster *cf.* Stow's *London*, Oxford edition, vol. 1, pp. 273 and 303–4. Hence the corruption Foster Lane.

1134. The people of Newton Bushel or Abbots on the other side of the Teign had been moving for and had at last obtained permission to erect a chapel and possess a cemetery because of the danger of crossing the river, and this had its effect on the building of the bridge. May, 1427. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 519.

1136. For the chantry of St. Mary's, Woolavington, *cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 61. The church was dedicated to the B.V. Mary, the chantries had other dedications. The Audeleghs held Woolavington now. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 366.

1139. Cricheston, *i.e.*, Christon.

1140. *Cf.* above. Bedminster, in which the free chapel of St. Thomas was, is on the south of the river, and therefore in the diocese of Bath and Wells.

1141. John Jordan or Stoke of Whitestaunton, who here obtains recognition of his papal indult, afterwards procured a dispensation Sept., 1425, to hold four benefices. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 389.

1142. Scribe consistorii. An early instance of the bishop's Registrary.

1146. Lutton = Litton.

1147. Chilton Canteloe.
1150. Berford St. Martin, *i.e.*, Barford St. Martin, near Wilton, Wilts.
1151. Caldecote, *i.e.*, Caldicot, Newport, Monmouth.
1152. Const. Stephen Langton, *Quoniam nonnunquam*, *Provin.*, Lib. v, Tit. 16, p. 326.
1153. Christian Malford, near Chippenham, Wilts.
1156. Semeley, *i.e.*, Semley, Wilts.
1157. Weare, near Axbridge, and Thorn Falcon, near Taunton.
1162. Clearly this entry is restrained, and we know nothing of the cause of the contumacy nor do we possess to-day the chalice.
1164. Staple, *i.e.*, Staple Fitzpaine.
1165. Clapton in Gordano. Dominica in Albis may be Whitsunday or perhaps Low Sunday, sometimes called Quasimodo. Const. Stephen Langton, *Nullus proventus ecclesiasticos*, *Provin.*, Lib. iii, Tit. 8, and *Quia divinis*, Lib. iii, Tit. 28, cap. 6.
1166. Raddington had been held by a family of the same name as part of the barony of Newburgh (*Feudal Aids*, iv, 275), but had already passed out of their hands.
1167. John Welde held half a knight's fee in Keinton Mandeville now. *Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 384.
1169. Chew was in the deanery of Redcliffe, but was a peculiar. The rectory had been attached to the Mensa of the bishop. *Cf. Wells MSS. Cal.*, vol. 1, p. 549 ; *Cal. P.L.*, iii, p. 411.
1180. Davidstow or Dewstowe in Cornwall, north of Camelford.
1181. There were in early days six churches in Ilchester, St. Andrew, St. Michael, St. Peter, St. Mary the Great and St. Mary the Less, and St. John ; there were also chapels to the Whitehall Nunnery and the leper hospital.
1182. The bishop's manor of Wookey adjoined the churchyard, and to-day the bishop's arms in the north chancel window record his sequestration of the rectory and repair of the chancel.
1186. Somerton is divided into Somerton Langton and Lower or Somerton Erleigh.
1187. Rowelle, *hodie* a hamlet in the parish of Hawling, near Winchcombe, Gloucestershire.
1188. Henry VI was two years old. The Privy Council made John, duke of Bedford, protector of the realm and regent in France, and Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, in Bedford's absence, protector of the realm and the king's chief councillor.
1191 and 1195. *Cf.* Introduction on Monasteries of Somerset and my Introduction to Bruton Cartulary, *S.R.S.*, vol. viii.
1194. Hollewale, *i.e.*, Holwell, near Sherborne, in the deanery of Shaftesbury, Dorset.
1196. Nicholas Calton was probably in Rome. *Cf.* Introduction.
1198. Combe Hawey, *i.e.*, Combe Hay, Bath.
1200. The letters of protection granted to Roger Wodehele, who was in the company of Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, were revoked 25 Oct., 1418, because he would linger at Wells (*C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416–22,

p. 177). He was acting for the Dean and Chapter 1 June, 1420. *Wells D. and C. Calendar*, vol. i, p. 505. *Cf.* also Somerset Fines, *S.R.S.*, vol. 22, p. 78.

1202. Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 112.

1203. *Cf.* No. 1200.

1205. Agnes Rabaas. *Cf. Cal. Wells D. and C. MSS.*, vol. 11, pp. 70 and 71, and Charter 525.

1208. St. John Zachary, London (*cf. Stow*, Oxford edition, 1, 303). The church took its name from one Zachary, to whom the canons of St. Paul granted the church in the XIIth century.

1209. The battle of Crevant had secured the connection between the English and Burgundian armies. *Cf.* Oman's *Polit. Hist. of England*, 1377–1485, p. 291, and *cf. Const. Ottobon.*, Tit. 35, *In toto regno.*

1210. Babcary was owned by the Erleighs but was changing hands just now. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, pp. 349 and 384.

1213. For chantry of Washbourne, *cf.* Hingeston Randolph's Stafford's Register, p. 365.

1217. Const. *Super Cathedram*, Boniface VIII, *Extravag. Communes*, Lib. iii, Tit. vii, cap. 2. In ecclesiis autem parochialibus fratres illi nullatenus audiant vel debeant prædicare vel proponere Verbum Dei nisi, &c.

1222. The Denbauds held Chaffcombe but Lady Florence was a widow and hence the presentation by William Powlett. A Paulet married a Denbaud. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, 432, and Collinson, i, 63.

1223. Richard Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, held one-third of the manor of Milverton and certain lands at Portishead. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, iv, pp. 370, 427, 437, 440.

1225. A John Crokker of the diocese of Exeter obtained two papal indults in 1426. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, pp. 431 and 432, and *C.P.R. Hen. V*, 1416-22, pp. 210 and 423. I cannot trace this cleric.

1230. Modefordcary. Mudford is in the deanery of Merston. The main road from Yeovil to Castle Carey runs through Mudford but there seems no other reason why it should be so distinguished.

1233. Perhaps there was a suspicion of Lollardy but the practice was uncanonical. *Cf.* Const. Peckham, Lyndwood's *Provinciale*, Lib. iii, Tit. 16, *Altissimus de terra.*

1234. Wyke Perham chantry in the parish of Curry Rivel. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 10.

1235. Prior and convent of St. Mary's, Kenilworth. A house of Austin Canons founded by Geoffrey de Clinton, temp. Henry I. Charlton Camville or Horethorne, Richard de Camville, temp. Stephen, gave the church of Charlton to the Canons of Kenilworth. Collinson ii, 356.

1236. Thorn Falcon or Fagon. Richard Cheddar succeeding to Sir Thomas Brook possessed the manor in 1428. *Cf. Feudal Aids*, vol. iv, p. 371. The manor was held under the Mohuns as part of the honour of Dunster. John Hill held the manor of Spaxton. *Feudal Aids*, iv, p. 435.

1237. Hyde Hall Chapel in the parish of Clevedon. *Cf.* Green's Chantries, *S.R.S.*, 2, p. 83.

1238. Chelesbury probably Chilborowe or West Chelborough in the deanery of Bridport, Dorset. Chelworth, *i.e.*, Chelwood.
1240. Alveston by Were, *i.e.*, Chapel Allerton.
1242. In the Wells D. and C. Charters there was at this time a John King who owned a house in East Wells. *Cf.* Charters Nos. 540 and 544 in *Cal. Wells D. and C. MSS.*, vol. ii, p. 659.
1244. Clearly this refers to the cathedral green, the public entrances to the church being to the west and north.
1245. Nunney was held at this time by John Paulet, who had succeeded to the lands of Richard de la Mare. *Feudal Aids*, iv, 386.
1246. *Cf.* Introduction, Monastic Houses in the Diocese.
1247. Canon Thomas Trome is mentioned in W. Hyworth's will. *Cf.* Wells Wills, *S.R.S.*, 16, p. 98.
1250. Chelwey, *i.e.*, Chelvey near Yatton.
1251. Todyngton, *i.e.*, Todington in the deanery of Dunstable, Bedford.
1260. *Cf. C.P.L.*, vol. vii, p. 81. Bishop Bubwith received from Martin V at Berne, 2 June, 1418, a faculty to dispense twelve such cases.
1261. *Cf.* 1162, Canon Penyfader had now made his peace.
1264. John Reynold obtained a ratification of his post as sub-dean and canon from the Crown. *C.P.R. Hen. VI*, 1422–29, p. 255. He was one of the executors of bishop Bubwith. He was probably afraid of some one appearing with a Papal Provision.
1266. *Cf.* Hunt's Bath Chartularies, *S.R.S.*, vol. 7, Introd., p. lxv, and Warner's *Hist. of Bath*, App., Nos. 41 and 51.
1268. This grant does not appear in the Papal Letters, and in the case of John Denyssh and William Lovel they seem to have had papal faculties which enabled bishop Bubwith to make them notaries. Notaries such as these were notaries episcopal and corresponded generally to an official registrary of institutions and collations. A notary apostolic was an official secretary of a papal commission. The modern Roman law is based on the Decree Conc. Trid. Jen. 22, cap. 10, De reform. Our English custom on Stat. 27 Ed. III, c. i.
1269. *Cf.* Introduction—the Deans of Wells.
1270. *Cf. Vict. C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 158.
1271. *Cf. Ibid.*, p. 69, and Hunt's Bath Chartularies, *S.R.S.*, vol. 7, Introd., p. lxv.
1272. *Cf. Ibid.*, p. 141.
1273. *Cf.* Introduction *ut supra.*
1274. *V.C.H. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 144.
1276. *Ibid.*, p. 139.
1277. *Cf.* Introduction and *V.C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 134, and Bruton Cartulary, *S.R.S.*, vol. 8, Introduction, xxxiii.
1278. *V.C. Hist. Somt.*, vol. ii, p. 82.
1279. *Ibid.*, p. 154.
1280. *Cf.* Introduction—the Deans of Wells.
1320. Another version of these rules and fees of the Papal Chancery is given in Von der Hardt, i, 965, from a Vienna MS. *Cf.* also *L'Enfant Hist. du Concile de Constance*, Ed. 1714, p. 737.

INDEX.

A.

Aachen, Sigismund crowned Emperor at, xxx.
Abbot, Richard, 94, 168.
Abdy, William, 435.
Abel, Nicholas, 281, 283.
Abendon (or Abyndon), Henry, 3, 70, 285, 375, 468.
Abyn, Roger, 226.
Abynton, Richard, Chancellor, 6.
Acle, church of, 82.
Adam, Thomas, 254.
Addington, church of, 412.
Adekyns, Richard, 343.
Affeton, church of, 413.
d'Ailli, Peter, bishop of Cambrai, xxx.
Alampton, John, 55, 356, 393, 451, 456.
Albanensis, bishop of, 426, 450.
Aldborough, chantry priest of, xvii.
Alderton, church of, 12, 93.
Aldryngton, Richard, 93, 170, 243, 253, 469.
Aleward, John, 40.
Alexander V, death of pope, xxviii.
Aleyn, Andrew, 358.
Alganer, John, 31.
Alisaundre, William, 291.
Allerton or Alwarton, free chapel of, 112, 184, 324, 453.
Allur, Robert, 419.
Altar, portable, 423.
Alvercot, church of, xviii.
Alvescot, church of, xviii.
Alveston, free chapel of, 266.
Amery, John, 376.
—— Thomas, 222.
Ammarle, John, 67.
Andergate, William, 329, 390.
Andrew, John, 358, 409.
Angersleigh, church of, 106, 121, 376.
Angre, Thomas, 245.
Angre at Castel, church of, 264.
Antoine, S., hospital, Vienne, xviii.
Apparitor-General, appointment of, 425.
Appehull, Richard, 106.
Appelby, John, 135.
Appulton, Robert, 138.
—— canon of York, xxix.
Archdeacon, Martin, 421.
Archer, Walter, 172.
Ardern, Thomas, 172.
Array of clergy, 212, 215.
Arston, John, 234.
Arundel, earl of, 74.
Arundell, John, 130, 140, 166, 227, 376.
Ashbourne, church of, 99.
Ashbrittle, church of, 10, 81, 395.
Ashbury, church of, 12, 52, 90, 360, 391, 423.
Ashill, church of, 277, 338.
—— prebend of, 297, 357, 373.
Ashington, church of, 168, 294.
Ashley, church of, 60.
Ashton, John, 150.
Ashton, Cold, church of, 308, 419, 437.
Assessment of churches, 271.
Asshley, William, 222.
Athelney, John, abbot of, 469.
Atkyns, Richard, 140.
atte Chirch, Benedict, 27.
atte Lee, Thomas, 8, 32, 78.
Atteward Cotell, church of, 341.

Attleborough, John, abbot of Bermondsey, xx.
Auell, Robert, 223.
Augsburg, bishop of, arrives at Constance, xxx.
Augustin Friars, 456.
Aunger, John, 121.
Austell, John, 449.
Avenyng, church of, 266.
Avery, Richard, 358.
Axemystre, John, 317, 343.
Aylesbury, Katharine, 374.
Aylward, William, 4,73.
Aymer, Walter, 47, 73.
Aysshcombe, Thomas, 402.

B.

Baarde, John, 283.
Baathe, John, 388.
Babbecary, John, 175.
Babcary, church of, 447.
Babyngton, William, 443.
Bacaler, Richard, 144.
Bachous, John, 53.
Backewell, John, 415.
Bacon, Adam, 113.
—— John, 116.
Bacwell, John, 342.
—— Richard, 425.
Badby, John, his condemnation, xxvii.
Badenham, William, 384.
Badesey, Henry, 356.
Badgworth Nether, church of, 394.
—— rector of, 113.
Bagenham, Alexander, 123.
Bailly, John, 291, 417, 425, 437.
—— Richard, 336.
Baisham, John, 358.
Bakenham, John, 106, 120.
Baker, John, 394, 479.
—— Nicholas, 60.
—— Thomas, 129, 231.
—— Walter, 279, 355.
—— William, 225.
Bakere, Giles, 411.
Bakewell, Richard, 225, 278.
Bakhey, oratory at, 243.
Ballard, William, 154.
Banewell, John of, 354.
Banewell, Thomas, 198.
—— William, 198.
Banwell, church of, 114.
Barbour, John, 321, 458.
Bard, John, 245.
Bardolf, John, 311, 389.
Baret, Wm., licence to preach, 122.
Barge, John, 380.
Barker, John, 151, 385.
Barlynch, commission of enquiry into priory, 85.
—— prior and convent of, liii, 293, 324.
Barnabe, Isabel, 280, 346, 348.
Barnastapill, Nicholas, 174.
Barneby, Alice, 398.
—— Richard, 398.
Baron, William, 39, 282.
Barrington, manor house of, 203.
Barlow Gurney, convent of, liv, 84, 430.
Barry, Thomas, 415.
Barstable, John, 107.
Bartelot, Thomas, 165.
Bartlott, John, 475.
Barton, John, 232, 308, 374.
—— J., rector of Lamyat, 137.
—— Thomas, Commissary General, 26, 362.
Barton, church of, 10, 418.
—— prebend of, 81, 165, 443.
Barwe, Nicholas, 345.
Barwell, Robert, 265.
Baryngton, William, 315.
Batcombe, church of, 139, 307.
Bath, John, 468.
Bath, election of prior, 475.
—— John, prior of, 4, 369.
—— priory of, liv.
—— ringing of bells in the city, 460.
—— St. Mary's church at the Gate, 279.
Bathampton, church of, 82, 100, 151, 396, 385.
Bathe, John, 404.
—— Robert, 477.
Bathealton, church of, 122, 154.
Bathwick, church of, 166, 377.
—— prebend of, 234.
Batte, John, 386.
—— Richard, 3, 70, 93, 170, 348.
Battyn, John, 282.
Batyn, John, 51.

Bawdrip, church of, 321, 392, 399, 402, 411.
Baylly, Richard, 231, 453.
Bayly, John, 452.
—— Robert, 237.
Bayworth, John, 244, 399.
Baxyngton, Hugh, 435.
Beauchamp, Lady Joan de, 422.
—— Sir Richard, 459.
—— Sir Thomas, 395.
—— Wm., 266, 395.
Beaupeny, Margaret, 382.
—— Thomas, 382.
Beby, John, 398, 404.
Bechewstoke, manor of, 130.
Becke, William, 416.
Beckenham, church of, 200.
Beckington, church of, 445.
Bedford, John, duke of, 291.
Bedike, Nicholas, 360.
Bedminster, church of, 173.
—— hospital of St. Katharine, lvi, 170.
—— the purging of the Lollards at, lxix.
Bedmond, William, 37.
Bedmynstre, John, 139.
Beef, John, 421.
Beere, prebend in cathedral church of Salisbury, xxi.
—— rector of, 380.
Beke, John, 394.
Bele, Richard, 419.
Bello Campo, Richard de (Beauchamp), 404.
Belton, John, 136.
—— Simon, 422, 435.
Bemystre, Wm., 202.
Benedict XIII, deposition, xxxiv.
—— Emperor Sigismund goes to visit, xxxiii.
—— obdurate, xxv.
—— opposes Council of Constance, xxxiii.
—— Spanish Church adheres to him, xxxiii.
Beneham, Thomas, 298, 388.
Benet, John, 419.
—— Thomas, 315, 404.
—— Wm., 122, 261, 265.
Benett, John, 139, 167, 308, 396.
—— Robert, 399.
Benham, Thomas, 19, 99, 140, 149, 227, 236.
Berd, Roger, 126, 250.
Berebritt, William, 138.
Berecorn, William, 154.
Berkeley, Lady Isabel, 234, 268.
—— Thomas Lord, 66, 114, 122, 170, 184, 218, 358.
Berkeley, church of, 234, 268, 410.
Berly, John, 358.
Bermondsey, abbot of, 13.
—— monastery of, 234.
Bernard, John, 18, 39, 50, 98, 115, 145, 410.
—— Thomas, 134.
Berne, John, 144.
Berrow, church of, 165.
Berton, John, 278.
Bery, John, 248.
—— Philip, 451.
Besyle, Wm., 202.
Beteyne, Thomas, 396.
Beverley, church of, xix.
—— St. Mary's altar in church of, 50.
Bevyle, John, 154.
Bexington, Hugh, 442.
Bicester, Burncestre, church of, 139.
Bichenstoke, church of, 394.
Bickley, church of, 278.
Bicknoller manor, Bishop Bubwith gives it to the Dean and Chapter of Wells, xxxviii.
Bienham, Thomas, 388.
Bigg, John, 237.
Billeswyck, master of St. Mark's, 421.
Binegar, church of, 30.
—— parish of, 264.
Bisham Montagu, priory of, 122.
Bisham, prior and convent of, 109, 432.
Bishop's Cleeve, church of, xx.
—— Hull, chaplain of, 353.
—— Lydiard, church of, 39, 280.
Bishopstrow, church of, 101.
Bisshope, John, 409.
Blacch, John, 280.
Blackford, chapel of, 40, 113, 195, 204, 205, 337, 338.
Blackfriars hall, John Badby condemned at, xxvii.
—— trial at, xxvii.
Blagdon, church of, 311, 359, 360, 361, 395, 401.
Blakeborn, John, 420.

Blaket, John, 392, 411.
Blanchard, John, 282.
Blast, John, 432.
Bleadeney, repair of roads at, 126.
Bleadon, church of, 373.
Blech or Bleeche, John, 127, 141.
Blike, John, 168.
Blyton, John, 54, 68.
Bochard, Richard, 107, 308, 355.
Bochell, Robert, 357.
Bockyng, John, 403.
Bodenham, William, 421.
Bodeway, Nicholas, 60, 419.
Boef, John, 178.
Boghe, John, 252, 361, 362, 370.
Bole, John, 216.
Bolt, John, 361.
Bolton, Robert de, 12, 93, 113.
Bonde, John, 203, 208.
—— Thomas, 279.
Bonere, William, 438.
Bonevile, Wm., 178, 217, 248, 267, 422.
Boneville, Thomas, 111.
Bonjour, Walter, 436.
Bonvalett, John, 109, 122.
Bonvyle, William, 429.
Bonyngton, John, 51, 52, 54.
Borde, Walter, 144.
—— William, 222, 283, 376.
Bordeaux, cardinal archbishop, comes to England, xxv.
Boryng, Thomas, 234.
Boryngton, *cf.* Burrington.
Bool, prebend of, in cathedral church of York, xx.
Bose, Thomas, 69.
Bosham, Edward, 217.
—— John, 178.
Bost, Thomas, 106.
Boteler, William, 142, 416.
Boton, John, 279, 336.
Botreaux, John, 347, 359, 459.
—— Lady, 36, 391.
—— Lord William, 202, 294, 377, 391, 442.
Botteller, John, 170, 242, 427.
Bottlesham, J., becomes bishop of Rochester, xx.
Bouche, John, 357.
Bougent, Walter, 348, 425.
Bourghier, William, 265.
Bourne, Thomas, 168.
Bouryng, Thomas, 281, 283.
Boutesale, Richard, 96.
Bovet, Thomas, 60.
Bowe, John, 195, 204.
Bowet, bishop, transferred to York, xxiii.
—— his register used by Bishop Bubwith's commissary, xxiv.
—— John, 444.
Bowring, Thomas, 413.
Boxley abbey, 150.
Boyton, John, 39.
—— Sir William, 354.
Brackele, Robert, 480.
Bradeley, Edward, 227, 228.
—— Henry, 147.
—— John, 432.
Braden, South, church of, 99, 138, 208, 265.
Bradewey, Roger, 317.
Bradford, church of, 323, 402.
Bradstone, church of, 338.
Bramford, Richard de, 332.
Brampton, Richard, 181.
Bratton, church of, 223.
Braunche, Robert, 336, 376.
Braunston, Hugh, 88.
—— Robert, 88.
—— William de, 11, 88.
Bray, John, 27, 31, 51, 242.
Brean, church of, 358.
Bremeler, Henry, 398.
Bremell, Wm., 204.
Bremilham, Brembleham, or Bremulham, church of, 111.
Bremor, John, xxi.
Brendham, William, 245.
Brennill, Matthew, 131, 263.
Brent, John, 31, 99, 437.
—— Robert, a prisoner in Spain, 133, 341.
Brent, East, church of, 40.
Breta, Reginald, 387.
Brett, William, 93, 117, 125, 200, 356, 361, 372, 407, 409, 424, 439, 450.
Brettes, William, 471.
Bretton, John, 65.
Brewes, Richard, 380.
Bridgwater, church of, 436.
—— election of prior, 483.

Bridgwater, hospital of St. John at, lvii, 317, 389, 480.
Bridport, John, 63, 99.
Brighton, Isabel de, xvii.
Bristol, hospital of St. John the Baptist, 65, 80, 107, 145, 318, 337.
—— hospital of St. Katharine, 184.
—— hospital of St. Mark's, 11.
—— master of fraternity on Avon bridge, 417.
—— private oratory for T. Rede, 64.
—— St. Mary's hospital, Bullyswyk, 108.
—— St. Michael's church, 397.
—— St. Thomas the Martyr church, 64, 417, 418, 425.
—— St. Werburg's church, 41.
—— the Temple church, 135.
Bristow, Philip, 174.
Bristowe, William, 476.
Brockeholes, John, 469.
Brockley, church of, 422, 435.
Brocton, John, 391.
Broghton, John, 228.
Brogni, John de, xxx.
Brok, Richard, 333.
Broke, Robert, 363.
—— Sir Thomas, 178.
Brompton Regis, church of, 391, 395.
Brook, John, 392.
—— Lady Joan, 348, 390, 398, 429, 436, 452.
—— Sir Thomas, 348, 356.
—— Sir William, 425.
Brown, Edmund, 283.
—— John, 237, 245, 359.
—— Richard, 226.
—— Robert, 180.
Brownyng, John, 356, 402, 422.
—— William, 251.
Brugge, Robert, 181.
Brunyng, Thomas, 10, 428.
Brushford, church of, 68, 400.
Brutford, church of, 415.
Bruton, Richard, official of Consistory Court, 12, 23, 25, 49, 53, 208, 277, 280, 292, 297, 404, 470.
—— Richard, Vicar-General, xxiv.
—— Thomas, 426.
Bruton, election of prior Shoyll, 481.
—— John, prior of, 5, 293.
—— prior of, 438, 453.
Bruton, priory of, lvii, 222.
—— sentence on prior Shoyll, 439.
—— submission of prior Shoyll, 438.
Bryce, John, 140, 143.
Brycefield, the field of, 207.
Brydde, John, 281.
Brydport, John, 19.
Bryghous, Richard, xviii.
Bryghtwell, church of, 291, 294.
Brymmesgrave, John, 101.
Brymyng, Thomas, 235.
Brynkale, Richard, 5, 38, 76, 234.
Brynkworth, church of, 307.
Brynton, church of, xviii.
Brysnyng or Brynnyng, Thomas, 81, 359.
Brystowe, Philip, 27.
Bryt, Simon, 401.
Bubbewith, Adam de, xviii.
—— Henry de, xviii.
—— Robert de, xvii.
—— Thomas, xvii, 5, 12, 15, 49, 75, 90, 183, 293, 355, 383, 388, 469.
—— William de, xviii.
Bubwith, bishop Nicholas, his death, 466.
Bubwith, Nicholas, born at Menthorp, xvii.
—— educated at Bubwith, xvii.
—— parson of Llangynllo, xviii.
—— parson of Alvescot, xviii.
—— parson of Brynton, xviii.
—— prebend of Rington in Lichfield, xviii.
—— warden of chapel of Stikilpath, xviii.
—— prebend of Warthacombe, Llandaff, xviii.
—— archdeacon of Dorset, xix.
—— church of Navesby, xix.
—— prebend in York, xix.
—— prebend in St. John's, Beverley, xix.
—— prebend of Uffeley in Lichfield, xix.
—— prebend in Ripon, xx.
—— prebend of Bool in York, xx.
—— master in Chancery, xx.
—— archdeacon of Richmond, xx.
—— church of Bishop's Cleeve, xx.
—— prebend of Charminster in Salisbury, xxi.
—— prebend of Beere in Salisbury, xxi.
—— king's chaplain, xxi.

Bubwith, Nicholas, prebend of Driffield in York, xxi.
—— prebend of Ilton in Wells, xxi.
—— prebend in London, xxi.
—— prebend in Exeter, xxi.
—— prebend of Heghes in Castle of Exeter, xxii.
—— keeper of Rolls of Chancery, xxii.
—— provided with See of London, xxii.
—— Lord Treasurer of England, xxii.
—— member of Council of Seventeen for government of England, xxii.
—— consecrated Bishop of London at Mortlake, xxii.
—— one of the King's Justices, xxiii.
—— provided with Salisbury, xxiii.
—— provided with Wells, xxiii.
—— arrives at Evercreech Manor, xxiv.
—— order to arrest Lollards, xxiv.
—— his early register at end of that of bishop Bowet, xxiv.
—— did not go to Pisa, xxvi.
—— joins in effort to force University of Oxford to condemn Lollards, xxvii.
—— joins in Convocation against Wycliffites, xxvii.
—— present at condemnation of John Badby, xxvii.
—— lends 500 marks to the king, xxviii.
—— assists in peace negotiations between England and Scotland, xxviii.
—— with king at his Court at Rotherhithe, xxviii.
—— one of the English delegates to Council of Constance, xxx.
—— receives passport to go to Constance, xxx.
—— acts as summoner of John XXIII to attend Council, xxxii.
—— his suffragan during absence, xxxv.
—— obtains faculty to work reform, xxxv.
—— Martin V ratifies his authority in Wells, xxxvi.
—— resigns offices under the Crown, xxxvii.
—— grants Buckland canonry to Dean and Chapter of Wells, xxxvii.
—— goes to his manor house at Wookey, xxxvii.
—— his grants and legacies to Wells, xxxvii.
Bubwith, Nicholas, his grants and legacies to Bath, xxxviii.
—— gives manor of Bicknoller to the Dean and Chapter of Wells, xxxviii.
—— his death at Wookey, xxxviii.
—— his funeral at Wells, xxxviii.
—— his legacy to Bubwith, xxxviii.
—— his legacy to Menthorp, xxxviii.
—— his foundation of Wells Almshouse, xl.
—— his chantry chapel in cathedral church of Wells, xl.
—— his Itinerary, xli.
—— his appointments to cathedral church of Wells, xliii.
—— his appointments of diocesan officials, xlvii.
Bubwith village, Nicholas Bubwith educated here, xvii.
Buckland, preceptor of, 332, 422.
—— St. Mary, church of, 51, 87, 178, 217, 385, 457.
Buckland Denham, vicar of, 238.
Buckland Dinham, church of, 165.
—— prebend of, 7, 49, 297.
Buffard, John, 166.
Bugworth, Thomas, 218.
Bull, John, 278.
Bullok, Ralph, 449.
Buncton, church of, 106.
Bungeton, *cf.* Buncton.
Burcle, priory of, lviii, 68, 396.
Burdon, John, 378.
Burfold, super le Wold, 175
Burford, St. Martin's church at, 427.
Burgh, John de, 31.
—— Robert, 277, 439, 471.
—— William, 411.
Burghale, John, 315.
Burneman, Richard, 338, 410.
Burnett, John, 60.
Burnett, church of, 31, 201, 202, 266, 308, 404.
Burnham, church of, 3, 101.
Burrington, church of, 106.
Burscogh, Thomas de, 234, 356.
Burton, Nicholas, 392.
Bury, Walter, 51, 130, 131.
Buryman, Peter, 437.
Busch, John, 353.
Bush, John, 165, 451.

Bussh, Philip, 389.
Busshop, Thomas, 172.
Busshopp, Richard, 167, 312.
Bustleham, *cf.* Bisham.
Butiller, John, 452.
—— lady Alice, 16.
Butyler, Thomas, 65.
Bychewstoke, 169.
Bygge, Richard, 134, 420, 421.
Byke, John, 359.
Byngham, Robert, 451.
Bynham, William, 279.
Byrynton, John, 476.
Byssebury, Thomas, 52.

C.

Cabell, John, 172.
Cadbury, North, church of, 36, 207, 391.
—— South, chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, 105.
Caldecote, church of, 427.
Caldwell, Wm., 201, 352.
Calf, Thomas, 129, 140, 336.
—— Wm., 129, 294, 357, 374.
Calton, Nicholas, 226, 227, 243, 254, 259, 293, 384, 441.
—— archdeacon of Taunton, lxxi.
—— had been clerk of the Exchequer, lxxiii.
—— his bequests to Wells, lxxiii.
—— his controversy with the bishop's commissary, lxxi.
Cambrai, Cardinal Peter d'Ailli, bishop of, xxx.
—— preacher before the Council of Constance, xxxi.
Camel, Queen, church of, 27, 397, 419, 422.
—— West, church of, 144, 290, 399.
Cameley, church of, 129, 140, 336, 341, 415, 458.
Cammel, John, 143, 266.
Campion, William, 139.
Candell, Thomas, 423.
Cannington, church of, 39, 211, 282.
—— dwelling house at, 290.
—— nunnery, 430.
—— profession of nuns of, 106.
Canon, John, 426, 429.
Canon, Ralph, 138, 154, 419, 468.
—— Thomas, 144.
Canonsleigh, Mary, abbess of, 110.
Canterbury, Thomas, prior of, an English delegate to Pisa, xxvi.
Capeland, chapel in, 378.
Capelond, Gilbert, 101.
Capell, Thomas, 308.
Caputgrassis, Paulo de, 187.
Carawey, John, 375.
Cardiff, Friars Minor of, 95.
Carent, John, 439.
—— William, 311.
Carewey, William, 168.
Carhampton, church of, 358.
—— Knolle manor in, 145, 360.
Carmelite friars, 456.
Carnyka, Thomas, elected dean of Wells, l.
Carpenter, Richard, 144, 428.
—— Robert, 387.
Carrew, Thomas, 154.
Carter, John, 413.
Carthusians, papal privileges to, 418.
Carvebon, Michael, 11, 65, 88, 394.
Cary, Hugh, 432.
—— Thomas, 398, 425.
—— William, 476.
Cary, church of, 333.
Castell, John, 142, 254.
Castellione, Branda de, xix, xxi.
Catour, John, 356, 431, 436, 482.
Catterick, John, bishop of St. David's, English delegate at Constance, xxx.
Cauntelbury, John, 411.
Causey, Wm., 201.
Caux, Thomas, 100, 421.
Cave, William, 410.
Cedeford, John, 413.
Celiworth, Robert, 317.
Cervyngton, Oliver, 471.
—— William, 3, 13, 20, 71, 96, 100.
Chadfield, East, church of, 100.
Chaffcombe, church of, 99, 449.
Challacombe, Choldecomb, church of, 58.
Chamber, John, 120.
Chamberleyn, Richard, 336.
—— Wm., 182.
Chancellor of cathedral church, 293.
Chancellorship of Wells, 357.
Chancery, keeper of rolls of, xxii.
—— N. Bubwith a master in, xx.

Chapell, William, 237.
Chapman, Ralph, 265.
—— Stephen, 120.
—— Thomas, 142.
Chapter of Wells, appointments to, xliii.
Chard, church of, 393, 451.
Chardlynch, church of, 39.
Charlcombe, church of, 113, 168, 438.
Charleton, Nicholas, 400.
Charleton, manor of, 391.
Charlton Adam, church of, 338, 409.
—— Adam, chantry in, 69, 106, 122, 208, 224, 293, 443.
—— Camville or Horethorne, church of, 9, 79, 231, 439, 448, 452.
—— Makrell, church of, 225, 425.
—— Musgrove, church of, 342, 391.
Charminster, prebend of, in Salisbury, xxi.
Chaucer(s), Thomas, 394, 406.
Chauton, John, 234.
Cheddar, church of, 236, 346, 388.
Cheddon, church of, 119.
Cheddre, John, 326.
—— Richard, 377, 393.
—— William, 106.
Chedzoy, church of, 167, 291, 295.
Chelesbury, church of, 452.
Cheleworth, Matilda, 455.
Chelvey, church of, 457.
Chelwood or Chelworth, church of, 139, 290, 452.
Chelworth *cf.* Chelwood.
Chertsey, abbot of, 13.
Chesulden, John, 121, 361.
Cheverell Parva, chantry in, 178.
Chewton, church of, 387.
Cheyne, Katharine, 143.
Cheyny, William, 141, 315.
Chichele, Henry, bishop of St. David's, claims archdeaconry of Dorset, xix.
—— John, 143, 225, 266.
Chichester, Richard, 415, 416.
Chichester, prebend in the cathedral church of, xxi.
Chidderlegh, John, 122.
Chidyok, John, 13, 95, 311.
Chiew, Robert, 169.
Childe, Richard, 51.
Childecombe, church of, 358.
Chiltenham, Walter, 207.
Chilthorn Domer, church of, 81, 127.
Chilton Cantelo, church of, 58, 427.
Chilton Trinity, church of, 389.
Chinnock, East, church of, 149, 358.
—— Middle, church of, 416.
Chippelegh, Thomas, 68.
Chipstable, church of, 67, 375, 384.
—— rector of, 351.
Chiselborough, church of, 317.
Chittlehampton, church of, 61.
Chopyn, John, 145.
Christian Malford, church of, 167, 360, 428.
Christon, church of, 51, 178, 425.
Christopolitanensis, eps. Nicholas, 368.
Churches in diocese not taxed, list of, 299.
Churcheward, John, 47.
Churchill, parishioners of, 347.
Chydlye, John, 222.
Chynnam, Richard, 172.
Chynnock, John, 443.
Chyriton, William, 225.
Circetre, Thomas, 165, 352, 401.
Cirencester, abbot of, 268.
Clapton, church of, 427, 432.
Clarence, duke of, 126.
Clatworthy, church of, 130.
Clavelleigh or Chalvelegh, church of, 168.
Claverham, chapel of, 37, 39.
—— free chapel of, 385, 386.
—— manorial oratory, 419.
Claverton, church of, 18, 39, 50, 98, 410.
Clay, Walter, 232, 380.
Claydon, Richard, 380.
Clayssh, Thomas, 140.
Cleeve, Leonard, abbot of, 293, 374, 409.
Cleeve, Cistercian monastery at, lix.
—— Old, church of, 356.
Clement, John, 437.
Clerc, John, 358, 385.
—— Lawrence, 424.
—— Richard, 443.
Clere, *als.* Smyth, John, 110, 133, 417.
Clerk, William, 419.
Cleve, Walter, 100.
Clevedon, church of, 66, 67.
Clifford, Richard, 179, 336.
Cloford, church of, 356, 391.

Cloford, manorial oratory, 347.
Clopton, Richard, 112.
Clopton, church of, 91.
—— pension out of, 91.
Closworth, church of, 228, 412.
Cloudesham, Robert, 254.
—— William, 402.
Clutton, church of, 5, 37, 51, 75, 394.
Clyff, Thomas, 227, 234, 299.
—— William, 420, 437.
Clyfford, Philip, 422.
Clyst St. George, church of, 140.
—— St. Lawrence, church of, 37.
Clyve, Thomas, 136.
—— Walter, 151.
—— William, 29, 282, 329.
Cockyng, John, 114.
Cockys, John, 264.
—— Richard, 455.
Codde, William, 421.
Codeford, John, 179, 356, 359, 404, 449, 482.
Coffyn, Thomas, 196.
Coke, John, 378.
—— Wm., 178, 359.
Coker, Nicholas, 182.
—— Robert, 341.
Coker, East, church of, 87, 362.
—— West, church of, 51, 242.
Cokke, Dionisia, 381.
—— John, 381.
Colas, Henry, 114.
Colbache, Henry, 47, 73.
Colbat, Wm., 111.
Colbroude, Robert, 336.
Colchester, John, 283.
Cole, John, 222, 398, 421, 453.
—— Roger, 106, 113, 141.
Colfox, William, 127.
Coll, Walter, 418.
Collis, John, 468.
Colmy, Robert, 387.
Colonna, Otto de, elected pope by the Council of Constance, xxxiv.
—— takes title of Martin V, xxxiv.
Colswayn, John, 436.
Colwyn, John, 145.
Colwynston, church of, 63.
Colyford, John, a Lollard, lxvi.
—— excommunicated, 55.
—— Walter, 356.
Colyns, Adam, 204, 293.
—— John, 174, 175.
Colyworth, Roger, 360.
Comb or Combe, William, 279, 347.
Combe, John, 127.
Combe Florey, church of, 51, 82.
—— Keynes, church of, 59.
—— I, prebend of, 148.
—— II, prebend of, 60, 375.
—— III, prebend of, 2, 7, 68, 78, 279.
—— IV, prebend of, 144, 292, 340, 392.
—— V, prebend of, 298, 459.
—— VI, prebend of, 113.
—— VIII, prebend of, 138.
—— IX, prebend of, 281, 392.
—— X, prebend of, 375.
—— XI, prebend of, 297.
—— XII, prebend of, 414.
—— XIII, prebend of, 27, 169.
—— XIV, prebend of, 129.
—— provost of, reform of the arrangement for, xxxvi.
—— St. Nicholas, church of, 61, 348, 413.
Come, Thomas, 143, 183, 266, 317.
Comeland, William, 6, 76.
Commissary General, appointment of, 26.
Compton, Hugh, 218, 427.
Compton Bishop, church of, 306, 397, 437.
—— Bishop, prebend of, 244, 291, 294.
—— Chamberlayne, church of, 107.
—— Dando, church of, 231, 453.
—— Dunden, church of, 3, 70, 459.
—— Martin, church of, 87.
—— Pauncefot, church of, 439.
Congresbury, William, 40, 471.
Congresbury, church of, 60, 139.
—— churchyard of, 60.
—— hermit of, 168.
Constance, council of, xxix.
—— end of, xxxv.
—— English delegates at (Bishop Hallam of Salisbury; Bishop Bubwith of Bath and Wells; Bishop Catterik of St. David's; Wm., abbot of Westminster; Henry, Lord Fitzhugh; John, prior of Worcester; Sir Ralph Rocheford; Richard, earl of Warwick; Dr. Corf; R. Appulton, canon of York; J. Forst, canon of Lichfield; Honyngham, John; Sirman, John; Sir Ralph Rocheford), xxx.

Constance, council of, opening of, xxx.
Convocation of Canterbury desires University of Oxford to condemn Lollards, xxvii.
Conyngston, Richard, xxii.
Cook, John, 358.
Cooke, Thomas, 197.
—— William, 425.
Coors, John, 329.
Cope, John, 361.
Copehod, Geoffrey, 420.
Corbyn, John, 68, 100, 107.
Corf, Dr., English delegate at Constance, xxx.
Corf, Robert, 394.
Corneset, Jordan, 283.
Cornu, William, 423.
Corps, Wm., 169.
Cors, John, 436.
Corston, church of, 67, 342, 415.
—— rector of, 416.
Corteley, Hugh, 228.
Corveser, Jordan, 284.
Cosham, John, 481.
Cossa, Balthasar, Pope John XXIII, election at Pisa, xxviii.
Cossington, church of, 99, 321, 428.
Cosyn, Thomas, 144, 468.
Cotley, Hugh, 390.
Cottelegh, Hugh, 265.
Council of Seventeen, N. Bubwith a member of, xxii.
Couper, John, 222.
Coupere, John, 166.
Court, John de, 12, 93.
Courtenay, Edward, 94, 168, 242.
—— Lady Margaret, 63, 99, 363.
—— Richard, 6, 10, 76, 81, 139.
—— Richard, his election as dean, xlviii.
—— Richard, dean of Wells, 121, 468, 470, 474.
—— Richard, bishop of Norwich, 167, 218.
Courteney, Hugh, his tomb, 363.
—— Sir Hugh, 413, 419, 421, 422.
—— Peter, 363.
—— Philip, 359, 363.
—— William, 207, 363.
Couttes, John, 197.
Cove, Thomas, 482.
Cove or Coveham, church of, 13.
Coventry, St. Michael's church, 61.
Cowlyng, Thomas, 169, 180.
Craas, John, 102.
Cragge, William, 417.
Cranbourne, Richard, 333.
Cranburne, William, 143, 182.
Crede, John, 456.
Crediton, church of St. Cross at, 148.
Credy, John, 125, 197.
Creech, resignation of vicarage of, 117.
Crewkerne, church of, 60, 94, 295, 418.
Cricket Malherbie, church of, 400, 450.
—— St. Thomas, church of, 293, 441, 449.
Crisale, Thomas, 469.
Cristyan, John, 419, 425.
Croft, John, 126, 360.
Crokehorn, Thomas, 458.
Crokker, John, 450.
Crook, Thomas, 480.
Croscombe, church of, 423, 457.
—— manorial oratory at, 418.
Crosse, William, of Tetton, 105.
Croulomer, Richard, 223, 356.
Crounhale, Henry, 400, 403, 422.
Crowcombe, church of, 223, 356, 435.
Crukadan, Geoffrey, 201, 208, 218, 224, 238, 280, 282.
Crull, Robert, xxvi.
Crydy, Adam, 122.
Crysale, Thomas, 129.
Cucklington, church of, 387.
Cudworth, prebend of, 282.
Curry Mallet, church of, 12, 30, 60, 93, 154.
—— rector of, 197.
Curry, prebend of, 357, 374.
—— North, church of, 102.
—— Rivell, church of, 109, 122, 184, 431, 447.
Cutcombe, church of, 217, 237.
Cyrcetre (*cf.* Circetre), Thomas, 412.

D.

Dalahay, Thomas, 457.
Dalamar, Philip, 376.
Daldyche, Robert, 47, 342.
Dalton, William, 99, 110.
Dangevile, Wm., 64.

Dante's Divina Commedia, Latin translation of, xxxv.
Danyel, John, 412.
—— Richard, 295.
Daunton, Walter, 10.
David, Philip, 451.
—— William, 100.
Davidstow, church of, 436.
Davley, John, 254.
Davy, Agnes, excommunicate, 123.
—— John, 457.
—— Thomas, 386.
Dawbeney, Giles, 203, 216, 347.
Dawe, John, 427.
Dawkyn, Thomas, 130.
Dawne, John, 457.
Dawny, John, 384.
Dean, West, church of, 235, 359.
Dean of Wells, licence to elect a, 78.
Deans of Wells, xlvii.
Dedemerton, church of, 342.
Dedication festival, change of date, 423.
Dedyngton, Thomas, 182.
Deghere, Richard, 203.
Dekyn, William, 339, 481.
De la Pole, John, 93.
Dene, William, 211.
Denyssh, John, 466.
Depeden, John, 420.
Derby, William, 375.
Derham, Richard, 106.
—— William, 122, 208.
Derlet, Walter, 110, 375.
Despenser, le, Lord, 404.
Devenyssh, Richard, his penance, 142.
Devon, Edward Courtenay, earl of, 295.
Dey, John, 211.
Deye, John, 394.
Dinder, prebend of, 106.
Dinnington, church of, 360.
Dodington, church of, 36.
Dogge, William, 13, 95, 311, 312.
Dogmersfield, church of, 394.
Dogoode, John, 172.
Dolbean, Walter, 70, 388, 469.
Don, Henry, 447.
Donne, William, notary, 13.
Donyat, church of, 420.
—— rector of, 413.
Dorburgh, Ralph, 396.
Dorcetre, or Dorset, William, 122, 421.
Dorset, Bubwith obtains archdeaconry of, xix.
Dounameney, *cf.* Down Ampney.
Doune, Matthew, 265, 400.
Dover, bishop Bubwith goes to, xxv.
Down Ampney, church of, 131.
Downton, church of, 294.
Draper, John, 282, 393.
—— Robert, 206.
Drawlans, John, 396, 414.
Draycote, John, 439.
Drayton, John, or Bond, 36.
—— Richard, 28, 203, 468.
—— William, 226, 297, 391.
Drether, John, 380.
Drewe, Wm., 202.
Drewery, Walter, 95.
Driffield, prebend of, in cathedral church of York, xxi.
Dudelbury, Wm., 174.
Duffield, John, 60, 139, 307.
—— Walter, 480.
Dulbeare or Dolbeare, Walter, 3, 70, 93, 124.
Dultingcote, prebend of, 8, 78, 357.
Dulverton, church of, 278, 318, 421.
Dunham, prebend of, in Southwell, 21.
Dunmyng, Robert, 371.
Dunster, Richard, 380, 438.
Dunster, church of, 68, 226, 297, 342.
—— parish of, 415.
—— prior of, 476.
Dunsterre, Dan John, 475.
Duntsbourne, church of, 143.
Durke, Thomas, 292.
Dyer, John, 87, 91, 140, 143, 172, 184, 386, 389, 427, 432.
—— Henry, 109, 426.
Dyere, Geoffrey, 420.
Dygon, Roger, 223.
Dynham, Sir John, 342.
Dyppull, John, 22, 101.
Dysforde, John, 173.

E.

Earnshill, church of, 134, 421, 429.
East-Garston or Argarston, church of, 110.
Easton in Gordano, church of, 3, 70, 93.

Easton in Gordano, prebend of, 388, 392.
Eccleshall, church of, 150.
Ecle, preceptor of, 403.
Edelcote, Durand, 197.
Edward, William, 355, 458.
Edwyn, John, 15.
Edyngdon, Robert, 349.
Egforton or Fairoake, church of, 143, 182, 268, 427.
Eggecombe, Peter, 297.
Ellingham, church of, 400.
Elm, church of, 348.
Elstow abbey, 150.
Elworthy, church of, 100.
Elys, John, 54, 317, 360, 390, 425, 428, 429.
England, Richard, 457.
England and Scotland, Bishop Bubwith a commissioner to establish peace between, xxviii.
English and French nations, mutual jealousy at Council of Constance, xxxiii.
Englishcombe, church of, 237.
Engys, William, 392.
Enmore, church of, 428.
—— manor-house chapel, 203.
Episcopal manors, appeal of Bishop Bubwith concerning, xxiii.
—— need of repair, xxiii.
Erdewyn, William, 380.
Erghum, Ralph, 5, 79, 263, 444.
Erlegh, Robert, 178.
Estcourt, John, 147, 235, 254, 260.
Estmer, John, 337, 456.
Eston, Robert, 232.
Everard, John, 281.
—— Walter, 442.
Evercreech, manor house of, xxiv, 476.
Everyngham, Robert, 394.
Evynton, John, 66.
Excommunicate, list of those—
John de Court, of Weston Bampfyld, 12, 93.
Walter Saymer, 13, 96.
Sibyl Luydes, 13, 96.
John Colyford, of North Petherton, 55.
Agnes Davy, of Milverton, 123.
Walter Bury or Forde, of Runnington, 130.
Joan Tappes, 130.
Excommunicate, list of those—
John White, of Binegar, 264.
Thomas Durke, of Taunton, 292.
Geoffrey Copehod or Dyere, 420.
John Tyrell, of Ilminster, 411.
Walter Peycy, of Sampford Arundel, 411.
John Tanner, of Bath, 411.
Giles Baker, of Bruton, 411.
Gregory Mulleward, 411.
Wm. Ledeman, of West Harptree, 411.
Alice Popham, of Crewkerne, 411.
John Cauntelbury, of Taunton, 411.
Wm. Burgh, of Wells, 411.
John Hancole, of Chiryton, 411.
Exeter, the castle of, xxii.
—— dean and chapter of, 365.
—— Edmund, bishop of, 9.
—— prebend in cathedral church, xxi.
—— prebend of Heghes in the castle of, xxii.
—— St. Mary de Gradibus, 114.
Exetre, John, 477.
—— or Excestre, William, 373, 468.
Exford, church of, 393.

F.

Fairoake or Egforton, church of, 124, 143, 182, 268, 427, 452, 457.
Farmborough, church of, 40, 145, 169, 347, 395.
Farndish, church of, 374.
Fauconberges, Thomas, 397, 399.
Fauconers, prebend of, in St. Martin's, London, 106.
Faukys, Wm., 170.
Fauntleroy, John, 178.
Fauxe, William, 449.
Felip, Thomas, 279.
Felter, Walter, 428.
—— William, 413, 423, 435, 439, 443, 445, 482.
Fennysutton, church of, 412.
Ferentino, Nicholas de, xix.
Ferrers, Edmund, lord of, 391.
Ferrour, David, 343, 397, 436, 452.
—— Roger, 417.
—— Thomas, 206, 386, 395.

Ferrour, William, 356, 391.
Feryby, Richard, 222.
—— Thomas, 106.
Fiddington, church of, 67, 385, 452.
Fifehead, church of, 30, 232.
Fitz, Henry, 37.
—— Hugh H., 314, 344.
Fitzhugh, Henry, lord, English delegate to the Council of Constance, xxx.
Fitzjames, Robert, 107, 377, 385.
Fitznicol, Margaret, prioress of Barrow, 84, 115.
Fitz Rauf, William, 396.
Fitzwaryn, Fulk, 169.
Flemyng, William, 277.
Flore, Roger, 344.
Flynte, Thomas, 447.
Folke, church of, 121.
Fontell, John, 456.
Ford, church of, 64, 100.
—— manor chapel of, 31.
Forde, Hugh, 126, 356, 401.
—— John, 99, 209, 312, 449.
—— Richard, 131.
—— Thomas, 222.
Fordington, prebend of, 238.
Fordnam, John, 197.
Forest, John, 294, 342, 359.
Forst, John, canon of Lichfield, English delegate to the Council of Constance, xxx.
—— Richard, 39, 280.
Forster, Robert, 144.
—— Wm., 202, 254, 297, 309, 317.
Forstere, Nicholas, 457.
Forthe, William, 389.
Fostbury or Fostebery, Wm., 174, 269.
Foven', John, 317, 414.
Fowey, John, 428.
Foxcote, church of, 54, 317, 360, 384, 457, 458.
Frank, John, 55, 421.
Frankes, John, 469.
Fraunceys, John, 138, 140.
French nation's jealousy of English claims, xxxiii.
Frenssh, William, 442.
Fridell, Thomas, 342.
Fritheby, John, 419.
Frogmere, Richard, 400.
Frome, John, 447.
Frome, Nicholas, 481.
—— Thomas, 3, 7, 19, 70, 78, 102, 298, 306, 387, 389, 458, 466, 469.
—— his will, 455.
Frome, chantry of St. Katharine, 399.
—— Branche, chantry at, 243, 246, 378.
—— Selwood, church of, 144, 409.
Frompton, Thomas, 12, 93.
Froode, John, 225, 226.
Frye, John, 231.
—— Roger, 230, 245.
—— Thomas, 281.
Fryze, Gregory, 222.
Fulford, Henry, 347, 359.
Fullbrook, John, 447.
Fuller, Joan, 109.
—— Thomas, of Somerby, 109.
Fynderne, William, 317, 360, 384, 458.
Fysshburne, Thomas, 344.

G.

Gabriell, Richard, 8, 78, 79.
Galon, Thomas, 243.
Gardiner, Henry, 31, 377, 469.
—— John, 321.
Gardyner, John, 428.
Garlond, John, 113.
Garrard, John, 458.
Garton, John, 330.
Gascoigne, Robert, 175.
Gauder, John, 380.
Gaunstede, Simon, 203, 279, 291, 344, 397, 399, 445.
Gavert, John, 390.
Geffreys, Walter, 453.
Gelye, Richard, 202.
Gerard, John, 113.
—— William, 447.
Gerson preaches for reform at Council of Constance, xxxii.
Gervays, Nicholas, 308, 315.
—— Robert, 63, 265, 400.
Gerveys, Thomas, 82, 131.
—— William, 222, 422.
Gery, Richard, 63, 412.
Geyt, William, 376.
Gilbard, Henry, 451.
Girgenti, Nicholas of, xix.
Glastenbury, John, 165.

Glastonbury, election of abbot, 481.
—— letter to the abbot, 238.
—— monastery, lix.
Glasyer, Stephen, 120.
Gloucester, John, 60.
Gloucestre, John, 395, 481.
Glyn, William, 36, 61.
Glynn, Lewis, 438.
Goathurst, church of, 226.
Gobyon, William, 134, 138.
Godde, Robert, 387.
Goddeslond, John, 188.
Godefalawe, Thomas, 174.
Godegrome, John, 223.
Godehyne, John, 329.
Goderich, John, 266.
Godeshale, prebend in free chapel of Tettenhall, 50.
Godewyn, 481.
Godrynghill, prebend of, 279.
Godstow, abbess of, 232, 390.
Godyngton, Richard, 58, 208.
Gold, William, 435.
Goldcliffe, prior of, 453.
—— priory of, 237, 414.
Goldclyff, John, 477.
Golde, John, 141, 178.
Goldebury, Thomas, 419, 436, 437.
Goldryng, John, 122, 129.
Goldwayge, Nicholas, 481.
Goldwaygge, Nicholas, 337, 338, 339.
Gome, John, 125.
Gore, William, 312.
Gorewell, John, 14, 96, 393.
Goold or Goolde, John, 218, 229.
Gosse, William, licence for oratory, 105, 432.
Goter, John, 431, 447.
Goulde, William, 353.
Goune, John, 265.
Gourle, Richard, 317.
Gove, John, 250.
Goys, Thomas, 264.
Grantham Australis, prebend of, 279.
Gregory, John, 439.
—— Walter, 117, 265.
Gregory XII, abdication of, xxxii.
—— his cardinals, xxv.
—— made dean of college of cardinals, xxxiii.
—— yields to cardinals, xxiii.
Greinton, church of, 114, 217.
Grendon, John, 140, 166.
—— prior Walter, 107, 211.
Grene, John, 70, 71, 87, 368.
Grenelane, John, 10, 68, 80.
Grenfion, Henry, 218.
Grenhurst, Ralph, 474.
Grevyll, John, 449.
Greynton, William de, 331.
Gribby, John, 380.
Grinedals, prebend in collegiate church of Ripon, xxii.
Grobham, John, 355.
Gruys, John, 58.
Grybbe, John, 420.
Grynard, William, 358.
Gryndenham, Richard, 246.
Grys, Thomas, 108.
Gurdell, Thomas, 226.
Gybbes, Nicholas, 129.
—— Walter, 30, 207, 265.
Gybbeson, William, 309.
Gybbys, John, 478.
Gyldhede, Richard, 223.
Gyldon, John, 312.
Gyllyngham, Robert, 480.
Gynour, William, 144, 243.

H.

Haberyle, John, 329.
Hacche, William, 141, 343.
Hakeluyt, lady Margaret, her vow, 148, 167.
Halford, Thomas, 243.
Hallam, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, xvii.
—— provided with York, xxii.
—— English delegate to Pisa, xxvi.
—— one of judges of Hus, xxxi.
—— present at private interview of Emperor Sigismund and John XXIII, xxxii.
—— death at Constance, xxxiv.
Halle, John, 90, 147, 166, 342, 353, 359, 475, 476.
—— Reynold de, 114.
Halse, church of, 422.
Halston, John, 360, 384.
Halsway, house at, 223.

Halswill, Richard, 447.
Halwey, Thomas, 348.
Halys or Sparwe, John, 68.
Halywell, John, 106, 469.
Ham, East, church of, 238.
—— High, church of, 277, 290.
Hamme, Nigel, 37, 65, 170, 200, 384, 386, 480.
—— Peter de, 332.
—— Walter, 389.
Hampsted, William, 403.
Hampton, Philip, 394.
Hanam, Wm., 175.
Hancok, John, 329, 389.
Hancole, John, 411.
Haneford, Ralph, 104.
Hanege, Thomas, 64.
Hankeford, Richard, 393.
—— William, 412.
Hankyn, William, 58.
Hanly or Hanle, Thomas, 206, 339, 341, 391, 481.
Hanseford, John, 31, 32, 376.
Harbourgh, Henry, 282, 469.
Hardington, church of, 95, 166, 342, 359, 423.
Hardy, William, 143, 312.
Hardyng, William, 141, 174.
Harefleet, Normandy, 11, 481.
Hareforde, William, 375.
Harewell, John, 321, 378, 436.
—— Richard, 76, 458, 466, 468, 484.
—— Roger, 3, 6, 293, 384, 387, 451, 459, 468.
—— Thomas, 200, 369.
Harewell, bishop, *versus* dean and chapter of Wells, in regard to his authority in Wells, xxxvi.
Harewood, Walter, 348.
Harlaxton, church of, 279.
Harlewyn, John, 384, 457.
Harlyng, Thomas, 4, 50, 74.
Harptree, prebend of, 419.
—— East, church of, 154.
Harryes, Robert, 283.
Harslade, Richard, 170.
Harvey, John, 112, 424.
Haryngton, lady Elizabeth, 388.
Haselbury, church of, 58, 93, 170, 242, 253.
Hasilgrove, William, 278.
Hastinges, William, 321.
Haunelay, Thomas, 50.
Hawen or Hawyn, Richard, 87, 374, 434.
Hawkyn, John, 437.
—— Walter, 30.
—— William, 93, 124, 143.
Hayne, William, 453.
Haynes, Thomas, 437.
Hayward, Thomas, 122, 218.
Heathfield Durborgh, church of, 211.
Heghes, prebend of, in the castle of Exeter, xxii.
Hele, John, 243, 386.
Helyer, Roger, 63.
Hemington, church of, 111, 166, 439.
Hemyngburgh, village of, xvii.
Hemyock, chapel of, 342.
Hendeman, Robert, 476.
—— Thomas, 413.
Hendy, Alicia, 340.
Henstridge, church of, 139.
—— prebend of, 40, 50, 347.
Henton, Henry, 294.
—— John, 294, 476.
Hert, John, 39, 216, 265.
—— Walter, 228.
Hertecombe, Richard, 291, 336, 437.
Hertescote, Thomas, 168, 400, 415, 416, 450.
Hertlond, William, 415.
Hetche, Wm., 206.
Hexham, John, 168.
Heyworth, William, 311.
Hikelyng, Hugh, 468.
Hilacre, Henry, 410.
Hill, John, 269.
—— Robert, 385.
—— William, 422.
Hillary, Agnes, 175.
—— Thomas, 175.
Hilldeverill, church of, 411.
Hille, John, 295, 452.
—— Walter, 434.
Hilprintone, William, 329.
Hinton Charterhouse, church of, 111, 317, 343, 401.
—— priory of, lix.
Hinton St. George, church of, 465.
Hobba, John, 429.
Hobbeday, Richard, 231.

Hobbes, John, 9, 79.
Hockeday or Hokkeday, Richard, 201, 203, 347, 359.
Hody, Alexander, 306, 398.
—— John, 9, 27, 28, 79, 94, 111, 112, 168, 183, 291, 294, 298, 306, 317, 343, 357, 384, 387, 397, 398, 401, 414, 437, 468.
Holbache or Holbeck, Hugh, 468.
—— to go with Emperor Sigismund to see Benedict XIII, xxxiii.
Holeford, Robert, 226.
Holeg, Nicholas, 182.
Holford, Roger, 68.
Holgoth, John, 434.
Holland, complaint of mariners of, xxiii.
Holte, John, sub-prior of Bath, 476.
Holton, church of, 201.
Homere, Thomas, 175.
Honyngham, John, xxx.
Honyngton, church of, 364.
Hope, William, 28, 236.
Hoper, John, 31, 278, 318, 375.
—— William, 474.
Hopkyn, John, 165.
Hore, John, 342, 423.
Horlock, John, 165.
Horn, John, 123.
Hornblotton, church of, 396, 447.
Hornblowton, Thomas, 68.
Horton, church of, 10, 80.
Houchon, Nicholas, 406.
—— Thomas, 121, 141.
Houchyns, Nicholas, 397.
Howl, John, 458.
Hugon, William, 167.
Hugyn, John, 178.
Huish and Langport, churches of, 140, 143, 266, 346, 388, 416.
Huish, vicarage of, 182.
Huish Champflower, church of, 31, 413, 422.
Hull, Nicholas, 10, 81.
—— Richard, 401.
Hullacre, Henry, 386.
Hullard, John, 4, 74.
Hullavington, church of, 396.
Hulle, Robert, 40, 67, 169, 179, 227, 282, 406.
—— Thomas, 131.
—— Walter, 148, 174, 206.
Hulle, William, 167, 294.
Hulles, William, 403, 422.
Hully, Robert, 217.
Hullyng, John, 111.
Hungary, Sigismund, king of, xxviii.
Hungerford, lady Joan, 60.
—— Sir Walter de, xxx, 111, 166, 412.
—— St. Lawrence church, 243.
Hungerford Farleigh, church of, 60, 395.
Hunte, John, 202.
—— William, 459.
Huntspill, church of, 227.
Hurdeley, Wm., 202, 293, 338.
Hurdewich, John, 432.
—— Thomas, 434.
Hurneman, John, 358, 394.
—— Robert, 380.
Hurtescote, Thomas, 67, 342.
Hus, John, his trial, xxxi.
—— violation of letters of protection, xxxi.
—— his execution, xxxii.
Husee, Henry, dean of Wells, 131, 147.
Hutton, church of, 357.
Huwyssh, John, 105.
Huydehall, chapel of, 170, 452.
Hyches, John, 358.
Hycke or Hicke, Wm., 242, 246.
Hyckelyng, Hugh, 148.
Hykeman, Thomas, 31, 201.
Hykkes, William, 312.
Hylacre, Henry, 67.
Hyller, John, 231.
Hyweyn, Richard, 148.

I.

Ieuan, William, 63.
Iford or Ifford, John, 64, 277.
Ikelyngton or Iclyngton, John, archdeacon, 143, 183, 266, 293, 346, 355, 468.
Ilchester, convent of, 448.
—— rural dean of, 360.
—— St. John Baptist, church of, 37, 110, 188, 218, 384, 411.
—— St. Mary's church, 110, 225, 360, 425, 436.
Ilebrewers, church of, 254.
Illary, John, 402.

Illary, Ralph, 449.
Ilminster, church of, 417.
Ilton, prebend of, 338, 392.
—— held by N. Bubwith, xxi.
Innis Scattery, bishop of, xxxv, 236.
—— Richard, bishop of, 296.
Ipplepen, church of, 9, 79.
Ipplepenne, Geoffrey, 113, 420.
Irland, Adam, 435.
Ivery or Iveray, John, 37, 51, 178.
Ixworth, John, xxii.

J.

Jacobstow, church of, 170.
Jakes, William, 113, 424.
Jamys, Richard, 172.
Janet, William, 308.
Janyn, William, 355.
Jede, John, 182.
Jene, John, 3, 70.
Jerard, John, 141, 176, 277, 343, 374, 434.
Jerome of Prague, condemnation and death, xxxii.
Jerusalem, prior of St. John of, 100.
Joce, Eustace, 396.
Joderych, Richard, 280.
John, vicar of Langport, 137.
John XXIII, pope, his fear of Ladislaus of Naples, xxix.
—— arrives at Constance, xxx.
—— to be deposed, xxxii.
—— flight to Schaffhausen, xxxii.
—— his deposition, xxxii.
Jolif, John, 337.
Juyn, John, 347.

K.

Karneka or Carnyka, Thomas, dean, 147.
Katadensis, Richard, bishop of, 236.
Kayle, Thomas, 312.
Kayleway, Thomas, 131, 308.
Keby, Robert, 399.
Keche, Wm., 267, 281.
Keinton Mandeville, church of, 113, 141, 343, 374, 434.
Keke, Thomas, 321.
Kelley, Richard, 391.
Kelston, church of, 228, 315, 390, 410.
Kempe, John, 190.
Kempen, complaint of mariners of, xxiii.
Kenard, Walter, 235, 453.
Kendale, John, 459.
Kene, Hugh, 127, 208.
—— Robert, 139, 200, 235, 437.
Kenilworth, St. Mary's church, 9, 448.
Kenley, free chapel of, 179.
Kenne, John, 290.
Kenolmerssh, William, 336.
Kent, Elizabeth Juliers, countess of, 53.
—— Thomas, 174, 200.
Kepenyll, Robert, 452.
Keten or Keton, Robert, 13, 80, 96, 482.
Kewstoke, vicar of, 199.
Keynes, John, 87.
—— Richard, 87.
Keynsham, church of, 423.
—— monastery of, 222.
—— Thomas, abbot of, 293.
Keyston or Keston, church of, 174.
Kilmersdon, church of, 107.
Kilmington, church of, 266, 317, 414, 417.
Kilve, church of, 101, 107, 236, 280, 337.
King, John, 453.
Kingsbury, church of, 36, 203, 208, 375.
Kingston, manor of Tetton in, 105.
Kingston by Taunton, church of, 243, 386, 389.
Kingston by Yeovil, chapel of, 13, 94, 311, 389.
Kingston Deverel, church of, 376.
Kingston Seymour, church of, 65, 384, 421.
—— rector of, 480.
Kings Somborne, church of, 277.
Kingsteignton, repair of bridge at, 424.
Kingweston, church of, 13, 19, 96, 101, 142, 149, 227, 234, 299, 404, 414.
Kirkby upon Bayne, 60.
Kittisford, church of, 154.
Knights Lea, *i.e.*, Angersleigh, church of, 376.
Knoeston, John, 395.
Knolle, manor of, in Carhampton, 145.
Knoyell, Thomas, 174, 175.

Knoyll, John, 215.
Knyght, John, 60, 64, 297, 335, 353, 384, 387, 417, 428, 459, 469.
—— Thomas, 399.
—— William, 232.
Koytyff, Ismania, lady of, 145.
Kyngeston, Richard, 50, 139, 347, 469.
—— Sir John, 54, 418.
Kyngham, John, 469.
Kyngman, John, 113.
Kyngton, John, 123.
—— Thomas, 94.
Kyngton, convent of, 10.
—— Christina, prioress of, 10.
—— Magna, church of, 27.
Kynwolmerssh, William, 315, 343, 344.

L.

Laane, John, 188.
Ladislaus of Naples, his hatred of John XXIII, xxix.
Lambard, Walter, 307.
Lambedon, Ralph, 236, 280.
Lambeth, church of, 236, 298.
Lambrok, Robert, 458.
Lambroke, William, 208.
Lambrook, East, church of, 395, 400.
Lamyat, church of, 232, 390.
Lane, John, 278, 395.
—— Thomas, 421.
—— William, 108, 149, 422.
Lang, John, 237, 245.
Lange, John, 63, 358.
Langebrok, John, 149.
—— Robert, 110.
—— William, 147, 387, 395, 459, 468.
Langford, church of, 63.
Langport, church of, 388.
—— reconciliation of cemetery, 217.
Langridge, church of, 225, 226.
Langthorn, John, 175, 277.
—— Robert, 181, 343.
Langthorp, John, 179.
Langtoft, John, 234, 398.
Langwyll, John, 428.
Lannoy, John, 347.
Large, Thomas, 309.
Lassyndon, Richard, 308.
Lasyngby, Wm., 271.
Latymer, Sir Robert, 82.
Launce, William, 10, 59, 81, 127.
Laurence, John, 168, 227, 228, 390, 417, 414.
—— prior of Goldcliff, 416.
Lavender, John, 427.
Laverstoke, Geoffrey, 456.
Laverton, church of, 11, 15, 65, 88, 99, 131, 337, 419.
Ledbery, John, 94.
Ledes, priory of, 11.
Ledeman, William, 411.
Lee, atte, Thomas, 368.
—— John, 457, 458.
—— Thomas, 101.
Legh, John, 130, 388, 390, 416.
—— Thomas, 388.
Leicestria, John de, 231.
Lemman, John, 359.
Lemyngton, John, 51.
Leng or Lyng, church of, 429.
Lenten discipline, 350.
Lepezate, Robert, 265.
Lesenes, abbey of, xxi.
Leste, Robert, 199, 200.
Leversegge, Edmund, 144, 206, 243.
—— Lady Elizabeth, 246, 399.
Leycestre, John, 315.
Leye, John, 265.
—— William, 144.
Lightfote, Nicholas, 447.
Limington, church of, 111, 133, 138, 246.
Lincoln, Philip, bishop of, 5.
Littleton, church of, 218.
Litton, church of, 426, 429.
Llandaff, St. Mary's on the Bridge, 100.
Llangynllo, church of, xviii.
Locking, church of, 280.
Lodewell, John, 224.
Lodre, John, 87.
Lokhawe, John, 5, 76, 266, 324.
Lollards in Somerset, lxiii.
—— order to arrest, xxiv.
—— purging of Bedminster, lxix.
Lollardy, release of rules against, 115.
Lombard, William, 312.
Lombe, Roger, 391.
Lond, Richard, 355.
London, convent of St. Mary of Grace, 311.

London, prebend in cathedral church, xxi.
—— St. Anthony's Hospital, 58, 336.
—— St. Mary of Grace, abbot of, 395.
—— St. Mary's Chapel by the Guildhall, 295.
—— St. Thomas Church, 51.
Long, John, 453.
Longevile, John, 238, 359.
Long Crechel (or Critchell), church of, 269.
Longford, Roger, 228.
Loo, East, 321.
—— West, 321.
Lope, John, 312.
Lorgh, Richard, 39, 329.
Lorti, Lady Maud, 201.
Loryng, William, 227.
Loueton, John, 278.
Lough, John, 232.
Love, William, 140, 208.
Lovecok, Robert, 5, 75, 144, 429.
—— Walter, 380.
Lovel, Lady Maud, 385.
—— Sir John, 106.
—— Sir Thomas, 170.
Lovell, William, 466.
Loveny, John, 154, 225.
Lovepitt, Peter, 263.
Loveton, John, 100.
Loviare, Peter, 198, 480.
Loweden, Thomas, 308.
Loxton or Loketon, church of, 106, 265, 385.
Lubeck, John, bishop of, xix.
Luccombe, church of, 140.
—— rector of, 259.
Luffenham, John, 122, 431.
Lufton, *cf.* Lutton.
Lukyard, John, 376.
Luterell, John, 282, 360.
—— Sir Hugh, 481.
Lutton or Lufton, church of, 390.
Luxemburg, Sigismund of, becomes emperor, xxviii.
Luydes, Sibyl, 13, 96.
Lyddon, William, 134.
Lydford, East, church of, 202.
Lydlinch, church of, 102.
Lygh, John, 436.
Lyllid, Richard, 317.
Lyme, church of, 39.
Lyminge, church of, 424.
Lymnour, William, 202.
Lymon, John, 480.
Lympsham, church of, 64.
Lymyngton or Limington, church of, 428.
—— John, 443.
—— William, 208.
Lynd, Alexander de la, 413.
—— Nicholas, 223.
Lyndlowe, Robert, 420.
Lyndwood, William, 377.
Lynmouth, John, 419.
Lynne, John, 11, 82, 359.
Lyntemor, pasture of, 331.
Lynton, Robert, 390, 447.
Lyte, Edmund, 8, 78.
Lytes Cary, free chapel of, 8, 78, 409.
Lyty, John, 409.

M.

Macclesfield, John, 468.
Macworth, John, 67, 410.
Madyngle, Thomas, 19, 99, 236, 278, 281, 468.
Mainz, John of Nassau, archbishop of, xxxi.
Malet, Sir Baldwyn, 145, 203, 428.
—— licence for oratory, 115.
—— Lady Avice, 428.
Mallyng, poor brethren of, 125, 150.
Mamell, John, 178.
Manston, Ralph, 312.
Mantell, or Brymsgrave, John, 22.
Maperton, church of, 31, 168, 205, 337, 416.
Maponder, Thomas, 358.
March, Edmund, earl of, 330.
Marchaunt, Andrew, 119.
—— John, 36.
Marchegood, Simon de, 166.
Marchell, Thomas, 390, 443.
—— William, 343.
Marchford, Simon, 234, 377.
Marescall, Robert, 114, 217, 237.
Marks, bishop Bubwith lends the king 500, xxviii.
Marnham, John, 348.

Marnhull, John, 61.
Marschall, John, 30, 342, 415, 425.
—— Richard, 222.
Marshall, Peter, 418.
Martin V, the new Pope, Otto de Colonna, xxxiv.
—— concordat with the English nation, xxxiv.
—— ratifies bishop Bubwith's authority in Wells, xxxvi.
—— Pope, his bull for appointment of notaries, 465.
Martin, Richard, 222.
Martyn, John, 432.
Marysco, John de, 332.
Mascal, John, 100.
Mascall, William, 458.
Mason, John, 172.
—— Richard, 9, 79, 109, 385, 455, 459.
—— Thomas, 110.
Masown, John, 64.
Massedy, John, 456.
Matston, Robert, 385.
Matthew, Thomas, 292.
Mauger, John, 332.
Mavile, John, 175.
Mawtravers, lordship of, 387.
May, John, 237, 238.
—— Richard, 399.
Mayn, Richard, 328, 330.
Maynard, Robert, 67, 168, 342, 400, 415, 450.
Meare, church of, 315.
Mede, Peter, 480.
Medford or Metford, Walter, canon of Wells, l, 81, 231.
—— dean of Wells, 315, 321, 468, 480, 484.
Meere, William, 397.
Meire, John, 126.
Melkesham, Robert, 477.
Mellis, Philip, 183, 315.
Mells, church of, 451.
Membury, Simon, 269, 397.
Menthorp, Yorks, legacy to, xxxix.
—— N. Bubwith's birthplace, xvii.
Meon, East, church of, 19, 99.
Mere, John, 418.
—— William, 306.
Merston, Henry, 36.
Mey or Meye, Wm., 206, 266, 346, 348.
Michaelchurch, 331.
Micheldever, church of, 343.
Michell, Thomas, 329.
—— Wm., 281, 283, 429.
Midsomer Norton, church of, 392.
Milburne Port, church of, 32, 167.
Mildenhale, Edward, 354.
Mildenhall, church of, 29.
Mille, Nicholas, 395.
Millward, William, 280.
Milton Clevedon, church of, 182, 423.
Milverton II, prebend of, 69, 143.
Minehead, church of, 32, 376.
Minorite Friars at Bristol, 456.
Misterton, church of, 94, 168.
Mitchell, William, 422.
Mitford, death of bishop, of Salisbury, xxiii.
Mockyng, Nicholas, 436, 459.
Modeford, *cf.* Mudford.
Modeford, Henry, 355.
—— William, 121.
Mogrygg, Wm., 211.
Molang, Robert, 329.
Mold, Richard, 234, 268.
—— William, 401.
Mone, Geoffrey, 388.
—— Walter, 456.
Monksilver, church of, 416, 453.
Monkton, church of, 278.
Montagu, Elizabeth, countess of Salisbury, 167.
—— Thomas, 345, 346.
Monteney, William, 361.
Moorlinch, church of, 96, 131, 228, 338, 410, 442.
More, Christina, 283, 298.
—— Philip, 425.
—— Robert, 387.
—— Thomas, 5, 75.
—— Wm., 208, 224.
Morehay, John, 9, 21, 79, 101.
Moris, John, 458.
Morman, Wm., his will, 136.
Morpath, Stephen, 143.
Mortlake, N. Bubwith consecrated at, xxii.
Morton, Thomas, 377.
Mortymer, Hugh, xxvi.
Mory, Henry, 2, 11, 12, 15, 70, 88, 133, 428, 469.

Morys, Wm., 181.
Mostardmaker, James, 283.
Motisfont, abbey of, 277.
Mottrom, Adam, 58, 59.
Mounde, Robert, 214.
Mountagu, John, 148.
Mountency, William, 311.
Mountford, John, 393.
Mountfort, Thomas de, 11, 96, 420.
Moxham, Richard, 76.
Muchelney, endowment of chantry in the abbey church, xxxix.
—— John, abbot of, 469.
—— monastery of, 232.
Mudford, church of, 306.
Mudford-Cary, farm of, 451.
Muleward, John, 102, 356, 398.
Muller, John, 321.
Mulleward, Bernard, 65.
—— Gregory, 411.
Muniments, episcopal, demand for restoration of, 85.
Muriden, John, 50.
Murlinch, *cf.* Moorlinch.
Musgrove, John, 448.
Muskam, Walter, 65, 267.
Mybbe, John, 266.
Mynty, church of, 151.
Myrihull, Thomas, 223.

N.

Nafferton, Thomas, 223.
Nansbyan, David, 174.
Nansumr', Henry, 36, 291.
Napton, John, 82.
Nations, action of the three, at the Council of Constance, xxxii.
Navesby, church of, xix.
Neel, Richard, 172.
Nelme, Thomas, 95.
Nettlecombe, church of, 105.
Netylton, John, 215.
Neusom, Thomas, 14, 96, 101.
Nevyle, John, 458.
Newe, John, 478.
Neweman, Hugh, 384, 411.
—— Thomas, 411, 435.
Newman, John, 30, 39.
Newton, Robert, 4, 479, 480.
—— Thomas, 293, 441.
—— William, 352.
Newton Plecy, free chapel of, 406.
—— manor of, 328.
—— manorial chantry, 394.
Newton St. Loe, church of, 19, 63, 99, 377.
—— Surmaville, manor of, 110.
Nichol, John, 237.
—— Roger, 100.
Nicholas, Thomas, 353.
Nobyll, Thomas, 388.
Noreys, Thomas, 167.
Norman, Richard, 391.
North, Henry, 356.
—— Nicholas, 373.
Northew, John, 292.
Northover, church of, 317.
Norton, John, 477.
—— Thomas, 6, 76, 266, 384.
—— William, 358.
Norton by Malmsbury, church of, 108.
—— Fitzwarren, church of, 14, 96, 393.
—— Hauteville, church of, 141, 296.
—— St. Philip, church of, 29.
—— St. Philip, Henry, rector of, 131.
—— sub Hamdon, church of, 12, 93, 113, 420.
Norys, Nicholas, 110, 188.
—— William, 378.
Notyngham, John, 40, 50.
Nouer, John, 377.
Nunney, chantry at, 376.
—— church of, 14, 16, 96, 393, 419.
Nycoll, Walter, 410.

O.

Oake, church of, 282, 360.
Oare, church of, 297, 391.
Obba, John, 329.
Odam, Robert, 388.
Ode, Thomas, 10, 81.
Odelond, John, 359.
Offeley or Uffeley, prebend of, in Lichfield Cathedral, xxi.
Official Principal, appointment of, 25, 425.

Officials, appointment of diocesan—
John Tyssebury, President of the Chapter, 19.
Richard Bruton, Vicar-General in Spirituals, 23.
—— Official Principal of Consistory, 25.
Thomas Barton, Commissary-General, 26.
John Tyssebury, Commissary-General, 52.
William Brett, Registrary of Consistory, 117.
John Storthwayt, temporary President of Consistory Court, 184.
John Roland, Vicar-General in Spirituals, 185.
Richard Piers, Apparitor-General, 347.
William Felter, Chancellor of Diocese, 413.
Thomas Stevens, Official Principal, 425.
Offton Richer, church of, 68.
Oke, John, 127, 338.
—— Stephen, 10, 81, 206, 418.
—— William, 9, 79, 87.
Oldcastle, John, his case reported, 155.
Oldmuxyn, Wm , 206, 423.
Oldom, William, 30.
Olney, Walter, 10, 11, 80, 82.
Olten, John, bishop of, 60.
Olyver, Robert, 390, 458.
—— Thomas, 390.
Oram or Orum, John, 7, 78, 112, 174, 285, 361.
Oratories, licences for private, to—
Burgh, John de, of Huish Champflour, 31.
Coker, Nicholas, of Yeovil, 182.
—— Robert, of Lydiard St. Laurence, 341.
Cornu, William, 423.
Crosse, William, of Kingston, 105.
Dawbeney, Giles, of Barrington, 203.
Gosse, William, of Bridgwater, 105.
Gregory, Walter de, near Taunton, 265.
Hulle, Robert, of Spaxton, 40.
Kenne, John, of Cannington, 240.
Knolle, Ismania, Lady of, Carhampton, 145.
Oratories, licences for private, to—
Langebrok, Robert, Newton Surmaville, 110.
Lannoy, John, of Cloford, 347.
Lutterell, John, of Carhampton, 360.
Malet, Sir Baldwin, 115, 145, 203.
Marchaunt, John, of Taunton, 36.
Otery, Richard, of Selworthy, 143.
Palton, Lady Elizabeth, of Croscombe, 418.
Rede, Thomas, of Bristol, 64.
Roland, John, of Wells, 14, 96.
Sampford, Hugh, Backhay, 243.
Seymour, Roger, of Shepton Beauchamp, 40.
Seyntlowe, John, of Becheustoke, 115, 169.
Stradelyng, Elizabeth, of Halsway, 223.
Trew, Thomas, of Pleynesfeld, 276, 283.
Violl, Henry, of Claverham, 419.
Oratory, licence for, in Wells, 96.
Orblowe or Orlowe, Henry, 233, 254.
Ordinations by Bishop Bubwith—
9 June, 1408, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 485.
Easter Eve, 1409, Cathedral Church, Wells, 490.
21 Sept., 1409, Banwell, 491.
21 Dec., 1409, Banwell, 493.
Easter Eve, 1411, Cathedral Church, Wells, 497.
2 April, 1412, Cathedral Church, Wells, 501.
17 Dec., 1412, Wookey, 503.
23 Sept., 1413, Banwell, 505.
23 Dec., 1413, Banwell, 507.
3 March, 1414, Banwell, 509.
24 Sept., 1418, Banwell, 530.
10 June, 1419, Banwell, 533.
6 April, 1420, Cathedral Church, Wells, 537.
22 March, 1421, Wookey, 545.
20 Sept., 1421, Banwell, 548.
—— by John, Bishop of Olten—
22 Sept., 1408, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 486.
22 Dec., 1408, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 488.

Ordinations by Stephen, Bishop of Ross—
20 Dec., 1410, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 495.
19 Sept., 1411, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 500.
—— by Richard, Bishop of Innis Scattery—
22 Dec., 1414, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 510.
25 May, 1415, St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, 512.
21 Dec., 1415, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 513.
4 April, 1416, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 515.
6 March, 1417, Yeovil, 518.
18 Dec., 1417, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 523.
21 May, 1418, Bruton, 527.
21 Sept., 1420, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 539.
21 Dec., 1420, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 542.
7 June, 1421, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 549.
7 March, 1422, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 552.
19 Sept., 1422, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 555.
19 Dec., 1422, St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 557.
27 Feb., 1423, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 558.
18 Sept., 1423, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 560.
18 Dec., 1423, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 562.
8 April, 1424, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 564.
17 June, 1424, St. Mary in the Cloister, Wells, 566.
Orewell, Thomas, Vicar-General of Llandaff, 63.
Orum, John, 456, 466, 468.
Osbern, John, 297, 328, 330, 373.
Oseney, abbot and convent of, 290.
Otery, Richard, of Honycote, 143.
—— Thomasina, 143.
Otterhampton, church of, 390.
Oudeby, John, 411.
Ovyngham, John, 80.
Oxford, archdeacon of, 386.
—— little hall of University, 232.
—— Queen Hall, 474.
—— University of, 115.
—— University ordered to condemn the Wycliffites, xxvii.
Oxlowe, Henry, 228.

P.

Page, John, 413.
Palmer, John, 315.
—— Richard, 31.
—— Thomas, 222.
Palton, John, 447.
—— lady Elizabeth, 418.
—— Wm., 279, 347, 359, 423, 447, 457.
Parker, John, 394.
Parle, Thomas, 451, 465.
Partrich, John, 397, 419, 422.
—— Richard, 413.
Parys, John, 64.
Passport, bishop Bubwith's, for Constance, xxx.
Passy, John, 401.
Pasware, Robert, 175, 179.
Paternoster, Rogers, 236.
Pathull, John, 483.
Paulet, William, 394.
Pauncefote, Walter, 439.
Paveley, Richard, 124, 143, 268, 427, 452, 457.
Pavia, proposed plan for next council at, xxxiv.
Pavy, Richard, 237.
Paye, Thomas, 413, 422.
Payn, Bartholomew, 175.
—— Richard, 175.
—— Stephen, 30.
—— William, 141, 147, 400.
Pecok, John, 52.
—— Richard, 206, 395
—— William, 437.
Pederton, John, 67, 351, 375, 377, 385, 414, 452.
Pedewell, John, 269.
Peirs, William, 39.
Pellican, Thomas, 279.
Pelroy, William,
Pempel, Stephen, dean of Wells, xxxvi.

Penbugyll, William, 5, 52, 75, 106, 285, 385.
Pencrich, William, 395, 401, 403, 406.
Pendomer, church of, 237.
Pener, Thomas, 458.
Penford, John, 395.
Peniscola, Benedict XIII at, xxxiv.
Penne, John, 339.
—— his election as prior of Stavordale, 481.
Penne or Penselwood, church of, 121, 361.
Penneford, John, 10, 81.
Pensford, William, 438.
Penwortham, Henry, 424.
Peny, John, 82.
Penyfader, Richard, 147, 387, 388, 413, 430, 459, 468.
Perche, John, 67, 190.
Percivale, Richard, 451.
Percy, Stephen, 166.
Peret, Richard, 356.
Perrott, North, church of, 201, 352.
—— South, church of, 201.
Person or Persones, John, 387, 389.
—— Nicholas, 449.
Pertrich, John, 279.
Peryn, John, 222.
—— Thomas, 419, 423.
Peryour, John, 455.
—— Robert, of Nunney, 455.
Perys, John, 282.
—— Robert, 113.
Petherton, North, vicar excommunicate, 55.
—— church of, 328, 400, 403.
—— South, chantry of, 216, 347.
Petit, John, 166.
Petygru, John, 343.
Petyrdon, John, 386.
Peycy, Walter, 411.
Peynel, Thomas, 236.
Peyntour, Philip, 353.
Peyt, Reynold, 426.
Peytevyn, Robert, .
Phelip, Ralph, 139, 290.
—— Thomas, 391.
Philipp, Walter, 388.
Philpot, Laurence, 253.
Pickworth, church of, 386.
Piers, John, 360.
Piers, Richard, 254, 347, 394.
—— Robert, 168.
—— Roger, 425.
—— William, 359.
Pigot, John, 419.
—— Elizabeth, 419.
Pille, church of, 168, 169, 227, 228.
Pilton, William, 40.
Pilton, church of, 94, 343.
—— pension out of, 94.
Pipet, Richard, 394.
Pisa, Council of, xxv.
—— confused list of members of, xxvi.
—— delegates to, 41.
—— failure of, 28.
—— representatives for, xxv.
Pistor, William, 39.
Piterokesham, place, 178.
Pittes, canon R., vicar-general for bishop Bowet, xxiv.
Play, John, 404.
—— William, 121, 376.
Plesseto, Richard de, 329.
Pleynesfield, manor house of, 274, 283.
Plummer, John, 437.
Pluyssh, Thomas, 445, 447.
Poghulle, Hugh, 67.
Pokyswell, John, 51.
—— Robert, 424.
Pole, John de la, 12.
—— Sir Edmund de la, 113.
—— Thomas, 481.
—— Walter, 346.
—— Wm., 197.
—— William de la, 420.
Polkyngton, John, 129.
—— William, 129.
Polra, Richard, 87.
Polton, Thomas, 40, 140, 169, 243, 294.
Pomell, William, 359.
Pomeray, John, 184.
—— Thomas, 112, 453.
Ponde, William Atte, 411.
Pontyngdon, Nicholas, 278.
Ponynges, Robert, lord of, 69, 123, 214, 387, 425, 432.
Poole, Walter, 324.
Pope, Henry, 389.
—— Stephen, 477.
—— Wm., 206.
Popham, Alice, 411.

Popham, Lady Margaret, 359.
Porlock, church of, 387.
Portbury, church of, 64.
Portejoy, Henry, 169.
Porter, Robert, 354.
—— William, 265.
Portishead, church of, 114, 122, 218, 427, 451.
Portland, church of, 267, 298.
Possell, John, provost of Oriel, 112.
Poteray, Thomas, 340.
Poterne, manor of, 113, 178.
Poulet, lady Elizabeth, 225.
—— Sir John, 122.
—— Wm., 202, 225, 226, 359.
—— Nicholas, 69, 106, 122.
Pouphory, John, 378.
Power, William, 211.
Powlet, William, 432, 447, 449.
Poye, Nicholas, 222, 358.
—— Thomas, 465.
Poyns, John, 168, 195, 204, 206, 416.
Poyntington, church of, 143.
Prague, Jerome of, his trial and execution, xxxii.
Prat, John, 111, 439, 395.
Preach, licences to—
William Penbugyll, 5, 75.
Four Orders of Mendicants, 65.
John Gorewell of Norton Fitzwarren, 96.
J. Possell, warden of Oriel College, Oxon, 112.
William Baret of Yeovil, 122.
Thomas Circetre of Wellow, 351.
John Pederton of Chipstable, 351.
Preaching Friars, 457.
Prelate, William, 299, 390.
Prentys, John, 64.
—— Richard, 481.
Preshute, church of, 63.
Prestecote, John, 385.
—— Thomas, 294, 385.
Preston, John, 451.
—— William, 94, 99, 326, 412.
Price, David, 482.
Priesthood, faculty to advance to—
William Hill, 422.
Dan Holway of Glastonbury, 348.
John Illary of Mudford, 402.
John Smock, 435.
Thomas, 112, 453.
Priston, church of, 4, 74, 121, 142, 416, 436.
Prownce or Prowns, John, 9, 79, 174, 231.
Pryce, David, 420.
Prydell, Thomas, 297.
Pryse, David, 438.
Pudell, John, 317.
Puet, John, 123.
Pulton, Thomas, 483.
Purs, Walter, 437.
—— William, 217, 371.
Puttes or Pittes, Richard, 469.
Puttock, Thomas, 426.
Pyke, Hugh, 266, 321.
—— Robert, 410.
Pylet, John, 329.
Pylle, church of, 112, 388.
Pylton, William, 113.
Pyryman, Richard, 283.

Q.

Quarrington, church of, 298.
Queen Camel, *cf.* Camel, Queen.

R.

Rabaas, Agnes, 444.
—— Robert, 444.
Raddington, church of, 393, 434.
Radeford, William, 395.
Radelych, Robert, 346.
Radewill, Thomas, 254.
—— William, 254, 380.
Radstock, church of, 99, 110, 181, 237.
Radyngton, John, 393.
—— Margaret, 393.
Ragenhull, Robert, 166.
Rale, Thomas, 36.
Raly, Simon, 105.
Randolf, Robert, 95, 166.
Redcliffe, church of, 35.
—— dean of, 35, 313.
—— hospital of St. John, lx, 455
Rede, John, 337, 393.
—— Thomas, of Bristol, 64.
Rederyce, John, 172.
Redisdale, John de, 448.

Reede, John, 264.
—— Nicholas, 138, 208.
Reform of Church, Cardinals take steps for, xxxi.
Registrar of Consistory Court, 426.
Reod, Nicholas, 9.
Res, David ap, 474.
Retherdone, Margeria, 197.
Reynold, John, 13, 90, 96, 101, 138, 140, 142, 144, 182, 268, 285, 340, 346, 347, 354, 386, 392, 396, 398, 410, 413, 414, 427, 431, 449, 451, 455, 459, 482, 483.
Riall, Richard, 206.
Richard, John, 308.
Richeman, William, 216.
Richmond, archdeacon of, xx.
Rigge, Robert, 78.
—— Thomas, 438.
Rikman, Edward, 417.
Rimpton, church of, 200.
Rington, prebend in Lichfield cathedral church, xviii.
Ripon, prebend in collegiate church, xx.
—— St. Mary Magdalene Hospital in, 40.
Rippe, Geoffrey, 452.
—— Gregory, 457.
Road, church of, 112, 174, 269, 397.
Robert, vicar of Westbury, 134.
Robroke, Wm., 203.
Robyn, Richard, 411.
Rocheford, Sir Ralph, English delegate at Constance, xxx.
Rochester, Richard, bishop of, 9.
Rock, John, 377.
Rodde, Philip, 368.
Rodeney, John, 234, 266, 386, 404.
—— Walter, 404.
Roe, John, 59.
Roger, John, 435.
Rogger, John, 385, 398, 452.
Rokell, Geoffrey, 392, 449.
Rokesmore, John, 329.
Roland, John, 2, 7, 52, 68, 78, 96, 204, 213, 240, 281, 297, 306, 311, 319, 320, 338, 357, 469.
—— his canonical house, 58.
—— his private oratory, 14.
Rolegh, William, 99.
Rome, Hospital of Holy Trinity and the blessed Thomas, 412.
Romney, John, 396.
Romyn, John, 124.
Rosemond, Robert, 482.
Rosyll, William, 390.
Ross, William de, xvii.
Rotherhythe, King's court at, xxviii.
Rouel, Richard, 480.
Rouen, siege of, 351.
Rouland, John, 165.
Rowberrow, church of, 278.
Rowe, William, 415, 458.
Rowell, church of, 437.
Ruebar, Henry, 410.
Ruell, John, 283.
Rugge, Thomas, 113.
Runnington, church of, 30, 39, 51, 130, 131, 169.
Rupert, death of the Emperor, xxviii.
Russe, Robert, 139.
Russell, Walter, 447.
—— William, 432, 434.
Rycard, William, 478.
Rychard, William, 369.
Ryde, John, 416.
Rydeler, John, 317.
Rygge, Thomas, 168.
Ryman, William, 387.
Ryme, free chapel of, 168.
Ryppe, Gregory, 266.

S.

Salford, John, 280, 337.
Salisbury, bishop of, argues for burning of Hus, xxxi.
—— bishop of, delegate to Constance, xxix.
—— bishop of, present at private interview, xxxii.
—— bishop Bubwith provided with the See of, xxiii.
—— dean of, 377.
—— prebend of, 21.
—— prebend of Beere in, xxi.
—— prebend of Charminster in, xxi.
—— Robert Hallam, bishop of, xxiii.
—— Thos. de Monte Acuto, earl of, 291.
Salton, John, bishop of, 29.
Saltford, church of, 403.
Saly, John, 216, 346.

Sambroke, Thomas, 394.
Sammell, John, 456.
Sampford, Hugh, 243.
—— Maud, 243.
—— Thomas, 238.
—— William, 278, 416, 452, 453.
Sampford Arundel, church of, 110, 375, 423.
—— Brett, church of, 76, 20, 30, 6, 101, 121, 139, 167, 218, 397, 413, 415, 435.
Sampson, John, 51.
—— Ralph, 390, 410.
Sancto Mauro, John de, 195.
Sandel, William, 140.
Sandford Orcas, church of, 174, 179, 277.
Saunders, Robert, 206.
Saundres, John, 200, 206, 343.
Savage, Thomas, 269.
Sawyer, Nicholas, 107, 236.
—— Wm., 205.
Saymer, Thomas, 432.
—— Walter, 13, 96.
Scalon, John, 166, 390.
Scarborough, John, 336.
Scarburgh, John, 291.
Scendys, Stephen, 169.
Schalford, prebend of, 336.
Schaffhausen, Pope John XXIII flees to, xxxii.
Scherde, Thomas, 188.
Scherford, John, 285.
Schete, Robert, 181.
Schelford, John, 290, 399.
—— Thomas, 203, 243, 282, 373, 375, 385, 387.
Schepster, John, 265.
Scheyle, John, 131.
Schire, John, 423.
Schoyl, John, 308.
Scotte, William, 268, 294.
Scoyte, Robert, 82.
Seaborough, church of, 218, 449.
Seavington, church of, 413.
Seebrok, Leonard, 449.
Selby, John, 359.
Sely, Stephen, 39, 51.
Semley, church of, 428.
Sequestrator-general, 424.
Sergeaux, Michael, xix.
Serle, Walter, 359.
—— William, 400.
Serraville, Bartholdi di, translates Dante into Latin, xxxv.
Sender, John, 238.
Seton, John, 451.
Sevenoaks, rector of, xxii.
Seylake, William, 374.
Seymour, Robert, 64.
—— Roger, 40.
Seynce, Richard, 417.
—— Robert, 64.
Seynlowe, John, licence to preach, 130, 169.
Seynpoule, J., master of St. John Baptist hospital, Bristol, 80.
—— J., his submission, 83, 107, 145.
Seynt John, John, 386.
Seyntmour, Margaret, 337.
Seys, Thomas, 424.
Shaftesbury, John, 337, 455.
Shalford, prebend of, 36, 61, 179, 376.
Shapwick, church of, 166.
Sharyngton, Henry de, 376.
Shelford, John, 11, 87, 144, 442.
—— Thomas, 2, 8, 10, 11, 52, 70, 78, 87, 186, 231, 355, 356, 357, 413, 414, 449, 468, 482, 484.
—— Thomas, receives oral instructions concerning bishop Bubwith's will, xxxix.
Shene, abbess of, 446.
—— House of Bethlehem at, 408.
Shepe, Robert, 65.
Shepherd, Robert, 65.
Shepps, Thomas, 447.
Shepster, Agnes, 453.
Shepton Beauchamp, church of, 64.
—— manorial oratory at, 40.
Shepton Malet, church of, 52, 395.
—— Montague, church of, 229, 235, 453.
Sherborne, St. John's Church, 277.
Sherde, Thomas, 218.
Sherefeld, Richard, 432.
Sherford, John, 13, 19, 67, 169, 477.
Shimplingthorne, church of, 129.
Shirborn, Wm., 169.
Shirburn Castle, 87.
Shirford, John, 138.
Shirwell, church of, 396.
Shiryngton, Walter, 7, 77, 279, 469.
Sholer, Henry, 359.

Shoyle, John, prior of Bruton, 439, 440, 481.
Sienna, envoys to Pope at, xxiii.
Sigismund of Luxemburg, xxviii.
—— alliance with Henry V, xxxiii.
—— arrives at Constance, xxxi.
—— comes to London, xxxiii.
—— elected emperor, xxviii.
—— has private interview with John XXIII, xxxii.
—— king of Hungary, xxviii.
—— solemn treaty with, xxx.
Silby, John, 398, 404.
Silton, church of, 4, 74.
Silvestre, Henry, 401.
Sirman, John, delegate to Constance, xxix.
Skelton, John, 414.
—— William, 357, 388, 391, 392, 393, 418, 455.
Skilgate, church of, 280, 346, 410.
Skirwith, William, 40.
Skoyte or Scoyt, Robert, 11, 108.
Skynner, Walter, 293.
Skynnere, Geoffrey, 341, 415.
Slape, John, 295.
Slapton, John, 477.
Sliper, John, 329.
Sloo, John, 378.
—— Robert, 368.
Slougtre, Richard, 29.
Slyndon, manor of, 334.
Smalcombe, William, 477.
Smale, John, 150.
Smock, John, 435.
Smocke, Thomas, 141.
Smyth, John, 87, 131, 321, 380, 403, 447, 458.
—— Reynold, 346, 376.
—— Thomas, 19, 99, 377, 442.
—— Walter, 206.
—— William, 127, 356, 435.
Sneynton, John, 6, 139.
—— Thomas, 20, 76, 101, 121.
Sock Dennis, church of, 65, 267, 281, 422.
Sodbury, John, 290.
Solaman, Robert, 395.
Somerhay, John, 225.
Somerton, church of, 203.
Sonning, manor of, 334.
Soone, John, 459.
Soore, Thomas, 395.
Sore, Thomas, 353.
Sorell, John, 447, 452.
Southam, John, 279, 386.
Southbrook, William, precentor of Bath, 147.
Southewode, John, 227, 231.
Southwell, church of, 21.
Spaldyngton, William, 10, 13, 81, 290, 393, 419, 455.
Spanish church clings to Benedict XIII, xxxiii.
—— overtures to Council of Constance, xxxiii.
Sparke, John, 312.
Sparkford, church of, 385.
Spartgrove, chapel of, 140, 166.
Spaxton, church of, 169, 179, 227, 231.
—— manorial oratory at, 40.
Speckington, church of, 69, 214.
Speolar, John, 137.
Spernen, John, 230.
Spernmore, church of, 144.
Spersolt, Richard, 354.
Spicer, Richard, 87, 361, 362, 370.
Splent, William, 479.
Sprawlesmede, prior of, 68.
—— priory of, lviii.
Sprech, Thomas, 337.
Sprete, Robert, 265.
Spreth, Thomas, 421.
Spryngald or Spryngold, Richard, 182, 423.
Spyne, John, 418.
Spysour, Richard, 175, 312.
St. Amando, lady Eleanor de, 126, 250.
St. Anthony's Hospital, London, 58, 336.
S. Antoine, hospital of, in Vienne, xviii, 4, 20.
St. Carentoc, prebend in, 398.
St. Cecilia, Adam, cardinal of, xix.
—— Anthony, cardinal of, xxix.
St. Chad, festival of, 229.
St. Cosmas and St. Damien, Francis, cardinal of, xxix.
St. Crispin, his festival, 275.
St. David, his festival, 229.
St. Decumans, prebend of, 5, 76, 356.
St. George the Martyr, festival of, 229.
St. John of Beverley, his festival, 275.

St. John the Baptist, conventual church of, 201.
St. Lo, John, 394.
St. Malo, Thomas Fuller imprisoned there, 109.
St. Sepulchre's poor-house, 125.
St. Thomas of Canterbury, festival of, kept by Council of Constance, xxxiii.
St. Winifred, festival of, 229.
Stafford, John, xlvii, li, 40, 82, 145, 165, 169, 231, 418.
—— his election as dean, 483.
—— his ordination, 568.
—— Sir Humphry, 37, 40, 236, 280, 294, 347, 394, 395, 416.
Stafford, church of, 333.
Standerwick, church of, 214, 231, 390.
Standiche, Thomas, 226, 234.
Stanlegh, Thomas, 444.
Stanley, Thomas, dean, xlvii, 7, 78, 466.
Stanley, monastery of, 125, 150.
Stanton Drew, church of, 6, 76, 427.
Stanton St. Quintin, church of, 6, 76.
Staple Fitzpaine, church of, 123, 432.
Staunton, William, 265.
Stavordale, election of prior Penne, 481.
—— prior of, 339.
—— priory, indulgence to, 51.
—— priory of, lxii, 430.
Stawley, church of, 394, 447.
Stekclave, William, 375.
Sterketon, John, 207.
Sterre, Nicholas, 6, 18, 27, 76, 427.
Steur, Nicholas, 176, 206, 376, 385.
Stevenes, Thomas, official principal, 291, 338, 341, 345, 353, 357, 360, 387, 389, 391.
—— William, 394.
Stikelane, William, 423.
Stikilpath, warden of free chapel of, xviii.
Stockland Gaunts or Bristol, 11, 82, 87, 108, 264, 337, 421.
Stocklinch Magdalene, church of, 421.
—— Otersay, church of, 421.
Stogumber, church of, 63.
Stogursey, church of, 226, 391.
—— excommunicate chaplain of, 123.
—— reconciliation of church at, 124.
Stoke, Ellis, 114.
—— John, 400.
Stoke, North, church of, 238, 317, 375, 385.
—— South, church of, 215, 216, 265.
—— sub Hamdon, chaplain of, 116.
—— sub Hamdon, church of, 391.
—— super Mare, Kewstoke, church of, 66, 449.
Stokes, John, 13, 80, 121, 135, 347, 361.
Stone, John, 106, 261, 374, 409.
Stonor, church of, 125, 142.
Stoone, John, 278.
Stoppe, Edmund, 99, 138, 246.
Storthwait, James, 283.
—— John, 12, 93, 154, 165, 184, 210, 281, 311, 317, 374, 375, 378, 384, 392, 398, 405, 414, 425, 428, 481.
Stourton, John, 99, 110, 181, 237.
—— Richard, 150, 468.
Stowell, rector of, 439.
Stowey, by Chew, church of, 64, 378, 400, 404, 411, 435, 442.
—— Nether, church of, 237, 413.
—— Over, church of, 231.
Stradelyng, Edward, 223.
—— Elizabeth, 223.
Stradelynges, William, 442.
Stratton on the Fosse, church of, 392, 403.
Street, rector of, 442.
Strete, John, 219.
Striggul, church of, 95.
Strode, John, 277.
Strozis, Marcellus de, 17, 97.
Studeley, prior of, 459.
Studley, church of, 100, 242.
—— prioress of, 435.
Sturgeon, Nicholas, 112, 184, 226.
Stury, lady Alice, 101, 107.
—— Sir Richard, 168.
Stykelane, Thomas, 458.
Stykelinche, Nicholas, 40.
Stykelpathe, John, 452.
Style, Nicholas, 394.
—— William, 394.
Succentor of cathedral church, 294.
Sudbury, John, 277.
Sudeley, chapel of, 16.
Suffolk, earl of, 420.
Suggewell, Richard, 391.
Sulhampstead Abbas, Berks, church of, 121.

Supplet de Egynton, William, 12, 93, 113.
Surrey, archdeacon of, 359.
Suthbroke, William, 475.
Suttacombe or Sutcombe, church of, 36.
Sutte, Walter, 283.
Sutton, John, 141, 296.
Sutton Bingham, church of, 82, 131, 308, 426.
—— Long, church of, 437.
—— Montagu, church of, 148.
Suyfmor, John, 141.
Swaynestre, chapel of, 179.
Swell, church of, 5, 75, 429.
Swelle, John, 283.
Swineshead, monastery of, 125.
Swyft, John, 392, 427, 431.
Swyre, church of, 224.
Sydenham, Symon, 294, 377, 390, 411.
Sygar, Roger, 109.
Symmes, John, 435, 450.
Synyker, Thomas, 399.

T.

Taberer, John, 412.
Taillour, Geoffrey, 354.
—— John, 438, 451.
—— Thomas, 453.
—— William, 389.
Talbot, William, 343, 374.
Tamworth, William, 417.
Tanner, John, 411.
Tannere, Robert, 141, 231.
Tappes, Joan, 130.
Tarrant Hinton, church of, 12, 15, 133, 417.
Taunton, Nicholas, 388.
—— Richard, 336, 341.
—— Richard, vicar of St. Mary Magdalen, 480.
Taunton, archdeaconry of, lxxi, 248, 250, 254.
—— election of prior, 479.
—— hospital for lepers, 341.
—— prebend of, 31, 377.
—— prior and convent of, lxi, 169.
—— Thomas, prior of, 293, 458.
Taverner, John, 348, 410, 441.
Tayllour or Taillour, John, 6, 76, 168, 217.
Telesford, John, 147, 438, 476.
Telesford, Trinitarian friars at, 151.
Tellisford, church of, 40, 63, 412.
Templecombe, church of, 32, 111, 166, 222, 422.
Temporalities granted to the bishop, 23.
Teramo, Simon de, 402, 445.
Terell, Nicholas, 453.
Terry, Thomas, 49.
Teston, church of, 11, 82.
Tetbury, church of, 232.
Tettenhall, church of, 50, 299.
Tewe, Richard, 214, 231.
Tewkysbury, Richard, 203.
Thame, prebend of, in cathedral church of London, xxii.
Thamworth, William, 65.
Thessoloram, Manuel, xxix.
Thomas, John, 437.
—— Richard, 426.
Thorkmarton, John, 358.
Thornbury, John, 477.
Thorncoffyn, church of, 125.
Thorn Falcon, church of, 348, 429, 436, 452.
Thornford, church of, 107.
Three popes, rivalry of, xxxi.
Throdre, John, 217.
Thurloxton, church of, 144, 150, 458.
Thurnbern, Robert, 373.
Tickenham, church of, 265, 359.
Timberscombe, church of, 356, 401, 422.
Timsbury, church of, 126, 250.
Tingriffe, church of, 236.
Tintinhull, church of, 261.
Tiptob, Sir John, xxii.
Tiptot, John, 392, 395, 403.
Toby, William, 459.
Toddington, church of, 457.
Tokenham, church of, 360.
Toker, Walter, 393.
Toller Porcorum, church of, 348.
Tolwyn, John, 109.
Topclif, John, 336.
Toppe, William, 401.
Tornour, John, 395.
Torperley, William, 380.
Torr, Alice, 136.
Torre, John, 480.

Toth, Richard, 360.
—— Robert, 37, 110, 225, 277, 424.
—— Robert, dean of Ilchester, 59.
Touker, Richard, 234.
—— Walter, 451.
—— William, 127.
Towcester, church of, 5, 76.
Towyn, Roger, 456.
Tracy, Hamund, 120.
Traynter, Robert, 350.
Treasurer of England, Bishop Bubwith, xxii.
Trebell, William, 18, 98.
Treborough, church of, 63, 265, 400.
Treiagow, Michael, 154.
Trekford, John, 113.
Tretheak, Richard, 145.
Tretheke, John, 428, 449.
Trevet, Elizabeth, 390.
Trevethik, Richard, 112.
Trew, Thomas, 276, 283.
Trewbody, Roger, 395, 412.
Truttok, Thomas, 459.
Trybon, Thomas, 214.
Tudde, John, 196.
Tumbrell, John, 214.
Turpyn, Henry, 4, 74, 121.
—— Walter, 174, 312, 385, 435.
Turtok, Thomas, 3, 70.
Tusculum, Peter, bishop of, 295.
Tuwe, William, 120.
Twe, William, 450.
Twerton, church of, 10, 59, 235, 437.
Twyford, Thomas, 140, 257, 259.
—— prebend of, 179.
Twyforton, church of, 81.
Twyngho, John de, 378.
Twyte, William, 140.
Tybbe, John, 400, 450.
Tyght, John, 238.
Tykhull, John, 242, 253.
Tyler, Richard, 409.
Tylly, Walter, 211.
Type, John, 475.
Typtot, John, 63.
Tyrell, John, 411.
Tyssebury, John, Commissary-General, 3, 6, 52, 69, 99, 468.
—— death of, 143.

U.

Ubley, church of, 361, 388.
Ufcolm, Thomas, 480.
Uffeley, prebend of, in Lichfield cathedral church, xix.
Ulbarewe, church of, 243.
Umfray, Athelard, 228, 235.
—— Walter, 278, 281.
Uphill, church of, 356, 398, 425.
Uphull, Richard, 122.
Usher, Walter, 475.
Usk, Thomas, 451.
Usk or Uske, Adam, 277, 376.
Uttokeshatre, John, 87.

V.

Vax, John, 166.
Veire, John, 28.
Vele, Wm., 175.
Vexford, manorial oratory at, 276, 283.
Vicar-General, appointment of, 23.
Vienne, St. Antoine Hospital in, xviii, 4, 20, 75, 101.
Violl, Henry, 419.
Virgo, John, 53.
Visitation, notice of, to dean and chapter, 61.
—— postponement of, 66.
—— renewed notice of, 80.
Viviers, cardinal bishop of, xxx.
Vyel, Henry, 37, 39, 386.
Vyse, Robert, 477.

W.

Wakbrigges, William, 439.
Wakehynges, John, 54, 61.
Wakeryng, John, 69, 179, 468.
Walcote, John, 393.
Waleys, John, 114, 257, 295, 308, 389
—— Thomas, 432.
Walleys, Walter, 417.
Wallop, John, 416.
Walters, John, 64.
—— Thomas, 452.
Walsche, Robert, 226, 357.

Walssh, John, 100, 234, 377, 385, 386, 403.
Walter, William, 254.
Walters, Nicholas, 231.
Walton, Thomas, 206.
Walton, rector of, 173.
—— in Gordano, church of, 449.
Waltres, Nicholas, 439.
Walwyn, Robert, 393.
Wanstrow, prebend of, 421.
—— resignation of prebend of, 55, 58.
Wantynge, Robert, 360.
Wappeley, Wapley, church of, 265.
Warde, Henry, 295.
—— John, 228, 338.
—— Thomas, 238, 317, 369.
Ware, Henry, 291, 344.
Wareyn, Thomas, 434.
Warham, Edmund, 474.
Warmburgh, Henry, 389.
Warminster or Luxvile, prebend of, 2, 8, 9, 21, 70, 78, 79, 101.
Warmwell, John, 312.
Warmwell, church of, 58, 208.
Warnbergh, Robert, 109.
Warthacombe, prebend in cathedral church of Llandaff, xviii.
Warwick, earl of, 358, 449, 459.
—— Richard, earl of, goes to Constance, xxx.
Waryn, John, 109, 400.
Waryner, John, 114.
Washfield, church of, 68.
Wassbourns, chantry of, 447.
Water, John atte, 112.
Waterman, William, 393.
Watte, William atte, 99.
Wattes, Robert, 31.
Wayte, Robert, 40, 63.
Weare, church of, 429.
Webbe, Thomas, 378.
Webber, Henry, 231.
Wedmore, II, prebend of, 2, 70, 428.
—— III, prebend of, 398.
—— IV, prebend of, 52, 70, 306, 376, 420, 435, 450.
—— V, prebend of, 2.
—— church of, 231, 315, 345.
—— church, reconciliation of, 139.
Wegge, John, 201, 202.
Weler, Richard, 232.
Welford, Robert, 69.
Well, John, 140.
—— Thomas, 431, 439, 451.
Welle, John, 480.
—— Thomas, 358.
—— William atte, 400.
Welles, John, 144, 167, 284, 291, 292.
Wellington, church of, 27, 31.
Wellow, church of, 166, 401.
—— vicar of, 351.
Wells, Canon J., to go with Sigismund to meet Benedict XIII, xxxiii.
Wells, archdeacon of, 355.
—— archdeaconry of, 244.
—— Bishop Bubwith transferred to see of, xxiii.
—— canon residentiary, 404.
—— cemetery of cathedral church, 453.
—— chancellorship of, 375.
—— chapel of St. Calixtus in cathedral church, 131.
—— confirmation of election of dean, 480.
—— consistory court of, 117.
—— election of dean, 470.
—— gift of clock to New Hall, 262.
—— letter for repair of fabric of cathedral church, 220.
—— master of the schools, 317.
—— precentorship of, 9, 79.
—— provostship, 414.
—— St. Cuthbert's Church, 458.
—— St. John the Baptist Priory, lxii, 6, 76, 409, 475.
—— subdeanery, 459.
—— succentorship, 357, 374.
—— vicar of St. Cuthbert's, 389.
—— vicar's house in, 451.
—— visitation postponed, 66.
—— visitation renewed, 80.
Wellyngton, John, 234.
—— Robert, 265.
Wellys, Richard de, 417, 425.
Wembdon, church of, 282.
Wenelok, John, 400.
Went, John de, 361.
Westbury, John, 395.
—— William, 410.
Westbury, church of, 144.
—— churchyard, tree in, 134.
—— collegiate church of, 123, 279.

Westley, John, 114.
Westminster, Wm., abbot of, xxx.
Weston, Thomas, sub-prior of Bruton, 481.
—— William, 120, 232.
Weston Bampfylde, 12, 93.
—— Bath, church of, 131, 290.
—— in Gordano, church of, 165, 451.
Whatley church, commission of enquiry, 73.
—— church of, 3, 20, 71, 96.
Wherwell, church of, 166, 234, 377.
Whetewell, William, 449.
Whitchurch, prebend of, 10, 13, 81, 96.
White, John, 197, 264.
Whitehouse, Richard, 410.
Whitelackington, church of, 397, 399.
—— prebend of, 203, 445.
Whitemer, John, 167.
Whitfield, John, 397.
Whitknyghton, Earls, chapelry of, 377.
Whittok, John, 58.
Whitwode, Richard, 222.
Whityng, Thomas, 228, 404.
Whyte, Peter, 51.
Whytehill, Richard, 222.
Whytyng, John, 353.
—— Thomas, 131, 412.
Whytynges, John, 449.
Wille, Isabel, 459.
William, David, 422.
—— John, 448.
—— Mark, 425.
—— vicar of Redcliffe, 65.
Willy, Robert, 451.
Willyng, Laurence, 395.
Willynges, William, 352.
Willys, John, 429, 453.
Wilton, John, 282.
Wilyot, William, 279.
Winchester, St. George's Church, 436.
Winford, church of, 377.
Winsford, church of, 100, 293.
Winsham, church of, 418.
Winterbourne Stoke, church of, 121.
Witham, Carthusian monastery of, 230.
Withycombe, church of, 279, 347, 359.
Wittewell, William, 66.
Woborne, John, 32, 111.
Wode, Thomas atte, 134.
Wodeborne, William, 68, 401.
Wodeborough, John, 388.
Wodecourt, William, 14, 97.
Wodecroft, John, 355.
Wodehous, Richard, 174.
Wodelond, John, 181.
Wodemyll, Thomas, 206, 426.
Wodeward, John, 437.
—— Walter, 392, 399, 402.
Wodhele, Hugh, 443.
—— Roger, 40, 387, 442, 468.
Wokesey, church of, 416.
Woky, William, 355.
Wolhampton, church of, 216.
Wolverton, church of, 390, 411, 458.
Wonston, Matthew, 31, 168.
Wookey, church of, 436.
—— manor house at, xxxvii.
Woolavington, chantry in church of, 112, 424, 425.
Woolfrington, *cf.* Woolverton.
Worcester, John, prior of, xxx.
Worle, church of, 375.
Worspring, election of prior, 197, 480.
—— prior of, 375.
—— priory of, lxiii.
Worthing, church of, 64.
Worthy, John, 170.
Wraxall, church of, 6, 76.
Wotton, John, 403.
Wotton Courtenay, church of, 40.
Wrington, church of, 150.
Writhlington, church of, 10, 11, 54, 69, 81, 238, 359, 428.
Wrokehsale, Geoffrey de, 332.
Wroth, William, 330, 406.
Wryght or Carpenter, Richard, 150.
Wrynche, William, 105.
Wybbe, Thomas, 2, 68.
Wyche, Edward, 373.
—— Richard, 391.
—— Robert, 391.
Wydecombe, John, 438.
Wyell, Henry, 385.
Wyke, Roger, 426.
—— Thomas, 442.
Wyke by Langport, chapel of, 143, 266.
—— Perham, chantry of, 452.
Wykeham, Robert, 283.
Wykerington, John, archdeacon of Canterbury, 10.
Wylcok, Henry, 29.

Wylet, Thomas, 172.
Wyllym, Philip ap, or Long, 82, 100.
Wyllynd, John, 226.
Wyllyng, Laurence, 145.
—— Thomas, 112.
Wyllys, John, 325, 436, 453.
Wylmote, Walter, 64, 100.
Wylton, Richard, 338.
Wyncaulton, John, 39.
—— Walter, 2, 38, 70.
Wynde, William, 410.
Wynford, John, 181, 206, 237.
Wynsham, John, 61.
Wynter, Edmund, 134, 138.
Wyntout, John, 120.
Wyot, Thomas, 67.
Wyryng, Richard, 328, 394.
Wythy, John, 421.
Wyttenham, church of, 68.

Y.

Yakesle, John, 278.
Yarcombe, church of, 336.
Yarlington, church of, 336.
Yatton, church of, 67.
Yea, John atte, 447.
Yeovil, church of, 4, 50, 74, 344.
Yeovilton, church of, 357, 393, 461.
Yerderle, Philip, 40.
Yetminster, church of, 321, 412.
—— prebend of, 169.
Yevan, John, 417.
Yong, Nicholas, 421.
Yonge, Thomas, 197, 413, 415, 480.
Yongge, Roger, 204, 338.
York, prebend in cathedral church, xix.
—— prebend of Driffield in, xxi.
—— chapel of St. Mary, 116.
—— chantry in Holy Trinity church, 398.
—— Edward, duke of, 51, 110, 178.
Yve, John, 50, 399.
Yowyn, William, 442.

Z.

Zeeland, complaints of mariners of, xxiii.
Zoly, John, 329.
Zouch, Eudo le, 27.
—— Ivo de la, 469.
Zoung, Richard, 329.

Harrison and Sons, Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty, St. Martin's Lane.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
JUNE.65
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA